Liquidity Management User Manual Oracle Banking Digital Experience Patchset Release 22.2.2.0.0

Part No. F72987-01

December 2023

ORACLE

Liquidity Management User Manual December 2023

Oracle Financial Services Software Limited Oracle Park Off Western Express Highway Goregaon (East) Mumbai, Maharashtra 400 063 India Worldwide Inquiries: Phone: +91 22 6718 3000 Fax:+91 22 6718 3001

www.oracle.com/financialservices/

Copyright © 2006, 2023, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved.

Oracle and Java are registered trademarks of Oracle and/or its affiliates. Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

U.S. GOVERNMENT END USERS: Oracle programs, including any operating system, integrated software, any programs installed on the hardware, and/or documentation, delivered to U.S. Government end users are "commercial computer software" pursuant to the applicable Federal Acquisition Regulation and agency-specific supplemental regulations. As such, use, duplication, disclosure, modification, and adaptation of the programs, including any operating system, integrated software, any programs installed on the hardware, and/or documentation, shall be subject to license terms and license restrictions applicable to the programs. No other rights are granted to the U.S. Government.

This software or hardware is developed for general use in a variety of information management applications. It is not developed or intended for use in any inherently dangerous applications, including applications that may create a risk of personal injury. If you use this software or hardware in dangerous applications, then you shall be responsible to take all appropriate failsafe, backup, redundancy, and other measures to ensure its safe use. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates disclaim any liability for any damages caused by use of this software or hardware in dangerous applications.

This software and related documentation are provided under a license agreement containing restrictions on use and disclosure and are protected by intellectual property laws. Except as expressly permitted in your license agreement or allowed by law, you may not use, copy, reproduce, translate, broadcast, modify, license, transmit, distribute, exhibit, perform, publish or display any part, in any form, or by any means. Reverse engineering, disassembly, or decompilation of this software, unless required by law for interoperability, is prohibited.

The information contained herein is subject to change without notice and is not warranted to be error-free. If you find any errors, please report them to us in writing.

This software or hardware and documentation may provide access to or information on content, products and services from third parties. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates are not responsible for and expressly disclaim all warranties of any kind with respect to third-party content, products, and services. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates will not be responsible for any loss, costs, or damages incurred due to your access to or use of third-party content, products, or services.

Table of Contents

1.	Pre	face	
1	.1	Intended Audience	
1	.2	Documentation Accessibility	
1	.3	Access to Oracle Support	
1	.4	Structure	
1	.5	Related Information Sources	1–1
2.	Tra	nsaction Host Integration Matrix	
3.	Liqu	uidity Management	
3	.1	Overview (Dashboard)	3–3
4.	Acc	count Structure Maintenance	
4	.1	Account Structures	4–2
4	.2	Create Account Structure	4–7
4	.3	View Account Structure	4–104
4	.4	Edit Account Structure	
4	.5	Execute Account Structure	4–206
4	.6	Pause Account Structure	4–207
4	.7	Copy Account Structure	
5.	Sim	nulation Structure Maintenance	
5	.1	Simulation Structure	5–1
5	.2	Create Structure Simulation	5–3
5	.3	View Structure Simulation	5–63
5	.4	Edit Structure Simulation	5–81
6.	Inte	ercompany Loan	
6	.1	Lend Limits	6–1
6	.2	Loans Summary	
6	.3	Loans Inquiry	6–14
7.	Log	g Monitors	7–1
7	.1	Sweep Monitor	
7	.2	Pool Monitor	7–6
7	.3	Hybrid Monitor	7–9
8.	Cha	arges Inquiry	

9.	Mobile Touch Point	9–:	1
----	--------------------	-----	---

1. Preface

1.1 Intended Audience

This document is intended for the following audience:

- Customers
- Partners

1.2 **Documentation Accessibility**

For information about Oracle's commitment to accessibility, visit the Oracle Accessibility Program website at http://www.oracle.com/pls/topic/lookup?ctx=acc&id=docacc.

1.3 Access to Oracle Support

Oracle customers have access to electronic support through My Oracle Support. For information, visit

http://www.oracle.com/pls/topic/lookup?ctx=acc&id=info or visit

http://www.oracle.com/pls/topic/lookup?ctx=acc&id=trs_if you are hearing impaired.

1.4 Structure

This manual is organized into the following categories:

Preface gives information on the intended audience. It also describes the overall structure of the User Manual.

Introduction provides brief information on the overall functionality covered in the User Manual.

The subsequent chapters provide information on transactions covered in the User Manual.

Each transaction is explained in the following manner:

- Introduction to the transaction
- Screenshots of the transaction
- The images of screens used in this user manual are for illustrative purpose only, to provide improved understanding of the functionality; actual screens that appear in the application may vary based on selected browser, theme, and mobile devices.
- Procedure containing steps to complete the transaction- The mandatory and conditional fields of the transaction are explained in the procedure. If a transaction contains multiple procedures, each procedure is explained. If some functionality is present in many transactions, this functionality is explained separately.

1.5 <u>Related Information Sources</u>

For more information on Oracle Banking Digital Experience Patchset Release 22.2.2.0.0, refer to the following documents:

- Oracle Banking Digital Experience Licensing Guide
- Oracle Banking Digital Experience Installation Manuals

2. Transaction Host Integration Matrix

Legends

NH	No Host Interface Required.
~	Pre integrated Host interface available.
×	Pre integrated Host interface not available.

Sr No.	Transaction Name / Function Name	Oracle Banking Liquidity Management 14.7.2.0.0 / 14.7.0.4.0
1	Liquidity Management - Overview	✓
2	Account Structures	✓
3	Create Account Structure	✓
4	View Account Structure	\checkmark
5	Edit Account Structure	\checkmark
6	Adhoc Execution of Account Structure	\checkmark
7	Pause Account Structure	\checkmark
8	Copy Account Structure	\checkmark
9	Simulation Structure	\checkmark
10	Create Structure Simulation	\checkmark
11	View Structure Simulation	\checkmark
12	Edit Structure Simulation	\checkmark
13	Intercompany Loan	\checkmark
14	Sweep Monitor	\checkmark
15	Pool Monitor	\checkmark
16	Hybrid Monitor	\checkmark
17	Charges Inquiry	\checkmark
18	Mobile Touch Point	✓



3. Liquidity Management

Liquidity Management solution provides with an ability to the corporate customers to manage their liquidity by optimizing interest by offsetting account balances, reducing interest costs, maximizing net returns and by providing greater visibility over cash positions. It helps to mobilize and manage funds corrective actions, helps to reduce external borrowing and liquidity risk, manages foreign currency liquidity requirements, and enhances visibility of cash across the group.

As a part of Liquidity Management module of Oracle Banking Digital Experience, following features are available to the corporate customers of the Bank.

Liquidity Management Overview Dashboard

The liquidity management dashboard provides an important information to the corporate on digital banking platform. Various widgets are a part of the dashboard which gives the complete information about the corporate position.

- Position of a corporate by region/geographical location
- Position of a corporate by currency
- > Net corporate position along with assets and liabilities information
- > Top sweeps in local currency and cross currency
- > Sweep Monitor

• Account Structure Maintenance:

Account structure is an efficient tool to optimize the working capital of the business. The objective of creating an account structure is to bring together the credit and debit balances of different current and savings accounts into one single concentration account of a corporate. This enables the corporate customer to manage daily liquidity in their business in a consolidated fashion to derive maximum benefits at minimal cost.

Oracle Banking Digital Experience enables the corporate users to maintain account structures by providing sweep or pool instructions.

As a part of account structure maintenance, Oracle Banking Digital Experience enables the customer to,

Build Account Structure

Application allows the corporate user to build new account structure using digital banking platform. While building a structure, corporate can capture.

- Structure Type and Details (Sweep, Pool, Hybrid)
- Account Mapping and specify the hierarchies
- Check basic validations
- Set up instructions between each account pair.



View and Edit Account Structure

A facility is provided to corporates to search the account structures maintained between the internal and external accounts of their parties. Further, can see and edit the structure details along with the instructions set between an account pair.

Pause account structure and Adhoc Execution

Corporates can pause the processing of a structure for a specific time period and also can initiate an adhoc execution of sweeps for specific structure.

Log Monitor

A feature is enabled to the corporate user to select the structure and view the sweep logs of a structure with specific statuses

- Executed
- Pending
- Exceptions (Failed executions)

Liquidity Management using Virtual Accounts

The Liquidity Management module in Oracle Banking Digital Experience can handle both real accounts as well as Virtual Accounts. Below are the key points:

- In order to be able to do liquidity management using Virtual Accounts, the bank must also be using the Virtual Accounts module of Oracle Banking Digital Experience along with product processors (Oracle Banking Virtual Accounts Management and Oracle Banking Liquidity Management). Further the product processors must have an integrated setup.
- The party/customer and user must have the necessary access management rights enabled for Virtual Accounts in liquidity management.
- Once the Virtual Accounts are visible, rest of the steps in creating liquidity management structure, capturing sweep instructions etc. remain same for both real and Virtual Accounts.
- The Virtual Account balances visible on the screen are fetched from Oracle Banking Virtual Account Management.
- > Virtual Account should not be part of Charge Account and Central Account dropdown.



3.1 Overview (Dashboard)

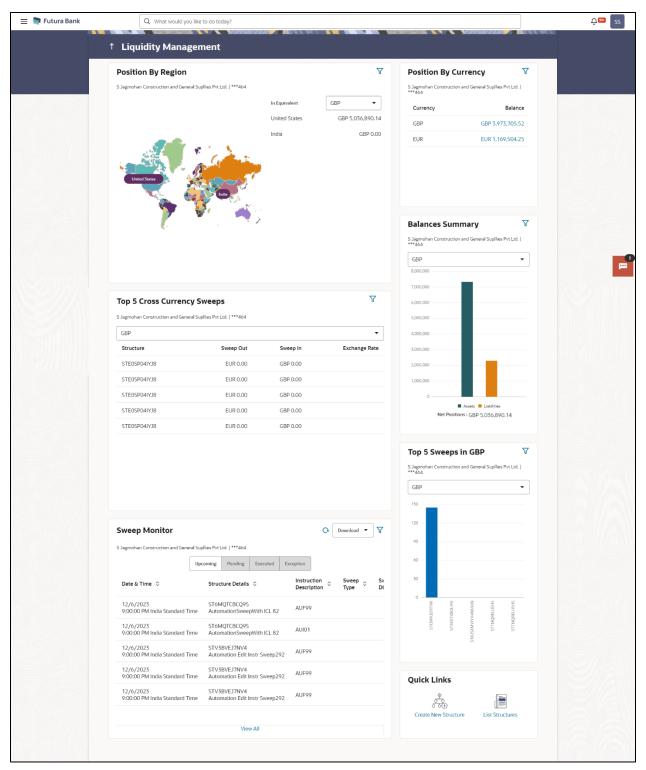
Dashboard provides a quick view of the most relevant functions, to achieve a particular objective or complete a process. Cash and Liquidity Management Dashboard provides the detailed information about the corporate position. The dashboard is organized in the form of different widgets. Screen displays the consolidated balance available in all accounts enabled for liquidity management with the number of accounts mapped to the logged in user.

The widgets shown in on the Liquidity Management Dashboard are as follows:

- Position by Region
- Position by Currency
- Balances Summary
- Top 5 sweeps in local currency and in cross currency
- Sweep Monitor
- Quick Links



Overview





Overview

lcons

Following icons are present on the dashboard:

- : Click this icon to go to the dashboard.
- Click this icon to go to the Mailbox screen.
- Click this icon to search the transactions.
 - LM
 - : Click this icon to view the welcome note with last login details, change entity, logged in user's profile, or log out from the application.
- Click this icon to search and select the party name and ID from the dropdown list.
 The widget displays the data for the selected party.

Note:

1. Only accessible parties are displayed to the user.

2. On page load, the widget displays the data of the mapped primary party to the loggedin user.

- E Click the toggle menu to access the transaction.
- Click this icon to close the toggle menu. This icon appears if the toggle menu is open.

Position By Region

This widget displays the information of the corporate position based on the internal and external current and savings account across different geographical location. Total available balance in all the accounts which are enabled for liquidity management, and which are mapped to the logged in user is converted in local currency, consolidated by region and the information is shown in the world map. Also the region wise balance is displayed in the tabular form.

By clicking on the specific region in world map, corporate can view the number of accounts held under a region in different currencies along with the balances. Further drill down is available to view the region-currency wise account summary.



😑 🛢 Futura Bank	Q What would you like to do tod	ay?				Û IM
	Liquidity Management ALL SPORTS ***464	Position By Region		×		
	Position By Region	Australia	GBP -	ition By Currency	V	
	ALL SPORTS ***464	Party O Account O Name Number	Account C Account Name Type	PORTS ***464		
		ALL SPORTS xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx	External Account Esternal	rrency	Balance	
		ALL SPORTS xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx	HEL0046400178 Internal	iP G	BP 2,214,080.52	
		ALL SPORTS xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxXXXXXX	ALL SPORTS	R	EUR 862,499.25	
		ALL SPORTS xxxxxxxxxxx00000000000000000000000000	ALL SPORTS			
		ALL SPORTS xxxxxxxxxxxx0000000000000000000000000	ALL SPORTS			
	Australia JSD 153,828,988.5	ALL SPORTS xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxXXXXXXXXXXXX	ALL SPORTS			
		ALL SPORTS xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx	ALL SPORTS			
		Ok		ances Summary	V	
				PORTS ***464		<u></u>
				USD	•	
				300,000,000		

- Region Name Name of the region for which the user wants to view the corporate position
- Currency Currency in which the accounts are held under the selected region
- Party Name Name of the party mapped to the corporate accounts
- Account Number Account number held by the corporates
- Account Name Name of the corporate account
- Account Type The type of the account Internal/External
- Net Balance Balance in the account



Position By Currency

Corporate user can view the position of the corporate by currency based on the internal and external current and savings account which are enabled for liquidity management and mapped to the user. Further drill down is available to view the currency wise account summary grouped by region.

😑 🐚 Futura Bank 🛛 🔍 What	t would you like to do today?						₽ IM
Liquidity M ALL SPORTS **	*464	Currency - GBP		×			
Position By Region	Faity A	Account Number	Account O Name	Account Type	ition By Currency	V	
		00000000003456	External Account	External	rrency	Balance	
		xxxxxxxxxxxx0178	HEL0046400178	Internal	p	GBP 2,214,080.52	
		xxxxxxxxxxx078	ALL SPORTS	Internal	R	EUR 862,499.25	
	ALL SPORTS	xxxxxxxxxxx0067	ALL SPORTS	Internal			
	and the second	xxxxxxxx0034	ALL SPORTS	Internal			
	Australia ALL SPORTS	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	ALL SPORTS	letomat			
	ALL SPORTS	xxxxxxxxxxx0023	ALL SPORTS	Internal			
	ok				ances Summary	V	
					PORTS ***464		9
				U	SD	•	
				30	0.000,000		

- Party Name Name of the party mapped to the corporate accounts
- Account Number Account number held by the corporates
- Account Name Name of the corporate account
- Account Type The type of the account Internal/External
- Net Balance Net balance in the account.



Balances Summary

The section displays the total position of assets and liabilities in graphical form specific to Liquidity Management. The information is based on the balances available in the Liquidity Management enabled current and savings accounts. Default, corporate position is shown in the local currency, whereas the user can choose to view the information in specific currency.

A further drilldown is available on the Assets and Liabilities column, which opens an overlay with the individual account details.

		ó	EUR 86		EUR EUR 862,49925
Australia JSD 153,828,988 5	Accounts S	ummary		×	
	Party Name	Account Number	Account Type	Net Balance	ances Summary V
	ALL SPORTS	ALL SPORTS xxxxxxxxxxxx0023	Internal	GBP 1,483,061.84	PORTS ***464
	ALL SPORTS	ALL SPORTS xxxxxxxxxxxx0078	Internal	GBP 1,201,250.53	D •
	ALL SPORTS	ALL SPORTS xxxxxxxxxx0045	Internal	EUR 1,199,630.40	190,000
Top 5 Cross Currency Sweeps	ALL SPORTS	ALL SPORTS xxxxxxxxxxxx0103	Internal	EUR 199,780.00	000,000
ALL SPORTS ***464	ALL SPORTS	HEL0046400180 xxxxxxxxxxxx0000000180	Internal	GBP 178,900.00	000,000
Structure	5			Ok	000.000
STPU4SEXPRQO				U.	ADD.000
STPU4SEXPRQO	EUR 0.00	GBP 0.00		1.0977	_BDC.070
STPU4SEXPRQO	EUR 0.00	GBP 0.00		1.0977	0 Assets III Labilities
STPU4SEXPRQO	EUR 0.00	GBP 0.00		1.0977	Net Positions : USD 155,828,988.50

Quick Links

The following commonly used transactions can be initiated from this section:

- Create Structure allowing the corporate users to create new account structure using digital platform
- Structure List allowing the corporate users to view the account structures maintained between the
 accounts of their parties

Top 5 Sweeps in Currency

This section displays the top five latest sweeps based on the sweep amount in the form of bar graph. The sweeps of last 30 days are converted in local currency for comparison and the highest number of sweeps are listed along the Account Structure IDs. User can further choose to view the information in specific currency.

User can see the top sweeps based on the account structures access availability. Account Structure access is granted only if the user has access to all accounts participating in the account structure.

Top 5 Cross Currency Sweeps

The section displays the list of top five cross currency sweeps which are executed in last 30 days. By default, the 5 sweep outs in local currency which are swept-in in child account in cross currency are listed. User can further choose to view the top sweeps of specific currency.

User can see the top sweeps based on the account structures access availability. Account Structure access is granted only if the user has access to all accounts participating in the account structure.



Sweep Monitor

This section allows the user to view the last 5 upcoming, pending, executed and the logs which went into an exception along with the sweep details. User can choose to download sweep log or can also choose to view the detailed information of sweeps by clicking on 'View All'.

Click View All to view all the logs via 'Log Monitors' transaction.

Click **Download** to download the log record in PDF or CSV formats.

Click $^{\bigcirc}$ to refresh the logs.

<u>Home</u>



4. Account Structure Maintenance

Account structure is an efficient tool to optimize the working capital of a business processes. A suitable physical account structure provides greater degree of control and flexibility, to the corporate treasuries. It also allows the better visibility and control of corporate accounts. With the account structures corporate customers gets the holistic view of all group of accounts to take funding or investment decisions

The structure reflects the hierarchical relationship of the accounts as well as the corporate strategies in organizing accounts relationships.

Account Structures are broadly classified as under:

• Sweeping:

Sweeping works on principles of automatic fund transfer between parent and child accounts to aggregate balances physically and achieves the mobilization and consolidation of the available balances into a central account called header account. Oracle Banking Digital Experience enables the corporate customer to define various forms of Sweeps/Cash Concentration methods while building the sweep type of account structure. Sweeps are executed automatically based on a pre-arranged sweep instruction set by the customer at account structure level and at account pair level and per the set frequency.

• Notional Pooling:

Notional pooling refers to the off set of interest income and expense (credit and debit interest), resulting from the varying cash positions in different accounts held with the bank. It is mechanism for calculating interest on the combined credit and debit balances of accounts that a corporate chooses to cluster together, without actually transferring any funds. The balances in accounts are pooled on a notional basis.

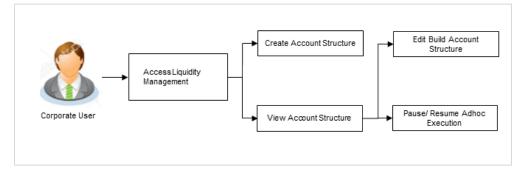
Account structure maintenance of Oracle Banking Digital Experience enables the corporate customer to build their own account structures between the accounts enabled for liquidity management. Further the application also supports viewing and modifying existing account structures using digital banking platform.

Pre-requisites:

- Transaction and Party ID access is provided to corporate user.
- Approval rule set up for corporate user to perform the actions.
- Accounts are enabled at in the respective host application for liquidity management.
- Account and Transaction access has been provided to the user



Workflow



Features supported in application

Account structure allows the corporate user to

- Build an Account Structure
- View Account Structure
- Edit Account Structure
- Adhoc Execution
- Pause Account Structure
- Copy Account Structure

How to reach here:

Toggle menu > Liquidity Management > Overview > Quick Links > Structure List OR

Toggle menu > Liquidity Management > Structure List

4.1 Account Structures

Account Structures page displays the summary of all the account structures mapped to the logged in corporate user, in a tabular form. Account structure is displayed to the user even if the user does not have access to any or a few of the accounts involved in the account structure.

Different types of structures (Sweep, Pool and Hybrid) and statuses (Active, Inactive, Paused, Closed, and Expired) are depicted in different colors for easy identification. An option is also provided on the screen to search the specific structure with the name associated with it. The user can also choose to create a new structure from this screen.

In case there are no structures mapped to the logged in user, a screen with the related information and an option to create a new account structure is shown to the user.



Account Structures

🗐 📮 Futura Bank	Q What would you like to do today?								Ū.	
		nd General Supllies Pvt Ltd. ***464								
	Serty Name					VARIABLE AND A TO DO				
		l General Suplies Pvt Ltd. ***464				🖞 Filters 🛃 Download	• Mana	e Columns		
	Structure Code	Structure Name	Effective O Date	Type 🌣	Status ©	Bank Approval Status	Comments	End Date		
	STODE2CC723KRNSOD	testHostIssueNonI5	11/28/2023	Secu	Deted	Creation - Rejected		12/27/2		
	STODOIMXPXM8	Pool Interest Sep Str 02	9/5/2023	-	Devel	Creation - Rejected		12/22/2		
	STOFHLF2ZHWO	Automation Edit Instr Sweep306	8/31/2023	Surry	Oreel	Approved		12/13/2		
	ST0MKP007IM8	SweepStrCooyTest 1	7/31/2023	5000	hatis	Creation - Pending Approval		7/31/20		
	STONDORCQISO	Automation Sweep Linked cust 76	8/29/2023	Sweep	hadie	Creation - Pending Approval		12/11/2		
	STOV7117PNGG	swepSTrCRe3 E1	4/26/2023	Sweg	hathe	Modification - Pending Approval				
	STOYOCOQISY8	CraetePoolCopyTest1	7/31/2023	Peel	Devel	Creation - Rejected		7/31/2C		
	ST1155JJKLOW	editSweepWithoutInvesmtSweep	4/1/2020	Surey	Active	Modification - Pending Approval		7/16/20		
	ST19EN39T2WG	Row expander icon test	9/25/2023	Smap	haties	Creation - Pending Approval				
	ST18VF858BWG	wergsfg	8/8/2023	50040	Geod	Creation - Rejected		8/10/20		
	STIGUMTBLMB	Test Pool Struct 2	7/31/2023	Post.	Oexed	Creation - Rejected				
	ST1H2A3L0556	Pool Structure Interest Sept 02	9/6/2023	-	Geed	Creation - Rejected		9/30/2C		
				-		* * * * * *	-			

Field Description

Field Name	Description									
Party Name	Select the party name and ID from the dropdown list to view the applicable account structures.									
	By default, the primary party of the logged-in user is selected.									
	Note:									
	Only accessible parties are displayed to the user.									
	Based on the party selection, the mapped account structures are displayed.									
Structure Code	Displays the unique id associated to each account structure.									
	Note: For the structures in Modification - Pending Approval status – On clicking on the link, the user will get the option to view both Active Structure and Pending Approval Structure .									
	Note: For the structures in Creation - Rejected status – On clicking on the link, the user will get the option to view details and copy the structure to initiate new structure creation request.									
Structure Name	Displays the name of the account structure.									
Effective Date	Displays the Effective date from when the instruction has been setup.									
End Date	Displays the end date till when the instruction has been setup.									
Priority	Displays the priority of the account structure.									



Field Name	Description
Туре	Displays the type of account structure.
	The options are:
	• Sweep - Funds moved physically with in the account structure
	 Pool - Notional movement of funds, the account balances are notionally consolidated and 'interest computations' carried out on such notional balances
	 Hybrid – A structure is a combination of sweep and pool instructions.
Status	Displays the status of account structure.
	The options are:
	Active
	Inactive
	Paused
	Expired
	Closed
Bank Approval Status	Displays the bank approval status of the account structure. The options are:
	Creation – Pending Approval
	 Modification – Pending Approval Modification – Pending Approval
	 Approved
	Creation – Rejected
	Modification – Rejected
Comments	Click Comments icon to view the approval / rejection comments.
The following field	ds appear on clicking the filter icon $\[mathbb{k}]$ available on the screen.
Structure Type	Select the type of the account structure by which the data is to be filtered.
	The options are:
	 Sweep - Funds moved physically between the parent and child account pairs.
	 Pool - Notional movement of funds, the account balances are notionally consolidated and 'interest computations' carried out on such notional balances
	 Hybrid – A structure is a combination of sweep and pool instructions.
Structure Code	Specify the unique code of the structure by which the data is to be filtered

Structure Code Specify the unique code of the structure by which the data is to be filtered.



Field Name	Description
Structure Name	Specify the name of the structure by which the data is to be filtered.
Status	Select the status of the account structure by which the data is to be filtered.
	The options are:
	Active
	Inactive
	Paused
	Expired
	Closed

- In the Search field, enter the complete or partial name of the specific account structure and displays all the records wherever matches found. The related Account Structure detail record appears.
- 2. Click To refine and display the account structure based on account structure 'Structure Type', 'Structure Code', 'Structure Name', and 'Status'. The **Filter** overlay screen appears.

Filter	×							
Structure Type 🗸								
	٦							
Structure Code								
Structure Name								
Status								
Paused								
Active								
Inactive								
Expired								
Closed								
Apply Reset								



- a. Select the Structure type from the list.
- b. Specify the unique Code of the structure.
- c. Specify the name of the structure.
- d. Select the Status checkbox.
- e. Click **Apply** to reset the refine criteria. OR Click **Reset** to reset the refine criteria.
- 3. Click Add to create a new Account Structure.
- 4. Click **Download** and select the option **PDF** or **CSV** from the dropdown list.

The Select Columns overlay screen appears.

Account Structure – Select Columns

😑 🛢 Futura Bank	Q What wo	uld you like to do today?							Select Columns ×
	† Account Stru S Jagreenhare Construction	ictures and General Sopilies Pet 1 til. ***464	2						 Structure Code Structure Name
	Party Name 5 Jagmohan Construction an	d General Suplites Pvt Ltd. ***464							Effective Date
	348 Record(s)					🛛 Filters 🔄 🛓 Downloa	id • 🗍 Mais	age Colum	Cflective Unite
	Structure Code ©	Structure Name	Effective o	Type 🗘	Status 0	Bank Approval Status 🗢	Comments	End Date	Type
12 June 1997	STODE2CC723KRN50D	testHostIssueNonI5	11/28/2023		-	Creation - Rejected		12/2	Status
	STODOMXPRM6	Pool Interest Sep Str 02	9/5/2023	-	C	Creation - Rejected		12/2.	Bank Approval Status
	STOFHLF2ZHW0	Automation Edit Instr Sweep306	8/31/2023		CIII)	Approved		12/1	
	STOMICP007/IM8	SweepStrCooyTest1	7/51/2023	-	-	Creation - Pending Approval		7/31,	End Date
	STONDORCQISO	Automation Sweep Linked cust 76	8/29/2025	-	-	Creation - Pending Approval		12/1	Priority
	STOV7817PNGG	swepSTrCRe3 E1	4/26/2023		-	Modification - Pending Approval			
	STOYOCOQISY8	CraetePoolCopyTest1	7/31/2023	8	000	Creation - Rejected		7/51,	
	ST1155J.IKLOW	editSweepWithoutInvesmtSweep	4/1/2020		Autor	Modification - Pending Approval		7/16,	
	ST19EN39T2WG	Row expander icon test	9/25/2023			Creation - Pending Approval			
	5T18VF8588WG	wergstg	8/8/2023	-	(0)	Creation - Rejected		8/10,	Download

- 5. Click **Download** to download the account structures in PDF or CSV Format with selected columns.
- 6. Click **Manage Columns** to reorder or modify or save column preferences in account structures screen.

😑 🗋 Futura Bank	Q What would you like	to do today?							Manage Columns	×
	+ Account Stru	ictures							Here columns can be reordered o	r modified
		and General Suplies Pat 13d, J ***464			-				Structure Code	-
									Structure Name	_
	Perturnere S Jagroohan Construction an	d General Suplies Pvt Ltd. ***464								
	S48 Record(s)					🛛 Filtera 🖉 🕹 Downlow	t 🔹 🔲 Mar	aga Columna	Effective Date	-
	Structure Code 0	Structure Name	Effective o Date	Type C	Status 0	Bank Approval Status	Comments	End Date	🖬 турн	
	STODE2CC723KRN3OD	testHostissueNon8	11/28/2023	-		Creation - Rejected		12/27/1	Steria	-
	STODOMSKPXMB	Pool Interest Sep Str 02	0/5/2025	-	-	Creation - Rejected		12/22/:		
	STOFHEF22HW0	Automation Edit Instr Sweep306	8/31/2023	-	-	Approved	目	12/13/2	Bank Approval Status	-
	STOMKPOG78M8	SweepStrCooyTest1	7/31/2023	-	-	Creation - Pending Approval		7/31/20	Comments	-
	STONDORCQISO	Automation Sweep Linked cust 76	8/29/2023		-	Creation - Pending Approval	闾	12/11/3	End Date	-
	STOV7H17PNGG	swepSTrCRe3.E1	4/26/2023	-	-	Modification - Pending Approval	(II)		Cho Care	
	STOYOCOQISY8	CraetePoolCopyTest 1	7/31/2023	-	-	Creation - Rejected	圓	7/31/20	Prierity	-
	ST115523KLOW	editSweepWithoutinvesmtSweep	4/1/2020	-	-	Modification - Pending Approval	闾	7/16/20		
	ST 10EN3072WG	Row expander scon test	9/25/2023	-	-	Creation - Pending Approval	国			
	ST18VP8588WG	mergalg	8/8/2023	-	-	Creation - Rejected	闾	8/10/20		
	ST IGUMTELME	Test Pool Struct 2	7/31/2023	0	-	Creation - Rejected	国			
	ST1H2A3L055G	Pool Structure Interest Sept 0.2	9/6/2023	-	(Creation - Rejected		9/50/20	Brief	

Account Structure – Manage Columns overlay screen appears.

- a. Click **Apply** to apply the modified columns preferences.
- b. Click **Reset** to reset the columns preferences.



4.2 Create Account Structure

The Liquidity Management module enables the corporate customer to build their own account structures between the accounts enabled for liquidity management and are mapped to the user.

While building a structure, corporate user is expected to capture:

- Basic parameters of the structure
- Choose Accounts for mapping and specifying the hierarchies
- Linking of Accounts
- Check basic validations
- Set up instructions between each account pair

The **Liquidity Management Structure Creation** screen enables the user to build the different types of Liquidity Management Structures that meets the business needs of fund movement and concentration.

The account structures can be created as follows:

- Sweep Structure
- Pool Structure
- Hybrid Structure

How to reach here:

Toggle menu > Liquidity Management > Overview > Quick Links > Create New Structure OR Toggle menu > Liquidity Management > Create Structure OR Toggle menu > Liquidity Management > Structure List > Click Add

 Navigate to the Liquidity Management Structure Creation screen. OR

In the Account Structure - Summary screen, click Add. The Liquidity Management Structure Creation appears.



Liquidity Management Structure Creation

😑 📑 Futura Bank	Q What would you like to do today 🗳 ?			Д IM
î	Liquidity Management ALL SPORTS ***464			
		Liquidity Management Structure Creation		
	Build different types of Liquidit	y Management Structures that meet the business needs of fur	nd movement and concentration.	
	Sweep Structure	Pool Structure	Hybrid Structure	
	Build Sweep Structure to move funds as per your business needs.	Build Pool Structure to do notional consolidation of funds.	Build Hybrid Structure to move funds and then notionally consolidate them. Get Started	5
	Copyright © 21	06, 2023, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. [SecurityInformation] Term	s and Conditions	

4.2.1 Create Sweep Structure

The **Create Sweep Structure** screen enables the user to build the sweep structure to move funds as per the business requirements.

1. On the Liquidity Management Structure Creation screen, click Get Started button under the Sweep Structure section.

The Create Sweep Structure - Structure Parameters appears.

Create Sweep Structure - Structure Parameters

The first step of sweep structure creation involves defining the basic details of the sweep structure like structure name, effective date, end date, etc.

- 2. In the Party Name field, select the party name and ID from the dropdown list.
- 3. In the Structure Name field, enter the name of the account structure.
- 4. From the **Effective Date** and **End Date** list, select the appropriate date to set up the instruction.
- 5. From the Charge Account list, select the charge account.
- 6. From the Investment Sweep list, select the investment sweep method.
- 7. In the **Default Sweep Instructions** section, select the Sweep Method for the structure.
- 8. In the **Frequency** section, select the Frequency and Reverse Frequency for the structure.
- 9. In the **Other Instructions** section, select the appropriate instructions for Sweep Structure.



😑 🗋 Futura Bank	Q What would you like to do today?		Q [∞] ss
	Create Sweep Structure S Jagmohan Construction and General Supllies Pvt Ltd. ****	и стана с	
	Party Name S Jagmohan Construction and General Supilies Pvt I		
	Structure Parameters		
	Structure Name Sweep Investment test1	Effective Date 12/5/2023	
	End Date 12/30/2023	Charge Account 200000000000178 - HEL0046400178 GBP HEL	
	Interest Method Interest	Investment Sweep	
	Default Sweep Instructions	Gimeep instructions set here are the default instructions for all the acco	sunt pairs in the structure
	Sweep Method Zero Balance Model	Meximum Maximum Deficit	
	Nitrimum Peficit -	Multiple -	
	Frequency		
	Frequency	Rovesia Frequency SweepCalendar1	
	Other Instructions		
	Sweep on Currency Holidays	Conside Post Balance Sweep	
	Currency Hohday Rete Previous Day Rate	Holday Treatment Holday	
	Backward Treatment 👻		
	Next Cancel Back		2

Create Sweep Structure - Structure Parameters

Field Description

Field Name	Description						
Party Name	Select the party name and ID from the dropdown list in which the account structure must be created.						
	By default, the primary party of the logged-in user is selected.						
	Note: Only accessible parties are displayed to the user.						
Structure Param	eters						
Structure Name	Specify the name of the sweep structure that is to be created.						
Effective Date	Select the date from which the sweep structure execution should take place.						

End Date Select the date till which the sweep structure execution should take place.

Field Name	Description						
Charge Account	Select the charge account from the dropdown list for which the charges can be collected.						
	Note:						
	 Only accessible internal accounts of the primary party and the linked parties as part of GCIF will be displayed. This field is non-mandatory. 						
	• User can search the Charge Account by Account Name, Account Number, Branch or Currency based on the parameters set in the system configuration and also displays these details in the search results and the respective fields once the required account is selected.						
Interest Method	Displays the method by which the interest is calculated.						
	By Default, this field will appear as "Interest". This field is non-editable.						
Investment Sweep	Select the investment sweep that is to be applied to the structure. The options are: • Term Deposit						
	Money Market						

Default Sweep Instructions

(Information specified here is defaulted at each parent-child account pair whereas user can override and define a specific frequency for a specific pair of account as a part for instruction set up)

Sweep Method Select the sweep method that is to be applied to the structure.

The options are:

- Zero Balance Model
- Fixed Amount Model
- Collar Model
- Target Model Constant
- Target Model Fixed
- Threshold Model
- Range Based Model
- Cover Overdraft Model
- Percentage Model

Frequency

Frequency Select the frequency at which the account structure should be executed.



Field Name	Description							
Reverse Frequency	Select the reverse frequency at which the reverse sweep for account structure should be executed.							
	The list displays the frequencies for which the BOD is enabled.							
Other Instruction	ns							
Sweep on Currency Holiday	Move the slider to enable the sweep on currency holiday.							
Consider Post Sweep Balance	Move the slider to consider the post sweep balance.							
Currency	Displays the default option as Previous Day Rate .							
Holiday Rate	This field is enabled only if the user toggle on the Sweep on Currency Holidays .							
Holiday	Select the holiday treatment. The options are							
Treatment	Holiday							
	Next Working Date							
	Previous Working Date							
Maximum	Specify the maximum backward days.							
Backward days	This field is enabled only if the user selects Previous Working Date from the Holiday Treatment.							
Backward	Select the backward treatment. The options are							
Treatment	Move forward							
	Holiday							
	This field is enabled only if the user selects Previous Working Date from the Holiday Treatment.							

10. Click Next.

The **Create Sweep Structure – Build Structure** screen appears. OR Click **Cancel** to cancel the operation and navigate back to 'Dashboard'.

OR

Click **Back** to discard the entered data and navigate back to the previous screen.



Create Sweep Structure – Build Structure

As a part of following step, the user can build the structure by adding the header and child accounts.

By default, the **Build Structure** screen appears in Tree view.

Create Sweep Structure - Build Structure - Tree View

😑 📮 Futura Bank		Q Wh	at would you li	ike to do today	R							Ô	LM
	↑ Crea ALL SF	ite Sweep PORTS ***46	Structu	ire							=		
		ture Code GU2HIPICMO	Sweep		Structure Na Sweep 1			Charge Account XXXXXXXXXXXXXX0178 HELO	0046400178				
	Struc	cture Priority	Submit	Cancel B	ack	Start Building Struct	ture			& m			
													7

11. Click to build the structure in the Table view.
 The Create Sweep Structure - Build Structure - Table View screen appears.

Create Sweep Structure - Build Structure - Table View

😑 🍵 Futura Bank		Q What	would you like to do t	oday?]	Ĉ	LM
	↑ Create ALL SPOR	5weep S 'S ***464	itructure										
	Structure Co STGU2H		•		Structure Name Sweep Test1			ge Account XXXXXXXXXX0178	HEL0046400178				
	Account I	ame	Account Number	А	Account Type	Bank Name	Location	Currency	Linked Accounts	*			
	Start Buil	ling Structur	e										
	Structure I	tority Su	bmit Cancel	Back									
													9



Field Description (Common for both Tree View and Table View)

Field Name	Description
Structure Code	Displays the structure ID of the structure.
Structure Type	Displays the type of the structure.
Structure Name	Displays the name of the structure.
Charge Account	Displays the charge account and account name from which the charges can be collected.
	Note : Only accessible internal accounts of the primary party and the linked parties as part of GCIF will be displayed. This field is non-mandatory.

12. Click Start Building Structure to build the structure.

The Create Sweep Structure - Create Investment Account overlay screen appears.

OR

The Create Sweep Structure - Select Header Account (For Non-Investment Account) overlay screen appears.

Create Sweep Structure – Create Investment Account

As a part of following step, the user can create investment account in which the funds will concentrated.

Note: This step is applicable only if the Investment Sweep is selected in the Structure Parameters screen.

- 13. In the **Branch** field, select the branch name for the header account.
- 14. In the **Currency** field, select the currency for the header account.



📑 Futura Bank	Q What would you like to do today?	Create Investment Account
	↑ Create Sweep Structure	Account
	S Jagmohan Construction and General Supplies Prit Ltd. ***404	Branch
		Re
	structure code structure name charge incount ST2ZK55Q3/68V1PJE - Sweep test 1 xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx	Currency
	å 1	Add
	Start Building Structure	
	() Please click on Structure Priority to move to the next step of structure creation after you have completed building the account hierarchy	
	Structure Priority Submit Cancel Back	
	ADMINE FINITY AUTO DATA	
	copyrgit © 2003, Oldek widy for tailfitase, all rights reserved (secumy/orbination/terms and conditions	

Create Sweep Structure – Create Investment Account

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Branch	Select the branch name for the investment account.
Currency	Select the currency for the investment account.

15. Click Add.

The investment account is created and added to the **Create Sweep Structure – Create Investment Account** screen.

OR

Click \times to close the overlay screen.



Urcate Career Segies Pt LIC [Internet Series pt Est 2 Urcate Care Series pt Est 2 Urcate Care Series pt Est 2 Urcate Care Series pt Est 2 Urcate Care Series pt Est 2	😑 👼 Futura Bank	Q. What would you like to do today?	⊕ 🎫 🛛 ss
5T4L 18590BCGWGNZ2 Im Sweep tes:2 xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx		S Jagmohan Construction and General Sapilies Pvt Ltd. +**464	
WFE NA Canada Branch : Lan B s			
		WEB NA Canuela Branch :	
		Please dock on Structure Priority to move to the next step of structure oreation after you have completed building the account hierarchy Bourbarn Priority Subject Convel Eace	

Create Sweep Structure – Create Investment Account – Tree View

Field Description

Field Name	Description					
Structure Code	Displays the structure ID of the structure.					
Structure Type	ure Type Displays the type of the structure.					
Structure Name Displays the name of the structure.						
Charge Account	Displays the charge account number and account name from which the charges can be collected.					
	Note: Only accessible internal accounts of the primary party and the linked parties as part of GCIF will be displayed. This field will appear only if the user selects the charge account number.					
Information displa	yed on notional header account card.					
Branch Displays the branch name for the investment account.						
Currency	Displays the currency for the investment account.					
品1	Displays the header account linked to the investment account.					

16. Click to view the added accounts in the Table view. The **Create Sweep Structure - Investment Header Account – Table View** screen appears.

Create Sweep Structure –Investment Header Account – Table View



Case Structure James Ja	🚍 📑 Futura Bank	Q What	would you like to do today?								Ģ ™ SS
Str4L18590B4C6W6NZ2 Sweep test2 xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx			S Jagmohan Construct	ep Structure ion and General Supilies Pvt Li	d. ***464						
Account Name Account Nember Account Type Bank Name Location/Branch Currency Linked Accounts Notional Header WFB INA Canada Branch EUR 0 Itease circle on Structure Priority to move to the next step of structure creation after you have completed building the account herearchy 			structure code ST4L1859OBCGWG	NZ9 Seeg					HEL0046400078		
Hease click on Structure Priority to move to the next step of structure creation after you have completed building the account hierarchy			Account Name	Account Number	Account Type	Bank Name	Location/Branch	Currency	Linked Accounts	ቆ ⊞	
			• Notional Header				WFB NA Canada Branch	EUR	0	:	
Copyrgi 10 2006, 2021 Date and/or to efficient of operative dispaticipations and Contrars			-	Lond Da	*						-

Field Description

Field Name	Description					
Structure Code	Displays the structure ID of the structure.					
Structure Type	Displays the type of the structure.					
Structure Name	Displays the name of the structure.					
Charge Account	Displays the charge account number and account name from which the charges can be collected.					
	Note: Only accessible internal accounts of the primary party and the linked parties as part of GCIF will be displayed. This field will appear only if the user selects the charge account number.					
Information displa	yed for header account and each child account.					
Account Name	Displays the name of the investment account linked.					
Account Number	Displays the account number of the investment account in masked format. Note: This field is left blank for notional Header accounts.					
Account Type	Displays the type of account. The options are: Internal (An account which is internal to the Bank) Note: This field is left blank for notional Header accounts.					
Bank Name	Displays the name of bank.					

Field Name	Description
Location/Branch	Displays the location/branch name of the bank.
Currency	Displays the currency of the account.
Linked Accounts	Displays the header account linked to the investment account.

17. Click and then click **Link** to add the header account for the Investment account. The **Create Sweep Structure – Select Header Account** overlay screen appears.

OR

Click **Undo Link**. A Undo Link Account popup appears confirming the removal of selected investment account and the linked header account under it.

Undo Link Account	×
Selected Account and all the child accounts beneath it will be re Are you sure you want to remove the account?	emoved.
Ok	Cancel

Or

Click \times to close the overlay screen.

Create Sweep Structure - Select Header Account for Investment Account

As a part of following step, the user can select the header account in which the funds will be concentrated. The filtered account list for which the user has access will appear on the screen. The user is expected to select one of the Liquidity Management enabled accounts as header account. For GCIF enabled environment, the account list also shows the linked party account of the transaction party.

18. In the **Select Header Account** screen, select the account that the user wants to add as Header Account in the structure.

OR

In the **Search By Party Name, Account Number** field, specify and search the complete or partial account details to display the list of accounts that matches across the fields in the table and select the account that the user want to add as Header Account in the structure.



Create Sweep Structure - Select Header Account

😑 🐚 Futura Bank	Q. What would you like to do today?		Select H	Header Account					
	Create Sweep Structure Statistica and General Supplies P	2					[Q. Search	
			A	ccount Number & Name	Account Type	Party Name	IBAN	Branch	Currency
	Studies Code STIYODUVISOWEQYU2	Structure Here Sweep test 1	U N	00000000000000000000000000000000000000	barnad	ALL Sports	2	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP
	an obvisorie roz	Sincepreser	U H	EL0046400025	(stend	ALL Sports		HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP
			O H	EL0046400067	buesd	ALL Sports		HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP
				00000000000000000000000000000000000000		ALL Sports	<i>a</i>	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP
				EL0046400089	(seed)	ALL Sports	GR20NWRK601618HEL0046400	089 HELFC UNIVERSAL BANK	GRP
		WPB NA Canada	O H	0000000000000034 EL0046400034	and a	ALL Sports		HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP
		AED	U N H	00000000000000056 IEL0046400056		ALL Sports		HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	EUR
			U N	00000000000000000000000000000000000000	(stend	ALL Sports	G830NW8K601613HEL0046400	105 HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	EUR
			Set Instruc	titees Duild					
	Please click on Structure Priority to move to i	the next step of structure creation after y							
	Struchare Priority Submit Cancel	Back							
								Hay, I am here to help if you need if	1

Field Description

Field Name	Description				
Search	Specify and search the complete or partial account details to display the list of accounts that matches across the fields in the table.				
Account Number and Name	Displays the account number and name (Internal and External) mapped to the account in masked format.				
Account Type	Displays the type of account.				
	The options are:				
	 Internal (An account which is internal to the Bank) 				
	 External (An account which is external to the Bank and linked for liquidity management) 				
Party Name	Displays the name of the party linked to the account.				
IBAN	Displays the IBAN number of the account.				
Branch	Displays the branch name of the account.				
Currency	Displays the currency of the account.				



19. Click Set Instructions.

The Create Sweep Structure - Set Instructions overlay screen appears. OR Click Build to use the default instructions and add the header account to the Investment account.

The Create Sweep Structure – Added Header Account screen appears.

OR

 $\frac{OR}{Click}$ X to close the overlay screen.

Create Sweep Structure - Set Instructions

Once the Header account is selected, the user can change the default instructions and customize the instruction set between investment and header accounts.

Create Sweep Structure - Set Instructions

Create Sweep Structure S Jagmohan Construction and General Supplies	B Pvt Ltd. ***464	The structure level sweep instructions appl after clicking Build button.	y to all the pairs by default. Any cha	nges made on this screen will	be saved		
		Investment Account Branch & Currency	Header Account No. & Name	Priority	2 Way Sweep	Instruction	
Structure Code STIYODUVISOWEQYU2 Swarp	Structure Name Sweep test1	 WFB NA Canada Branch AED 	x0000000000000000023 HEL0046400023	1		Zero Balance Model	1
	Shep text	Build					
	WFB NA Canada Branch						
	AED da						
Please click on 'Structure Priority' to move to	the next step of structure creation after you have complete						
Structure Priority Submit Cancel	Beck						
					Hey, I need	l am here to help if you at	\bigcirc

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Investment Account Branch & Currency	Displays the branch & currency of the investment account.
Header Account No & Name	Displays the account number & name of the header account in masked format.
Priority	Displays the sweep priority used to determine the order of execution in the structure.
	Note: This field is non-editable for Investment Sweep Structure.
2 Way Sweep	Displays the toggle of the two-way sweep of the header account.
	Note: This field is disabled for Investment Sweep Structure.



Field Name	Description
Instruction	Displays the instruction type of the header account.

20. Click **Expand** icon to view the instructions for the header account.

The Create Sweep Structure - Set Instructions – Instructions & Frequency screen appears.

Create Sweep Structure - Set Instructions – Instructions & Frequency

The user can create or modify the instructions and frequency for the header account.

The steps to take to set the instructions for the instructions and frequency screen are as follows.

😑 🌹 Futura Ba	Set Instructions				×
↑ Create S Jagmohan G	The structure level sweep instructions appli after clicking Build button.	y to all the pairs by default. Any changes m	ade on this screen will be save	d	Showing All Pairs
	Investment Account Branch & Currency	Header Account No. & Name	Priority	2 Way Sweep	Instruction Step1
	✓ WFB NA Canada Branch AED	xxxxxxxxxx0078 HEL0046400078	1		Collar Model
	Instructions & Frequency				
	Sweep Method Collar Model	Frequency BOD Daily Frequecny	Instruction Priority 1		× ⁷
	Build				
 Please click on 	build				Help



Set Instructions					×	
The structure level sweep instructions apply to all the pairs by default. Any changes made on this screen will be saved after clicking Build button.					Showing All Pairs	
Investment Account Branch & Currency	Header Account Name	t No. & Prio		Way Inst veep	ruction	
✓ WFB NA Canada Branch AED	xxxxxxxxxxxxx00 HEL004640007		1		ar Model	
Instructions & Frequency					L Step3	
Sweep Method * Collar Model		Collar Amount 10000	Maximum Deficit 99999999999		団	
Minimum Deficit 1 Threshold 20000	Amount					
Frequency * BOD Daily Frequecny		Instruction Priority * 1				
+ Add Frequency						
Add Instruction Step 2						
+ Add Sweep						
Build Step4						

- 21. Click \checkmark icon to modify the instruction and frequency for the header account.
- 22. In the Instruction & Frequency tab, do the following:
 - a. From the **Sweep Method** list, select the appropriate option.
 - b. On Selection of **Sweep Method**, the related parameters is displayed with defined values in the editable form.
 - c. From the **Frequency** list, select the appropriate frequency.
 - d. In the Instructions Priority field, the instruction priority will be defaulted.
 - e. Click Add Frequency and select the frequency to add multiple frequency.
 - f. Click $\stackrel{\text{lin}}{=}$ to delete the frequency.
 - g. Click Add Instruction to apply the changes made in the instruction & frequency tab.

Note: Before moving on to the next step, the user must click the "Add instruction" button.

- h. Click Add Sweep to add multiple sweep method in instruction & frequency.
- i. Click 🔟 to delete the added sweep instruction & frequency.

23. Click Et o update the changes made to the set instructions of header account.

Note: The structure level sweep instructions apply to all the pairs by default. Any changes made on this screen gets saved only after clicking **Build** button.

Create Sweep Structure - Set Instructions – Instructions & Frequency



Account Structure Maintenance

🚍 🖤 Futura Bank	Q What would you like to do today?	Set Instructions					×	
	Create Sweep Structure Signature Construction and Comma Support 114 [***464	The structure level sweep instructions app effection g Build button. Investment Account Branch & Currency	ly to all the pairs by default. Any o Header Account No. & Name		creen will be saved 2 Way Sweep	Instruction	
	Structure Code STIYODUVISOWEQYU2	structure same Sweep test1	 WFB NA Canada Branch AED 	xxxxxxxxxxxx0067 HEL0046400067	1		Zero Balance Model	BE
			Instructions & Frequency					
			Sweep Method " Zero Balance Model	• Ma	dmum	Maximum Deficit		1
			Minimum	num Deficit Mu	tiple			
			Frequency * DailyFrequency	▼ Inst 1	uction Priority *			
		WFB NA Canada Branch	+ Add Frequency Add Instruction					
		AED	+ Add Sweep					
			Build					
	Please click on "Structure Priority" to move to the new	t step of structure creation after you have complete						
	Structure Priority Submit Cancel Back							
						Hey, need	l am here to help if you if!	\bigcirc

Field Name	Description					
Sweep Method	Select the sweep method set for the header account.					
	The options are:					
	Zero Balance Model					
	Fixed Amount Model					
	Collar Model					
	Target Model - Constant					
	Target Model - Fixed					
	Threshold Model					
	Range Based Model					
	Cover Overdraft Model					
	Percentage Model					
	Value defined as a part of 1st step will be shown in an editable form.					
Frequency	Select the frequency at which the account structure should be executed.					
	The list displays all the frequencies maintained in the product processor.					
Instruction Priority	Displays the instruction priority to the header account.					



Field Name Description

Parameters

Applicability of the below fields varies based on the instruction type selected between the accounts.

Collar Amount	Specify the collar amount set for executing sweep is displayed. This field appears for if the user has selected Collar Model from Instruction Type list. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Maximum	Specify the maximum amount for executing sweep. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Maximum Deficit	Specify the maximum deficit amount for executing sweep. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Minimum	Specify the minimum amount for executing sweep. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Minimum Deficit	Specify the minimum deficit amount for executing sweep. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Threshold Amount	Specify the threshold amount for which the sweep is to be executed. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Multiple	Specify the amount in multiples of which the sweep is to be executed. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Percentage	Specify the percentage for which the sweep is to be executed. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Fixed Amount	Specify the fixed amount for which the sweep is to be executed. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.

24. Click Build.

The Create Sweep Structure – Added Header Account screen appears.

OR

Click \times to close the overlay screen.

Create Sweep Structure - Added Header Accounts

Once the header account is selected, the user can further link the child accounts.



This screen is available in both the Tree and Table view.

Create Sweep Structure – Added Header Account – Tree View

🚍 👼 Futura Bank	Q What would you like to do today?	₽ ™ ss
	Create Sweep Structure Japanan combination and comes System Ville (***44	
	Stocker cole ST/YODUV/SOWEQYU2 C Sweep test1 Sweep te	
	8 m	
	NFE NA Canada Branch	
	FELODA400006	
	Please cluck on Structure Phontly to more to the next step of structure creation after you have completed building the account Nerschy	
	Stouture Paterly Science Caucel Bics	Hey, I am here to help if you
		need if

Field Name	Description				
Structure Code	Displays the structure ID of the structure.				
Structure Type	isplays the type of the structure.				
Structure Name	isplays the name of the structure.				
Charge Account	Displays the charge account number and account name from which the charges can be collected.				
	Note : Only accessible internal accounts of the primary party and th linked parties as part of GCIF will be displayed. This field is nor mandatory.				
Information displa	yed on header account card in Tree view.				
Account Name	Displays the name of the header account.				
Account Number	Displays the account number of the header account in masked format.				

Account Name	Displays the name of the header account.
Account Number	Displays the account number of the header account in masked format.
Location	Displays the location of the account.



Field Name	Description
Account Type	Displays the type of account. The options are:
	 Int (An account which is internal to the Bank)
	 Ext (An account which is external to the Bank and linked for liquidity management)
Account Currency	Displays the currency of the account.
品 1	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the header account.

25. Click to view the added accounts in the Table view. The **Create Sweep Structure - Added Header Account – Table View** screen appears.

Create Sweep Structure – Added Header Account – Table View

🗧 🐚 Futura Bank	Q What would you like to do today?								Ċ ™ [25
	Create Sweep Structu Slagmohan Construction and General Suplim	' e 1 Pvt Ltd. ***464							
		-	BURN PELLER				-		
	Structure Code STIYODUVISOWEQYU2	Structure Name Sweep test	1	Charge Ac XXXXXX		HEL0046400178			_
	Account Name Account No	nber Account Type	Bank Name	Location/Branch	Currency	Linked Accounts	& III		
	• Notional Header		-	WFB NA Canada Branch	AED	1	1		
	HEL0046400056 xxxxxxxxxxx	x0056		Texas City	EUR	0	1		
								Hey, I an moved it!	m here to help if you

Field Name	Description
Structure Code	Displays the structure ID of the structure.
Structure Type	Displays the type of the structure.
Structure Name	Displays the name of the structure.



Field Name	Description				
Charge Account	Displays the charge account number and account name from which the charges can be collected.				
	Note : Only accessible internal accounts of the primary party and the linked parties as part of GCIF will be displayed. This field is non-mandatory.				
Information display	ved for header account in Table view.				
Account Name	Displays the name of the header account.				
Account Number	Displays the account number in masked format.				
Account Type	Displays the type of account. The options are:				
	 Internal (An account which is internal to the Bank) 				
	 External (An account which is external to the Bank and linked for liquidity management) 				
Bank Name	Displays the name of the bank.				
Location/Branch	Displays the location/branch of the bank.				
Currency	Displays the currency of the account.				
Linked Accounts	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the header account.				

26. Click • on the header account node and then click **Link** to add the child accounts for the Header account.

The **Create Sweep Structure - Link Accounts** overlay screen appears. OR

Click **Account Details** to view the account details.

The **Create Sweep Structure – Account Details** overlay screen appears. OR

Click **Undo Link**. A Undo Link Account popup appears confirming the removal of selected header account and all the linked child accounts under it.

>



a. Click **OK**, if the user wants to remove the added header account. OR

Click **Cancel** to cancel the removing process.

Create Sweep Structure – Account Details

The following overlay screen is displayed to the user in an account structure for each parent and child accounts. The account details of the parent/child account is shown on the screen.

😑 🝵 Futura Bank	Q What would you like to do	today?	Account Details		>
↑ Ci AL	reate Sweep Structure LL SPORTS ***464		Customer Name ALL Sports Account Number MOXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	Bank Name Futura Bank Account Name Exiternal Account IBAN	
	Weekaw Code STGU2HIPICMO	Strathur Name Sweep Test1	GEP 58,000.00 Workh Newer HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK Caustralia Hota Martinia Apply Hold	- Sydney	
		External Acc			e

Create Sweep Structure – Account Details

Field Name	Description
Customer Name	Displays the name of the customer.
Bank Name	Displays the bank name in which the account is maintained.
Account Number	Displays the account number in masked format.
Account Name	Displays the name of the account.
Available Balance	Displays the available balance in the account.
IBAN	Displays the IBAN number of the account.
Branch Name	Displays the branch name of the account.
Location	Displays the location of the account.
Country Name	Displays the country name for the account.



Field Name	Description
------------	-------------

Hold Select the toggle to enable the hold for the account.

Hold Start Date Select the hold start date for the account.

Hold End Date Select the hold end date for the account.

• Click imes to close the overlay displayed with Account Details.

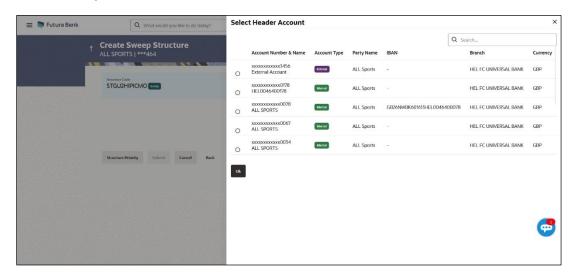
Create Sweep Structure - Select Header Account for Non-Investment Account Structure

Note: This step is applicable only if the Investment Sweep is not selected in Structure Parameters screen.

As a part of following step, the user can select the header account in which the funds will concentrated. The filtered account list for which the user has access will appear on the screen. The user is expected to select one of the Liquidity Management enabled accounts as header account. For GCIF enabled environment, the account list also shows the linked party account of the transaction party.

- 27. In the **Select Header Account** screen, select the account that the user wants to add as Header Account in the structure.
 - OR

In the **Search By Party Name, Account Number** field, specify and search the complete or partial account details to display the list of accounts that matches across the fields in the table and select the account that the user want to add as Header Account in the structure.



Create Sweep Structure - Select Header Account



Field Description

Field Name	Description
Search	Specify and search the complete or partial account details to display the list of accounts that matches across the fields in the table.
Account Number and Name	Displays the account number and name (Internal and External) mapped to the account in masked format.
Account Type	Displays the type of account.
	The options are:
	 Internal (An account which is internal to the Bank)
	 External (An account which is external to the Bank and linked for liquidity management)
Party Name	Displays the name of the party linked to the account.
IBAN	Displays the IBAN number of the account.
Branch	Displays the branch name of the account.
Currency	Displays the currency of the account.

28. Click **OK**.

The selected account is added to **Create Sweep Structure – Added Header Account** screen.

29. Click \times to close the overlay screen.



Create Sweep Structure - Added Header Accounts

Once the header account is selected, the user can further link the child accounts.

This screen is available in both the Tree and Table view.

Future Bank Wentwood you like to do today? Create Sweep Structure ALL SPORTS | ** 4.4.4 STGU2HIPCMO Structure Raw StGU2HIPCMO Sweep Test Composition | Future Composition | Future

Create Sweep Structure – Added Header Account – Tree View

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Structure Code	Displays the structure ID of the structure.
Structure Type	Displays the type of the structure.
Structure Name	Displays the name of the structure.
Charge Account	Displays the charge account number and account name from which the charges can be collected.
	Note : Only accessible internal accounts of the primary party and the linked parties as part of GCIF will be displayed. This field is non-mandatory.
Information displa	ved on header account card in Tree view.

Information displayed on header account card in Tree view.

Account Name Displays the name of the account.



Field Name	Description
Account Number	Displays the account number in masked format.
Location	Displays the location of the account.
Account Type	 Displays the type of account. The options are: Int (An account which is internal to the Bank) Ext (An account which is external to the Bank and linked for liquidity management)
Account Currency	Displays the currency of the account.
品 1	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.

30. Click III to view the added accounts in the Table view. The Create Sweep Structure - Added Header Account – Table View screen appears.

Create Sweep Structure – Added Header Account – Table View

😑 🌹 Futura Bank		Q What woul	d you like to do	today?								Û	LM
		weep Str	ucture										
	Structure Cede STGU2HI				Structure Name Sweep Test1			rge Account XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	78 HEL0046400178				
	Account Na	me	Account Nu	ımber	Account Type	Bank Name	Location	Currency	Linked Accounts	ቆ			
		Account	30000000000	xx3456	Esternal	Futura Bank	Sydney	GBP	0				
	Structure Pri	rtty Submit	Cancel	Back									
													6
				Copyright ©	2006, 2023, Oracle and/or its affilia	tes. All rights reserved (Secu	rityinformation Terms ar	nd Conditions					24.02.2

Field Name	Description
Structure Code	Displays the structure ID of the structure.
Structure Type	Displays the type of the structure.

Field Name	Description								
Structure Name	Displays the name of the structure.								
	Displays the charge account number and account name from which the charges can be collected.								
	Note : Only accessible internal accounts of the primary party an linked parties as part of GCIF will be displayed. This field is mandatory.								
Information display	ved for header account in Table view.								
Account Name	Displays the name of the account.								
Account Number	Displays the account number in masked format.								
Account Type	Displays the type of account. The options are:								
	 Internal (An account which is internal to the Bank) 								
	 External (An account which is external to the Bank and linked for liquidity management) 								
Bank Name	Displays the name of the bank.								
Location	Displays the location of the bank.								
Currency	Displays the currency of the account.								
	Displays the currency of the account. Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.								

31. Click and then click **Link** to add the child accounts for the Header account. The **Create Sweep Structure - Link Accounts** overlay screen appears. OR

Click **Account Details** to view the account details.

- The Create Sweep Structure Account Details overlay screen appears.
- OR

Click **Undo Link Account**. A Undo Link Account popup appears confirming the removal of selected account and all the linked child accounts under it.

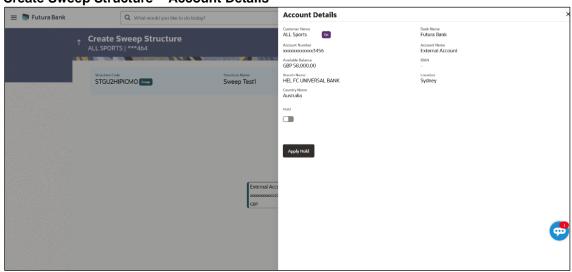
Undo Link Account		
Selected Account and all the child account Are you sure you want to remove the ac		ed.
	Ok Ga	ncel



 a. Click **OK**, if the user wants to remove the added header account. OR
 Click **Cancel** to cancel the removing process.

Create Sweep Structure – Account Details

The following overlay screen is displayed to the user in an account structure for each parent and child accounts. The account details of the parent/child account is shown on the screen.



Create Sweep Structure – Account Details

Field Name	Description
Customer Name	Displays the name of the customer.
Bank Name	Displays the bank name in which the account is maintained.
Account Number	Displays the account number of the in masked format.
Account Name	Displays the name of the account.
Available Balance	Displays the available balance in the account.
IBAN	Displays the IBAN number of the account.
Branch Name	Displays the branch name of the account.
Location	Displays the location of the account.
Country Name	Displays the country name for the account.



Field Name	Description						
Hold	Select the toggle to enable the hold for the account.						
Hold Start Date	Select the hold start date for the account.						
Hold End Date	Select the hold end date for the account.						
• Click $ imes$ to close the overlay displayed with Account Details.							

The following steps are applicable to both **Investment Account** and **Non-Investment Account** Structures.

Create Sweep Structure - Link Accounts

The user can search and select the accounts to be linked to the selected header/parent account. The filtered account list for which the user has access to will appear for linking the accounts. For GCIF enabled environment, the account list also shows the linked party account of the transaction party.

- 32. Select the accounts that the user wants to link to the header account.
 - OR

In the **Search by Party Name, Account Number** field, specify and search the complete or partial account details and displays the list of accounts that matches across the fields in the table and select the accounts that the user want to link to the header account.

Note: The user can either select the accounts directly in the overlay or can use the UI search to filter and select additional records. In this case, the accounts that were filtered using UI search will appear at the top, while those selected before applying UI search will appear at the bottom.

😑 🛢 Futura Bank	Q. What would you like to do today?	Link	Acc	ounts						×	
	↑ Create Sweep Structure							Q Search			
	ALL SPORTS ***464		Account Number & Name Account Type Party Name IBAN	IBAN		Branch	Currency				
	Structure Code		0	xxxxxxxxx0178 HEL0046400178	Internal	ALL Sports	0		HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP	
			0	XXXXXXXXXXX0078 ALL SPORTS	Internal	ALL Sports	GB26NWBK601613HEL004	6400078	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP	
			0	XXXXXXXXXXX0067 ALL SPORTS	Internal	ALL Sports	5		HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP	
			0	XXXXXXXXXX0034 ALL SPORTS	Internal	ALL Sports	e.		HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP	
			0	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	Internal	ALL Sports	•		HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP	
		Set	nstructi	ans Build							
		-		narked for regulated debit.							
										6	

Create Sweep Structure – Link Accounts



Field Description

Field Name	Description					
Search	Specify and search the complete or partial account details and displays the list of accounts that matches across the fields in the table.					
Select All	Select the checkbox to select all the accounts.					
Account Number & Name	Displays the account numbers and name of the account in masked format.					
Account Type	Displays the type of account.					
	The options are:					
	 Internal (An account which is internal to the Bank) 					
	 External (An account which is external to the Bank and linked for liquidity management) 					
Party Name	Displays the name of the party linked to the account.					
IBAN	Displays the IBAN number of the account.					
Branch	Displays the branch name of the account.					
Currency	Displays the currency of the account.					
0	Accounts marked with this symbol, are marked for regulated debit.					

33. Click Set Instructions.

The Create Sweep Structure - Set Instructions overlay screen appears.

OR

Click **Build** to use the default instructions and add the child accounts to the Header account. The **Create Sweep Structure – Submit** screen appears.

OR

Click \times icon to close the overlay screen.



Create Sweep Structure - Set Instructions

Once the child accounts are linked, the user can further set the instruction between an account pair along with the parent and child account information.

Note: The **Show All pairs** link appears when there are existing child accounts and user is trying to add new nodes at parent level. By clicking "**Show All Pairs**" allows the user to view and modify the instructions of all the child accounts that are linked to the header account.

In cases, when the **Show All Pairs** links appears, user can modify the priority only after clicking the link.

Any unsaved changes made to the child accounts prior to clicking the "**Show All Pairs**" link gets lost and a warning message is displayed to the user.

Create Sweep Structure - Set Instructions

Create Sweep Structu Sagnolam Construction and General Suplin	OThe structure level sweep instructions topply to all the parts by outburk Ary changes make on this screen will be saved after closing Build burken. Offensy can be mostled only after closing "those all tens" time Parent Account No. & Name Child Account No. & Name Priority 2 Voly Sweep Instruction					Show All Patrs	
Structure code STWUEP2EVUKG0903X [seev]	structure Name Sweep test1	+ x000000000000000000000000000000000000	xxxxxxxxxxxxxx0098 HEL0046400098	3		Threshold Mode	el 🥒
		+ x000000000000000000000000000000000000	20000000000000000000000000000000000000		Threshold Mode	el 🥒	
Please click on Toucture Priority to move Soucher Priority Solari Center	Image: Sector	n.dr					

Field Name	Description
Parent Account No & Name	Displays the parent account number & name of the structure in masked format.
Child Account No & Name	Displays the child account number & name of the structure in masked format.
Priority	Specify the sweep priority used to determine the order of execution across pairs at a level in the structure.
	Note: Sweep Priority can be modified only if Showing All Pairs.
2 Way Sweep	Select the toggle to enable the two-way sweep for the account pair.
Instruction	Displays the instruction type for the account pair.



34. Click **Expand** icon to view the instructions for the account pair.

The Create Sweep Structure - Set Instructions – Instructions & Frequency screen appears.

Create Sweep Structure - Set Instructions – Instructions & Frequency

The user can create the instructions and frequency for the account pair.

The steps to take in order to set the instructions for the instructions and frequency screen are as follows.

😑 🌹 Futura Ba	Set Instructions						×
↑ Create S Jagmohan C						Showi	ng All Pairs
s Jagmonan C	Investment Account Bra Currency	nch &	Header Account No. & Name	Priority	2 Way Sweep	Instruction	Step1
	 WFB NA Canada Brar AED 	nch	xxxxxxxxx0078 HEL0046400078	1		Collar Model	
	Instructions & Frequen	cy					
	Sweep Method Collar Model		Frequency BOD Daily Frequecny	Instruction / 1	Priority		× ^א
	Build						
 Please click on 	_					Help	
Set Instruction	ons						×
The structure level si after clicking Build bi	weep instructions apply to all th utton.	ne pairs by default.	. Any changes made on thi	s screen will be saved		Showing	All Pairs
Investment Accou Currency	int Branch &	Header Accou Name	nt No. & Pri	ority	2 Way Sweep	Instruction	
✓ WFB NA Canal AED	da Branch	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX				Collar Model	⊠≣ ∱
Instructions & Fr	equency						L Step3
]		団
Sweep Method * Collar Model		•	Collar Amount 10000	Maximum Defice 9999999999	:it 9		
Minimum Deficit 1	Threshold Amou 20000	int					
Frequency * BOD Daily Fre	quecny	•	Instruction Priority * 1				
+ Add Frequ	iency						
Add Instruction	Step 2						
+ Add Sweep							
Build							
	54						



- 35. Click \checkmark icon to modify the instruction and frequency for the child accounts.
- 36. In the Instruction & Frequency tab, do the following:
 - j. From the Sweep Method list, select the appropriate option.
 - k. On Selection of **Sweep Method**, the related parameters is displayed with defined values in the editable form.
 - I. From the **Frequency** list, select the appropriate frequency.
 - m. In the Instructions Priority field, the instruction priority will be defaulted.
 - n. Click Add Frequency and select the frequency to add multiple frequency.
 - o. Click $\stackrel{\text{dif}}{=}$ to delete the frequency.
 - p. Click Add Instruction to apply the changes made in the instruction & frequency tab.

Note: Before moving on to the next step, the user must click the "Add instruction" button.

- q. Click Add Sweep to add multiple sweep method in instruction & frequency.
- r. Click III to delete the added sweep instruction & frequency.

37. Click set instructions of child accounts.

Note: In a structure, swapping the priority set in two instructions within an account pair is not allowed.

To do so, the user will have to delete one of the instructions and then re-add it with the desired priority.

Create Sweep Structure - Set Instructions – Instructions & Frequency

😑 🛢 Futura Bank	Q What would you like to do today?		Set Instructions					×
	Create Sweep Structure S Jagmohan Construction and General Suplies Pvt Ltd.	***464	The structure level sweep instruction after clicking Build button.	ns apply to all the pairs by default.	Any changes made on this	screen will be saved	Show	ing All Pairs
			Parent Account No. & Name	Child Account No. & Na	ime Priority	2 Way Sweep	Instruction	
	Structure Code	Structure Name	 x000000000000000178 HEL0046400178 	xxxxxxxx0067 HEL0046400067	1		Threshold Model	1
	STYJF6L68CIOAG06K	Sweep Investment test	 x00000000000000000178 HEL0046400178 	xxxxxxxxx0108 1000108	2		Threshold Model	BB
			Instructions & Frequency	Reverse Sweep				
			Sweep Method * Threshold Model	•	Maximum Deficit	Minimum Deficit		۵
		WFB NA Canad	Multiple 1	Threshold Amount 1000				
		AED	Frequency * AUTFREQUENCY7	•	Instruction Priority * 1			
		HEL00464001	+ Add Frequency					
		GBP	Add Instruction					
			+ Add Sweep					
			Build					
	Please click on 'Structure Priority' to move to the next	step of structure creation after y						
	Structure Priority Submit Cancel Back							



Field Name	Description					
Sweep Method	Select the sweep method set between the account pair					
	The options are:					
	Zero Balance Model					
	Fixed Amount Model					
	Collar Model					
	Target Model - Constant					
	Target Model - Fixed					
	Threshold Model					
	Range Based Model					
	Cover Overdraft Model					
	Percentage Model					
	Value defined as a part of 1st step will be shown in an editable form.					
Frequency	Select the frequency at which the account structure should be executed. The list displays all the frequencies maintained in the product processor.					
Instruction Priority	Specify the instruction priority across multiple instructions within an account pair.					
Parameters						
Applicability of the accounts.	e below fields varies based on the instruction type selected between the					
Collar Amount	Specify the collar amount set for executing sweep is displayed.					
	This field appears for if the user has selected Collar Model from Instruction Type list.					
	Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.					
Maximum	Specify the maximum amount for executing sweep.					
	Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.					
Maximum	Specify the maximum deficit amount for executing sweep.					
Deficit	Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.					
	Specify the minimum amount for executing sweep.					
Minimum	Specify the minimum amount for executing sweep.					



Field Name	Description
Minimum Deficit	Specify the minimum deficit amount for executing sweep. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Threshold Amount	Specify the threshold amount for which the sweep is to be executed. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Multiple	Specify the amount in multiples of which the sweep is to be executed. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Percentage	Specify the percentage for which the sweep is to be executed. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Fixed Amount	Specify the fixed amount for which the sweep is to be executed. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.

38. Click Reverse Sweep tab to set the reverse sweep instruction for the account pair.
 The Create Sweep Structure - Set Instructions – Reverse Sweep screen appears.
 OR

Click imes to close the overlay screen.



Create Sweep Structure - Set Instructions - Reverse Sweep

The user can create the reverse frequency for the account pair.

39. In the **Reverse Sweep** tab, do the following:

- a. Select the **Reverse Sweep Allowed** toggle to enable the reverse sweep for the account pair.
- b. From the **Reverse Frequency** list, select the appropriate option if the **Reverse Sweep Allowed** toggle is enabled.

😑 🛢 Futura Bank Set Instructions The structure level sweep inst efter clipting Build putton. Parent Account No. & Name Child Account No. & Name Priority 2 Way Se xxxxxxxxxxxxxx0023 HEL0046400023 STRF0AA3F6V4YTBU4 xxxxxxxxxxxx0178 HEL0046400178 A xx0108 100 Instructions & Frequency Reverse Sweep Allowed Reverse Frequency • Build Structure Priority Submit Cancel Back

Create Sweep Structure - Set Instructions – Reverse Sweep

Field Name	Description
Reverse Sweep Allowed	Select the toggle to enable the reverse sweep for the account pair.
Reverse Frequency	Select the frequency at which the reverse sweep for the account structure should be executed.
	The list displays the frequencies for which the BOD is enabled.
	Note: This field appears only if the Reverse Sweep Allowed toggle is enabled.
	Note: This field appears only if the Reverse Sweep Allowed toggle



 Click Intercompany Loan tab to set the Intercompany Ioan instruction for the account pair. The Create Sweep Structure – Set Instructions – Intercompany Loan screen appears.
 OR

. .

Click imes to close the overlay screen.

Create Sweep Structure – Set Instructions – Intercompany Loan

The user can create the intercompany loan for sweeps between the account pair.

Note: This tab appears only if the accounts in the account pair belong to the two different parties

Create Sweep Structure - Set Instructions – Intercompany Loan

	Create Swee	Set Instructions				×
	S Jagmohan Con	The Structure level sweep instructions	s apply to all pairs by default.			Showing All Pairs
		Parent Account No & Name	Child Account No & Name	Priority	2 Way Sweep	Instruction
		▼XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX0028 HEL0285700028	xxxxxxxxxxx0107 VA01	1		Fixed Amount Model
		Instructions & Frequency	Reverse Sweep Intercompan	/ Loan		
		Track Intercompany Loan * Yes	•	Intercompany Loan Reference * 1234		
		Loan Type Open				
						e
		Build				

Field Name	Description						
Track Intercompany	Select the option from the drop-down list to enable the Track Intercompany Loan for the account pair.						
Loan	The available options are:						
	• Yes						
	• No						
	Note: By default, this field is selected as No.						
Intercompany	Specify the Intercompany Loan Reference details.						
Loan Reference	Note: This field appears and mandatory, if Track Intercompany Loan is selected as Yes from the drop-down list.						



Field Name	Description					
Loan Type	Displays the type of the loan.					
	Note:					
	• If Reverse Sweep Allowed toggle is ON, the Loan Type is displayed as Fixed .					
	• If Reverse Sweep Allowed toggle is OFF, the Loan Type is displayed as Open .					
	• This field appears if Track Intercompany Loan is selected as Yes from the drop-down list					

41. Click Build

The Create Sweep Structure – Structure Priority screen appears in Tree view OR

Click \times to close the overlay screen.

Note: Submit button will be enabled only after the user clicks the Structure Priority on the overlay screen.

Create Sweep Structure – Structure Priority

As a part of following step, the user can view and update the priority of other structures too and can also view the details of accounts in common participating in multiple structures.

Create Sweep Structure – Structure Priority

🚍 👼 Futura Bank	Q. What would you like to do today?	⊕ 🚥 🛛 ss
	Create Sweep Structure Sapanha Cachadan and Ginard Sadan Pri Lill, 199404	
	Structure Code Structure Name Charge Account STIYODUV/ISOWEQYU2 Com Sweep test1 X000000000000178 HEL0046400178	
	å 1	
	Image: Second and Second	The function for the function of the function



Note: Only Header node and its immediate child accounts will appear on the screen initially.

To view further nodes, click on the respective nodes to expand and view its child accounts.

Pagination will be displayed at every level of structure layer and displayed if the number of nodes exceeds the allowed limit as per the configuration.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Structure Code	Displays the structure ID of the structure.
Structure Name	Displays the name of the structure.
Charge Account	Displays the charge account number and account name from which the charges can be collected.
	Note: Only accessible internal accounts of the primary party and the linked parties as part of GCIF will be displayed. This field will appear only if the user selects the charge account number.
Information displa	yed on parent/child account card in Tree view.
Account Name	Displays the name of the account.
Account Number	Displays the account number of the user in masked format.
Location	Displays the location of the account.
Account Type	 Displays the type of account. The options are: Int (An account which is internal to the Bank) Ext (An account which is external to the Bank and linked for the bank and lin
	liquidity management)

Account
CurrencyDisplays the currency of the account.Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.

42. Click on Structure Priority.



The Create Sweep Structure – Structure Priority Pop-up overlay screen appears.

	↑ Create Sweep Structure	Structure Priority				×
	ALL SPORTS ***464	Accounts Structure Priority				
		Accounts Participating in Multip	ple Structures			
		Account Number Account Name	Structure ID	Structure Name	Structure Type	Structure Status
CIESSION NORMAN		xxxxxxxxxxxx3456 External Account	ST03JLLOROK0	InterfaceTest	Sweep	Inactive
		xxxxxxxxxxxx3456 External Account	STOP8RWJ4Y5S	SwepExt	Sweep	Inactive
	_	xxxxxxxxxxxx3456 External Account	STORLDZ517KW	Hybrid 27592 Edit 001	Hybrid	Inactive
	HELOO46-	xxxxxxxxxx3456 External Account	ST1W669MNP2O	TestStructure005	Sweep	Inactive
	GBP	xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx	ST202211256235191210356	StructureSas01	Sweep	Active
	ALL SPORTS	xxxxxxxxxxx3456 External Account	ST202328719333414103	External Sweep Structure 02	Бихир	Active
	GBP	xxxxxxxxxxx3456 External Account	ST20CPRW0TNN	sasa	Sweep	Itactive
		Only accessible accounts that are part of mu proceeding.	ultiple liquidity structures are listed h	ere. Please review the priorities of these structures in	the "Structure Pri	ority' tab before
	Structure Priority Submit Cance					•

Create Sweep Structure – Structure Priority – Accounts Tab

Field Name	Description
Account Number & Name	Displays the account number & name of the structure in masked format.
Structure ID	Displays the structure ID of the structure.
Structure Name	Displays the name of the structure.
Structure Type	Displays the type of the structure.
Structure Status	Displays the status of the structure.



	↑ Create Sweep Structure	Structure Pric	ority					×	
	ALL SPORTS ***464		Accounts Structu	re Priority					
		Structure ID	Structure Description	Party ID Party Name	Structure Type	Structure Status	Existing Structure Priority	New Structure Priority	
		STGU2HIPICMO	Sweep Test1	***464 ALL SPORTS	Sverp	-			
		ST01X5467BG0	Sweep Structure EXT 001	***464 ALL Sports	Sveep	Active	11	n	
		ST02AXKZ4QK0	Sweep Structure Feb 02 Edit	***464 ALL Sports	Sveep	inactive	12	12	
	_	ST03JLLOROK0	InterfaceTest	***464 ALL Sports	Sveip	Inactive	13	13	
Service State	HEL0046-	ST0K1J7VHYDS	LMSweepSweta68	***464 ALL Sports	Sveip	Inactive	14	14	
	GBP	STORLDZ517KW	Hybrid 27592 Edit Edge	***464 ALL Sports	Hybrid	Inactive	15	15	
	xxxxxxxxxxxxX034 Sydney Int	Save	Automation Crostn		_				
	Structure Priority Submit Canco	The liquidity structures listered all the structures listered and the structures li	ture you are now creating (first d. This list does not include the	record above) will be assigned liquidity structures that are pe	d a priority after i ending for appro	it is approved by val by the bank.	r the bank. If needed, you o	can make changes to the priority of	
								•	

Create Sweep Structure – Structure Priority – Structure Priority Tab

Field Description

Field Name	Description						
Structure ID	Displays the structure ID of the structure.						
Structure Description	Displays the description of the structure.						
Party ID & Name	Displays the party ID & name of the structure in masked format.						
Structure Type	Displays the type of the structure.						
Structure Status	Displays the status of the structure.						
Existing Structure Priority	Displays the existing structure priority of the structure.						
New Structure Priority	Specify the new structure priority of the structure.						
	1. Structure Priority should be unique for each structure.						
	2. Except the first row, which indicates a new structure creation structure priority cannot be blank for any other row.						

43. Click Save.

The Create Sweep Structure - Submit screen appears in Tree view

OR

Click imes to **close** the overlay screen.



Create Sweep Structure – Submit

This screen enables the user to view the added parent and child accounts in both the Tree and Table view.

😑 🛢 Futura Bank	Q. What would you like to do today?	Ĵ <mark></mark> œ ss
	Create Sweep Structure Supprivate contractions and Grands Type (LEL) =================================	
	STIYODUVISOWEQYU2 - Sweep test1 xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx	
	8 11	
	WFB NA Canada Branch	
	HELDOAGESCOPPS HELDOAGESCOPPS Ammunication (Them Chi) Car Ammunication (Them Chi) Car	
	Prese click on Structure Priority to move to the next step of structure oreation after you have completed building the account hierarchy structure Priority Structure Priority Structure Center Ext.	
		Hery, I am here to help if you encod if

Create Sweep Structure – Submit - Tree View

Note: Only Header node and its immediate child accounts will appear on the screen initially.

To view further nodes, click on the respective nodes to expand and view its child accounts.

Pagination will be displayed at every level of structure layer and displayed if the number of nodes exceeds the allowed limit as per the configuration.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Structure Code	Displays the structure ID of the structure.
Structure Type	Displays the type of the structure.
Structure Name	Displays the name of the structure.
Charge Account	Displays the charge account number and account name from which the charges can be collected.
	Note: Only accessible internal accounts of the primary party and the linked parties as part of GCIF will be displayed. This field will appear only if the user selects the charge account number.
Information displa	yed on parent/child account card in Tree view.

Account Name Displays the name of the account.



Field Name	Description
Account Number	Displays the account number of the user in masked format.
Location	Displays the location of the account.
Account Type	 Displays the type of account. The options are: Int (An account which is internal to the Bank) Ext (An account which is external to the Bank and linked for liquidity management)
Account Currency	Displays the currency of the account.
品1	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.

44. Click to view the added parent and child accounts in the Table view. The **Create Sweep Structure - Submit - Table View** screen appears.

Create Sweep Structure - Submit - Table View

Create Sweep Stru ALL SPORTS ***464							-	8.8 MC 10	
Structure Code STGU2HIPICMO Sereo		Structure Name Sweep Test1			ge Account XXXXXXXXXXXXXXX017	8 HEL0046400178			
							ቆ		
Account Name	Account Number	Account Type	Bank Name	Location	Currency	Linked Accounts			
	xxxxxxxxxx3456	External	Futura Bank	Sydney	GBP	2	-		
+ HEL0046400178	300000000000000000000000000000000000000	Internal		Sydney	GBP	2	1		
ALL SPORTS	xxxxxxxxxx0034	Internal	-	Sydney	GBP	0	1		
ALL SPORTS	******	Internal		Sydney	GBP	0	8		
← ALL SPORTS	xxxxxxxxx0078	Internal		Sydney	GBP	2	1		
ALL SPORTS	xxxxxxxxxxx0103	Internal		Sydney	EUR	0	÷		
ALL SPORTS	xxxxxxxxxxxx0114	Internal		Sydney	EUR	0			6
Structure Priority Submit	Cancel Back								

Note: Only Header node and its immediate child accounts will appear on the screen initially.

To view further nodes, click on the respective nodes to expand and view its child accounts.



Field Description

Field Name	Description
Structure Code	Displays the structure ID of the structure.
Structure Type	Displays the type of the structure.
Structure Name	Displays the name of the structure.
Charge Account	Displays the charge account number and account name from which the charges can be collected.
	Note: Only accessible internal accounts of the primary party and the linked parties as part of GCIF will be displayed. This field will appear only if the user selects the charge account number.
Information displa	yed for parent/child account in Table view.
Account Name	Displays the name of the account.
Account Number	Displays the account number of the user in masked format.
Account Type	Displays the type of account. The options are:
	 Internal (An account which is internal to the Bank)
	 External (An account which is external to the Bank and linked for liquidity management)
Bank Name	Displays the name of the bank.
Location	Displays the location of the bank.
Currency	Displays the currency of the account.
Linked Accounts	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.

45. Click icon to expand/collapse the child accounts.



:

46. Click and then click **Link** to add the additional child accounts for the selected parent account.

The **Create Sweep Structure - Link Accounts** overlay screen appears. OR

Click **Child Instructions** to set the instructions for the account pairs. This option will be enabled only after the parent accounts nodes are expanded.

The Create Sweep Structure – Set Instructions screen appears.

OR

Click **Account Details** to view the account details.

The Create Sweep Structure – Account Details overlay screen appears.

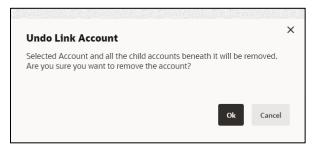
OR

Click **Undo Link** on selected child accounts. A Undo Link Account popup appears.

If the sweep priority is less than maximum value, then the below Undo Link Account popup appears.

	SS:115
Warning	×
Please set the sweep priority value to maximum by clicking the 'Child Instructions' option from the parent account of this node.	
Ok	

If the sweep priority is set to maximum value, then the below Undo Link Account popup appears.



Note: In order to do Undo Link, Sweep priority value should be set to maximum. This can be done by clicking the 'Child Instructions' option from the parent account.

47. Click Submit.

The Create Sweep Structure – Review screen appears.

OR

Click Cancel to cancel the operation and navigate back to 'Dashboard'.

OR

Click **Back** to navigate back to the previous screen.



Create Sweep Structure – Review

This screen enables the user to review the updated structure details in the new structure.

📮 Futura Bank	Q. What would you like to do today?				Û.
	↑ Create Sweep Structure				
	S Jagmohan Construction and General Suplies Pvt Ltd. ***464				
			Narrador Lan	Contraction of the	
	1 Review				
	You initiated a request for Create Structure. Please review the details	before you confirm!			
	Perty Nene S Jagmohan Construction and General Suplies Pvt Ltd. ***464				
	Structure Parameters				
	Structure Name Effective Dat Sweep test 1 Sweep	* 13			
	End Date Charge Acto 12/30/2023 X0XXXXXXX	unt 0000178 HEL0046400178			
	Interest Method Investment 3 Interest Term Dep	ineep Osit			
	Default Sweep Instructions				
	Sireep Method Meximum Zero Balance Model -	Mostman Deficit			
	Minimum Minimum pelfot Multiple				
	Frequency requency tevese two DailyFrequency Monthly T	uency.			
		requency			
	Other Instructions Sweep on Currency Holidays Consider Sec	m Balance Sweep			
	Ves Yes				
	Corrency Holiday Rate Holiday Tea Previous Day Rate Holiday				
	Matchmark Biocloward Days Biocloward Th	eatment			
	View Structure	Click her	e to view more details	of the structure	
	Account Name		Account Number	Account Type	
	- Notional Header			-	
	▼ 1000107		200000000000000000000000000000000000000	Internal	
	HELD046400045		200300000000000000000000000000000000000	(trend	
	Linked Cust GBP Account 003		200000000000000000000000000000000000000	(here)	
	Linked Cust GBP Account 002		2000000000000028		
			200000000000000000000000000000000000000	Etteral	
	HEL0046400770		200000000000000770	Internal	
	Confirm Cancel Back				

Create Sweep Structure – Review

- 48. Click i and view the Account Details and Child Instruction of added accounts.

Note: The Child Instruction option will be enabled only after the parent accounts nodes are expanded.

 Click on Click here to view more details of the structure to review the structure. The Create Sweep Structure – Review Structure overlay screen appears. OR

Click **Confirm** to create the sweep structure.

OR

Click Cancel to cancel the operation and navigate back to 'Dashboard'.

OR

Click **Back** to navigate back to the previous screen



*	Create Sweep Structure	Review Structure	×
	ALL SPORTS ***464	Structure Accounts Structure Priority	
	Default Sweep Instruction		
	Sweep Method Zero Balance Model Minimum Minimum Deficit 	HELOO4640078 xxxxxxxxx0178 Sydney 100 GBP 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	
	Frequency	External Account Futura ALL SPORTS ALL SPORTS	
	Frequency During BOD	commonscience 15 systemey Image: Common system	
	Other Instructions	ALL SPORTS ALL SP	
	Currency Holiday Rate Previous Day Rate Maximum Backward Days -		
	View Structure		
	Account Name Account		9
	▶ HEL0046400178 xxxxxxx		

Create Sweep Structure – Review Structure – Structure Tab



1	Create Sweep Stru	ucture	Review Structure				>
	ALL SPORTS ***464	-	Structure Accounts Structure Priority				
	Sweep on Currency Holidays Yes		Accounts Participating in Multip	ple Structures			
	Currency Holiday Rate Previous Day Rate		Account Number Account Name	Structure ID	Structure Name	Structure Type	Structure Status
	Maximum Backward Days -		xxxxxxxxxxxx3456 External Account	ST03JLLOROK0	InterfaceTest	Sweep	Inactive
	View Structure		xxxxxxxxxxxx3456 External Account	STOP8RWJ4Y5S	SwepExt	Sweep	Inactive
	Account Name	Accol	xxxxxxxxxxx3456 External Account	STORLDZ517KW	Hybrid 27592 Edit 001	Hybrid	Inactive
	▼External Account	XXXXX	xxxxxxxxxxx3456 External Account	ST1W669MNP2O	TestStructure005	Sweep	Inactive
			xxxxxxxxxx3456 External Account	ST202211256235191210356	StructureSas01	Sweep	Active
	→HEL0046400178	XXXXX	xxxxxxxxxx3456 External Account	ST202328719333414103	External Sweep Structure 02	Sweep	Active
	▶ ALL SPORTS	XXXXX	xxxxxxxxxxX3456 External Account	ST20CPRW0TNN	sasa	Sweep	Inactive
	► ALL SPORTS	XXXXX		dela la Via dalla anna da ser via a d	ere. Please review the priorities of these structures in	the life of the Del	
	✓ALL SPORTS	XXXXX	 Only accessible accounts that are part of mu proceeding. 	uniple liquidity structures are listed r	ere. Please review the priorities of these structures in	the Structure Pric	ority tab before
	ALL SPORTS	ххххх					-
	► ALL SPORTS	XXXXX					-
	Confirm Cancel Ba	ick					



↑ Create Sweep St	ructure	Review Struct	ure						>
ALL SPORTS ***464		Structure Accoun	ts Structure Priority						
Sweep on Currency Holidays		Structure ID	Structure Description	Party ID Party Name	Structure Type	Structure Status	Existing Structure Priority	New Structure Priority	y
Currency Holiday Rate Previous Day Rate		STGU2HIPICMO	Sweep Test1	***464 ALL SPORTS	Sveep	-	-		
Maximum Backward Days		ST01X5467BG0	Sweep Structure EXT 001	***464 ALL Sports	Sveep	Active	11	11	
View Structure		ST02AXKZ4QK0	Sweep Structure Feb 02 Edit	***464 ALL Sports	Sveep	Inactive	12	12	
Account Name	Accou	ST03JLLOROK0	InterfaceTest	***464 ALL Sports	Svetp	hactive	13	13	
External Account		ST0K1J7VHYDS	LMSweepSweta68	***464 ALL Sports	Sweep	Inactive	14	14	
	XXXXX	STORLDZ517KW	Hybrid 27592 Edit Edge	***464 ALL Sports	Hybrid	Inactive	15	15	
→ HEL0046400178	XXXXX		Automation Crosto		_				
ALL SPORTS	XXXXX	O The New Here			4		ale beel Merceded		
ALL SPORTS	ххххх		d. This list does not include the				the bank. If needed, you d	an make changes to the priority	y or
▼ALL SPORTS	XXXXXX								
ALL SPORTS	XXXXXX								
ALL SPORTS	XXXXXX							(P
Confirm Cancel	Back								

Create Sweep Structure - Review Structure - Structure Priority Tab

- a. Click + icon to zoom in the structure.
- b. Click icon to zoom out the structure.
- c. Click screen.
- d. Click X icon to close the review structure overlay screen.
- 50. The success message appears along with the transaction reference number, status and structure details.

Click Home to go to Dashboard screen.

OR

Click ${\bf Go} \ {\bf To} \ {\bf Overview}$ to go to the liquidity management dashboard. OR

Click List Structure to view the complete list of account structures.



4.2.2 Create Pool Structure

The **Create Pool Structure** screen enables the user to build the pool structure to perform the notional movement of funds, the account balances are notionally consolidated and 'interest computations' carried out on such notional balances.

1. On the Liquidity Management Structure Creation screen, click Get Started button under the Pool Structure section.

The Create Pool Structure – Structure Parameters appears.

Create Pool Structure - Structure Parameters

The first step of pool structure creation involves defining the basic details of the pool structure like structure name, effective date, end date, etc.

- 2. In the Party Name field, select the party name and ID from the dropdown list.
- 3. In the Structure Name field, specify the name of the account structure.
- 4. From the **Effective Date** and **End Date** list, select the appropriate date to set up the instruction.
- 5. From the Charge Account list, select the charge account.
- 6. From the **Interest Method** list, select the appropriate method for interest calculation.
- 7. From the **Reallocation Method** list, select the appropriate reallocation method.
 - a. If the user has selected Central Distribution option: From the **Central Account Number** list, select the appropriate account.

Create Pool Structure – Structure Parameters

😑 🛢 Futura Bank	Q What would you like to do today?			Ĵ	LM
' ALL SPOR	Pool Structure NTS ***464				
SHAMONIA	ure Parameters				
Structure Ne Pool Test	ime 1	Effective Date 5/12/23	b		
End Date 5/26/23	曲	Charge Account xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx	•		
Interest Meth	hod				
Pool D	etails				
Reallocation Even Direc	Method Total Action				6
Next	Cancel Back				
	Copyright © 20	06, 2023, Cracle and/or its attiliates. All rights reserved. [Security information] Terr	ns and Conditions		



Field Description

Field Name	Description
Party Name	Select the party name and ID from the dropdown list in which the account structure must be created.
	By default, the primary party of the logged-in user is selected.
	Note: Only accessible parties are displayed to the user.

Structure Parameters

- **Structure Name** Specify the name of the pool structure that is to be created.
- **Effective Date** Select the date from which the account structure execution should take place.
- **End Date** Select the date till which the account structure execution should take place.
- **Charge Account** Click **Search** icon and select the charge account from which the charges can be collected.

Note:

- Only accessible internal accounts of the primary party and the linked parties as part of GCIF will be displayed. This field is non-mandatory.
- User can search the Charge Account by Account Name, Account Number, Branch or Currency based on the parameters set in the system configuration and also displays these details in the search results and the respective fields once the required account is selected.
- **Interest Method** Select the method by which the interest is calculated.

The options are:

- Interest
- Advantage
- Ratio



Field Name	Description				
Pool Details					
Reallocation Method	Select the method in which the interest is shared with the participating accounts within the account structure.				
	The options are:				
	 Absolute Pro-Data Distribution – Absolute balances of all accounts are considered, and the interest is shared proportionally to all accounts. 				
	 Central Distribution – The interest arrived at is credited to one central account, which can be any one of the participating accounts or a separate account. 				
	 Even Direct Distribution – Interest reward is evenly spread across all accounts with positive balances 				
	 Even Distribution – The interest is evenly distributed among the participating accounts. 				
	• Fair Share Distribution – If the interest is positive, it is distributed among the positive contributors in the ratio of their contribution and if the interest is negative, it is distributed among the negative contributors in the ratio of their contribution.				
	No Reallocation – No interest is paid back to the child accounts				
	• Reverse Fair Share Distribution – If the interest is positive, it is distributed among the negative contributors in the ratio of their contribution and if the interest is negative, it is distributed among the positive contributors in the ratio of their contribution.				
	Note: This field is disabled if the Interest Method is selected as Ratio.				
	Note : The Percentage Reallocation method is also available, but it can be defined only at the pair parent level in Select Reallocation Method & Link Accounts.				
Central Account Number	Specify the account in which the interest arrived is credited to one central account, which can be any one of the participating accounts or a separate account.				
	This field appears if the user selects Central Distribution from the Reallocation Method list.				
	Note : User can search the Central Account Number by Account Name, Account Number, Branch or Currency based on the parameters set in the system configuration and displays these details in the search results and the respective fields once the required account is selected.				



Central Account	Displays the currency and branch of the central account.
Currency &	
Branch	This field appears if the user selects Central Distribution from the
Branon	Reallocation Method list and select Central Account Number from
	dropdown.

Click Next. The Create Pool Structure – Build Structure screen appears. OR Click Cancel to cancel the operation and navigate back to Dashboard screen. OR Click Back to discard the entered data and navigate back to the previous screen.

Create Pool Structure – Build Structure

As a part of following step, the user can build the structure by adding the header and child accounts.

By default, the **Build Structure** screen appears in Tree view.

Create Pool Structure – Build Structure

😑 🍋 Futura Bank	Q What would you like to d	do today?		Q LM
	Create Pool Structure ALL SPORTS ***464			
	Structure Code STZOZLS8EM34 [Peer	Structure Name Pool Test1	Charge Account XXXXXXXXXXXX0178 HEL0046400178	
			å e	
		Start Building	Structure	
	Submit Cancel Back			
				~
				•
		Copyright 69 2006, 2025, Dracle and/or its effiliates. All rights	reserved [Security/stormarien] ferms and Conditions	

Click to build the structure in the Table view.
 The Create Pool Structure - Build Structure - Table View screen appears.



😑 🏮 Futura Bank	Q What would	you like to do today?						٦ u
↑ Cre ALL	eate Pool Structo . SPORTS ***464	ure					- -	
	tructure Code STZOZLS8EM34		Structure Name Pool Test1		Charge Account XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXI	78 HEL0046400178		
Ar	ccount Name A	ccount Number	Account Type	Location/Branch	Currency	Linked Accounts	& ■	
Sta	art Building Structure							
Su	ubmit Cancel Back							
								(
1		Copyright @ .	2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates	. All rights reserved. [Security/riformation	ij terms and Conditions			

Create Pool Structure - Build Structure – Table View

Field Description (Common for both Tree and Table view)

Field Name	Description
Structure Code	Displays the structure ID of the structure.
Structure Type	Displays the type of the structure.
Structure Name	Displays the name of the structure.
Charge Account	Displays the charge account number and account name from which the charges can be collected.
	Note: Only accessible internal accounts of the primary party and the linked parties as part of GCIF will be displayed. This field will appear only if the user selects the charge account number.

10. Click **Start Building Structure** to build the structure.

The Create Pool Structure – Create Header Account overlay screen appears.

Create Pool Structure – Create Header Account

As a part of following step, the user can create the header account in which the funds will concentrated.

- 11. In the **Branch** field, select the branch name for the header account.
- 12. In the Currency field, select the currency for the header account.



😑 🛢 Futura Bank	Q What would you like to	do today?		Create Header Account ×
	Create Pool Structure ALL SPORTS ***464			Branch
	Structure Code STZOZLS8EM34	Structure Name Pool Test1	Charge Account XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	Currency Required Add
		Start Building Str		å
	Submit Cancel Back			
				e

Create Pool Structure – Create Header Account

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Branch S	Select the branch name for the header account.
Currency S	Select the currency for the header account.

13. Click Add.

The header account is created and added to the **Create Pool Structure – Added Header Account** screen.

OR

Click \times to close the overlay screen.

Create Pool Structure – Added Header Account

Once the header account is created, the user can further link the child accounts. This screen is available in both the Tree and Table view.



😑 📑 Futura Bank	Q. What would you like to do	o today?			Ĉ	LM
	Create Pool Structure ALL SPORTS ****464			AL MOL		
	Structure Code STZOZLS8EM34 [Pool	Structure Name Pool Test1	Charge Account XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX			
	Submit Cancel Back	RTL Branch cap	: & o			•
		Copyright @ 2006, 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All right	reserved.[becurityInformation] lerms and Conditions			

Create Pool Structure – Added Header Account – Tree View

Field Name	Description					
Structure Code	Displays the structure ID of the structure.					
Structure Type	Displays the type of the structure.					
Structure Name	Displays the name of the structure.					
Charge Account	Displays the charge account number and account name from which the charges can be collected.					
	ote: Only accessible internal accounts of the primary party and the hked parties as part of GCIF will be displayed. This field will appear only the user selects the charge account number.					
Information displa	yed on notional header account card.					
Branch	Displays the branch name for the header account.					
Currency	Displays the currency for the header account.					
器 1	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.					

- 14. Click III to view the added accounts in the Table view. The Create Pool Structure Added Header Account Table View screen appears.

Create Pool Structure – Added Header Account – Table View

😑 🛢 Futura Bank		Q What would	d you like to do today?						Ģ	LM
	Create F	Pool Struc t S ***464	ture			NALS MICROSOM				
	Structure Code STZOZLS	8EM34 腕		Structure Name Pool Test1		Charge Account	(0178 HEL00464001	78		
	Account N	ame	Account Number	Account Type	Location/Branch	Currency	Linked Accounts	_& ■		
	+ Notiona	l Header			RTL Branch	GBP	0	÷		
	Submit	Cancel Bac	k							
										6
			Copyright I	8) 2006, 2023, Oracle and /or its amiliates	All rights reserved (Security)nformatio	n/Terms and Conditions				

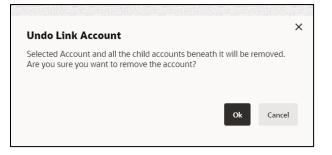
Field Name	Description					
Structure Code	Displays the structure ID of the structure.					
Structure Type	Displays the type of the structure.					
Structure Name	Displays the name of the structure.					
Charge Account	Displays the charge account number and account name from which the charges can be collected.					
	Note: Only accessible internal accounts of the primary party and the linked parties as part of GCIF will be displayed. This field will appear only if the user selects the charge account number.					
Information displa	Information displayed for header account and each child account.					
Account Name	Displays the name of the customer linked to the user's account.					
Account Number	Displays the account number of the user in masked format.					
	Note: This field is left blank for notional Header accounts.					



Field Name	Description
Account Type	Displays the type of account. The options are:
	 Internal (An account which is internal to the Bank)
	Note: This field is left blank for notional Header accounts.
Location/Branch	Displays the location/branch name of the bank.
Currency	Displays the currency of the account.
Linked Accounts	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.

 15. Click and then click Link to add the child accounts for the selected parent account. The Create Pool Structure – Select Reallocation Method & Link Accounts overlay screen appears. OR

Click Undo link. A Undo Link Account popup appears confirming the removal of accounts.



a. Click **OK**, if the user wants to remove the added header account. OR

Click **Cancel** to cancel the removing process.



Create Pool Structure – Select Reallocation Method & Link Accounts

The user can search and select the accounts to be linked to the selected header/parent account. The filtered account list for which the user has access to will appear for linking the accounts. For GCIF enabled environment, the account list also shows the linked party account of the transaction party.

Note: If the selected account is already part of existing **Pool Structure** or the selected account is already present in pool part of **Hybrid Structure**. Then user cannot link the selected account to the **Pool Structure**.

This condition is applicable only if the Cash Concentration Method is selected as Pool.

16. From the **Reallocation Method** list, select the reallocation method.

Select the accounts that the user wants to link to the header account. $\ensuremath{\mathsf{OR}}$

In the **Search By Party Name, Account Number** field, specify and search the complete or partial account details to display the list of accounts that matches across the fields in the table and select the accounts that the user want to link to the header account.

Note: The user can either select the accounts directly in the overlay or can use the UI search to filter and select additional records. In this case, the accounts that were filtered using UI search will appear at the top, while those selected before applying UI search will appear at the bottom.

Create Pool Structure – Select Reallocation Method & Link Accounts

😑 🛢 Futura Bank		Q What would you like to do today?	Sele	ct Re	eallocation Method	& Link Acco	ounts				×
↑ Create Pool Structure ALL sports ***464		Perce	Protecting Allocation Proceedings Allocation								
Structur		SEM34 Feel							Q Sea	irch	
S. B. C.	5120263				Account Number & Name	Account Type	Party Name	IBAN		Branch	Currency
				0	xxxxxxxxxxx0178 HEL0046400178	Internal	ALL Sports			HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP
				0	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	Internal	ALL Sports	GB26NWBK601613HEL004	6400078	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP
				0	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXX0067 ALL SPORTS	Internal	ALL Sports			HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP
				0	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	Internal	ALL Sports			HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP
				0	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	Internal	ALL Sports	-		HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP
				istructii	Build Build Build						9

Field Name	Description
Reallocation Method	Select the method in which the interest is shared with the participating accounts within the account structure.
	The options are:
	Absolute Pro-Data Distribution
	Central Distribution
	Even Direct Distribution
	Even Distribution
	Fair Share Distribution
	No Reallocation
	Percentage Allocation
	Reverse Fair Share Distribution
Search	Specify and search the complete or partial account details to display the list of accounts that matches across the fields in the table.
Select All	Select the checkbox to select all the accounts.
Account Number & Name	Displays the account numbers and name of the user in masked format.
Account Type	Displays the type of account.
	The options are:
	 Internal (An account which is internal to the Bank)
Party Name	Displays the name of the party linked to the user's account.
IBAN	Displays the IBAN number of the account.
Branch	Displays the branch name of the user's account.
Currency	Displays the currency of the account.
1	Accounts marked with this symbol are marked for regulated debit.



17. Click Set Instructions. This button is enabled only if the Reallocation Method is selected as Percentage Allocation.
 The Create Pool Structure – Reallocation overlay screen appears.
 OR
 Click Build to add the child accounts to the Header account.

Click **Build** to add the child accounts to the Header account. The **Create Pool Structure – Submit** screen appears.

OR

Click \times to close the overlay screen.

Create Pool Structure – Reallocation

Once the child accounts are selected, the user can further set the allocation percentage for each child accounts. This screen is applicable only if the **Reallocation Method** is selected as **Percentage Allocation**.

Note: The **Show All Pairs** link appears when there are existing child accounts and user is trying to add new nodes at parent level.

In cases when the **Show All Pairs** links appears, user can modify the **Percentage Reallocation** only after clicking the link.

18. Click \checkmark icon to modify the allocation percentage for the child account.

19. In the **Allocation Percentage** field, specify the allocation percentage for the child account(s).

20. Click $\Box \equiv$ to update the changes made in the Percentage Allocation for the child account(s).

Create Pool Structure – Reallocation

Create Pool Structure S Jagmohan Construction and General Suplies		Reallocation Method Percentage Allocation	•	
				Showing All Pairs
Structure Code STPQLMC7SO9ST1FZ3	Structure Name Pool test 1	Account Number & Name	Allocation Percentage	Action
STPQLMC75045TTFZ5	Poortest I	xxxxxxxxxx0178 HEL0046400178	30	BE
		xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx	40	63
		xxxxxxxxxxxx0067 HEL0046400067	30	BB
		Build		
		Dutha		
	WFB NA Canada Branch			
	AED AED			



Field Description

Field Name	Description					
Reallocation Method	Displays the method in which the interest is shared with the participating accounts within the account structure.					
	By default, the value appears as Percentage Allocation .					
Account Number & Name	Displays the account numbers and name of the account in masked format.					
Allocation	Specify the allocation percentage for the child accounts.					
Percentage	Note: The sum of the allocation percentage for all the child accounts must be 100. This condition is applicable only for first level (accounts directly linked with Notional Header).					
	If the user wants to undo link any of the child nodes from the structure, then the user needs to zero the percentage of that node.					

21. Click **Build** to add the child accounts to the Header account. The **Create Pool Structure – Submit** screen appears.

Create Pool Structure – Submit

This screen enables the user to view the added accounts in both the Tree and Table view.

Create Pool Structure – Submit - Tree View

🗮 🐚 Futura Bank	Q What would you like to do today?	₽ <mark>⇔</mark> ss
	Create Pool Structure Supervised Contention and General Supervised (ML) ===464	
	Structure Code Structure Henree College Account ST2CQST3XRHCPKS6L People St1 2000000000000078 HEL0046400078	
	Image: Second	E
	Capangine to 3006, 2013, Obsect and/or in an Allansi. All rights earned is (incurry/antimation/insmit and Continone	

Note: Only Header node and its immediate child accounts will appear on the screen initially. To view further nodes, click on the respective nodes to expand and view its child accounts. Pagination will be displayed at every level of structure layer and displayed if the number of nodes exceeds the allowed limit as per the configuration.



Field Description

Field Name	Description				
Structure Code	Displays the structure ID of the structure.				
Structure Type	Displays the type of the structure.				
Structure Name	Displays the name of the structure.				
Charge Account	Displays the charge account number and account name from which the charges can be collected.				
	Note: Only accessible internal accounts of the primary party and the linked parties as part of GCIF will be displayed. This field will appear only if the user selects the charge account number.				
Information displa	yed on notional header account card in Tree view.				
Branch	Displays the branch name for the header account.				
Currency	Displays the currency for the header account.				
品	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.				
Information displa	yed on real account card.				
Account Name	Displays the name of the account.				
Account Number	Displays the account number of the user in masked format.				
Location	Displays the location of the account.				
Account Type	Displays the type of account. The options are:Int (An account which is internal to the Bank)				
Account Currency	Displays the currency of the account.				
品 1	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.				

22. Click to view the added accounts in the Table view. The **Create Pool Structure - Table View** screen appears.



-	LL SPORTS ***464							
	Structure Code STZOZLS8EM34 [Pool]		cture Name ol Test1		Charge Account	178 HEL004640017	8	
							& ■	
	Account Name	Account Number	Account Type	Location/Branch	Currency	Linked Accounts		
				RTL Branch	GBP	4	1	
	➡HEL0046400178	xxxxxxxxxxxx0178	Internal	Sydney	GBP	2	1	
	ALL SPORTS	xxxxxxxxxx0023	Internal	Sydney	GBP	0	1	
	ALL SPORTS	xxxxxxxxxxxx0098	Internal	Sydney	GBP	0	:	
	ALL SPORTS	200000000000000000000000000000000000000	(baserial	Sydney	GBP	0	:	
	ALL SPORTS	xxxxxxxxxx0034	Internal	Sydney	GBP	0	1	
	ALL SPORTS	xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx	Internal	Sydney	GBP	0	1	
	Submit Cancel Back							

Create Pool Structure - Table View

Note: Only Header node and its immediate child accounts will appear on the screen initially. To view further nodes, click on the respective nodes to expand and view its child accounts.

Field Name	Description				
Structure Code	Displays the structure ID of the structure.				
Structure Type	Displays the type of the structure.				
Structure Name	Displays the name of the structure.				
Charge Account	Displays the charge account number and account name from which the charges can be collected.				
	Note: Only accessible internal accounts of the primary party and the linked parties as part of GCIF will be displayed. This field will appear only if the user selects the charge account number.				
Information displayed for header account and each child account.					
Account Name	Displays the name of the customer linked to the user's account.				
Account Number	Displays the account number of the user in masked format.				
Number	Note: This field is left blank for notional Header accounts.				



Field Name	Description					
Account Type	Displays the type of account. The options are:					
	Internal (An account which is internal to the Bank)					
	Note: This field is left blank for notional Header accounts.					
Location/Branch	h Displays the location/branch name of the bank.					
Currency	Displays the currency of the account.					
Linked Accounts	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.					
Accounts						

23. Click and then click **Link** to add the additional child accounts for the selected parent account.

The Create Pool Structure – Select Reallocation Method & Link Accounts overlay screen appears.

OR

Click **Reallocation** to view the reallocation details for the account pairs. This option will appear only for the parent accounts with the child accounts.

The Create Pool Structure – Reallocation screen appears.

OR

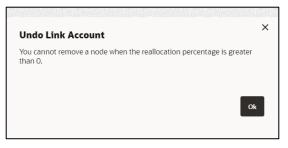
Click **Account Details** to view the account details.

The **Account Details** overlay screen appears. (Refer to **Section 4.3.2** for the detailed explanation)

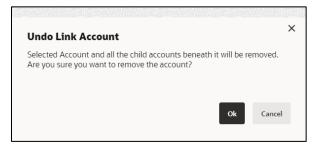
OR

Click **Undo Link**. A Undo Link Account popup appears confirming the removal of accounts.

If the reallocation percentage is greater than zero for the selected child node, then the below Undo Link Account popup appears.



If the reallocation percentage is set to be zero, then the below Undo Link Account popup appears.





Note: If the user wants to undo link any of the child nodes from the structure, then the user needs to zero the percentage of that node.

a. Click $\mathbf{OK},$ if the user wants to remove the added header account. OR

Click **Cancel** to cancel the removing process.

24. Click Submit.

The Create Pool Structure – Review screen appears.

OR

Click Cancel to cancel the operation and navigate back to 'Dashboard'.

OR

Click **Back** to navigate back to the previous screen.

Create Pool Structure – Review

This screen enables the user to review the updated structure details in the new structure.

Create Pool Structure – Review

阿 Futura Bank		you like to do today?						Ģ
	↑ Create Pool Struct ALL SPORTS ***464	ure			NORCHON N			
		reate Structure. Please review t	ne details before you confi	mi				
	Party Name ALL SPORTS ***464	×						
	Structure Paramete	s						
	Structure Name PGOI TEST1 End Date 5/26/23 interest Method		affective Date 5/12/23 Diarge Account GOXOXXXXXXXX178 HELO	946400178				
	Interest Pool Details Reallocation Method Even Direct Distribution							
	View Structure				Click	there to view more det	ails of the structure	
	Account Name	Account Number	Account Type	Location/Branch	Currency	Linked Accounts		
	- Notional Header			RTL Branch	GBP	4	:	
	▼HEL0046400178	300000000000000000000000000000000000000	kiend	Sydney	GBP	2	:	
	ALL SPORTS	101001001000000000023	Menul	Sydney	GBP	0	+	
	ALL SPORTS	202002000000000000000088	ktensi	Sydney	GBP	0	: 2	
	► ALL SPORTS	202002000000000000000000000000000000000	kiensi	Sydney	GBP	0	:	
	ALL SPORTS	100000000000000000000000000000000000000	Internal	Sydney	GBP	0	:	
	ALL SPORTS	100000000000000000000000000000000000000	Manual	Sydney	C8P	0	:	
	Confirm Cancel Bac	ι.						
		Copyright (0 2006, 2	223, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All	ights reserved (SecurityInformation)Ten	ms and Conditions			

25. Click i and view the Account Details and Reallocation of added accounts.

Note: The Reallocation option will be enabled only after the parent accounts nodes are expanded.



26. Click on Click here to view more details of the structure to review the structure. The Create Pool Structure – Review Structure overlay screen appears. OR
Click Confirm to error the pool structure

Click **Confirm** to create the pool structure.

OR

Click Cancel to cancel the operation and navigate back to 'Dashboard'.

OR Click **Back** to navigate back to the previous screen.

Create Pool Structure – Review Structure

😑 🐚 Futura Bank	Q What would	d you like to do today?			Review Structure	×
	Create Pool S S Jagmohan Construction an	tructure nd General Suplies Pvt Ltd. +++	464			
	Review You initiated a request for O Party Name S Jagmohan Construction and G	Create Structure. Please revie eneral Supliies Pvt Ltd. ***		: confirm!	HEI, FC UNIVERSAL BANK	
	Structure Parameter Structure Name Test structure	S	Effective Date 12/8/2023		COP Å 3	11927925 11927925 1000000000000000000000000000000000000
	12/29/2023 Interest Method Interest		300000000000000000000000000000000000000	HEL0046400078		0
	Resilication Method Absolute Pro-Rata Distribution					_=
	Account Name	Account Number	Account Type	Location/Branch		
	Notional Header Confirm Cancel Bac	*		HEL FC UNIVERSAL		Hop

- a. Click + icon to zoom in the structure.
- b. Click icon to zoom out the structure.
- c. Click ^(S) icon to fit the structure to screen.
- d. Click X icon to close the review structure overlay screen.
- 27. The success message appears along with the transaction reference number, status and structure details.

Click Home to go to Dashboard screen.

OR

Click **Go To Overview** to go to the liquidity management dashboard. OR

Click List Structure to view the complete list of account structures.



4.2.3 Create Hybrid Structure

The **Create Hybrid Structure** screen enables the user to build the hybrid structure to move funds and then notionally consolidate them.

1. On the Liquidity Management Structure Creation screen, click Get Started button under the Hybrid Structure section.

The Create Hybrid Structure – Structure Parameters appears.

Create Hybrid Structure - Structure Parameters

The first step of hybrid structure creation involves defining the basic details of the hybrid structure like structure name, effective date, end date, etc.

- 2. In the Party Name field, select the party name and ID from the dropdown list.
- 3. In the Structure Name field, enter the name of the account structure.
- 4. From the **Effective Date** and **End Date** list, select the appropriate date to set up the instruction.
- 5. From the Charge Account list, select the charge account.
- 6. From the **Reallocation Method** list, select the appropriate reallocation method.
 - b. If the user has selected Central Distribution option: From the Central Account Number list, select the appropriate account.
- 7. In the **Default Sweep Instructions** section, select the Sweep Method for the structure.
- 8. In the **Frequency** section, select the Frequency and Reverse Frequency for the structure.
- 9. In the **Other Instructions** section, select the appropriate instructions for Hybrid Structure.



😑 🛢 Futura Bank	Q What would you like to do today?		Û 😁 🕅
Ť	Create Hybrid Structure ALL SPORTS ***464		
	Party Name ALL SPORTS ***464]	
	Structure Parameters		
	Structure Name Hybrid test1	Electrica Data 5/17/23	
	End Date 5/25/23	Charge Account 20000000000178 - HEL0046400178 GBP HEL	
	Interest Method Interest		
	Pool Details		
	Reallocation Method Even Direct Distribution		
	Default Sweep Instructions	igodot Sivelep instructions set here are the default instructions for all the account pairs in the structions	ture
	Sweep Method Zero Balance Model	Automatic Restorement Restorem	
	Minimum Minimum Deficit	Multiple -	
	Frequency		
	Frequency Daily BOD	Reverse Frequency During BOD	
	Other Instructions		
	Sweep on Currency Holidays	Consider Post Balance Sweep	
	Currency Holiday Rate Previous Day Rate	Holday Treatment	
	Backward Treatment v		
	Next Cancel Back		
	Copyright © 21	06, 2023, Oracle and/or its atfiliates. All rights reserved SecurityInformation Terms and Conditions	

Create Hybrid Structure – Structure Parameters

Field Description

Field Name	Description				
Party Name	Select the party name and ID from the dropdown list in which the accour structure must be created.				
	By default, the primary party of the logged-in user is selected.				
	Note: Only accessible parties are displayed to the user.				
Structure Parameters					
Structure Name	Specify the name of the hybrid structure that is to be created.				

Effective Date Select the date from which the hybrid structure execution should take place.



Field Name	Description					
End Date	Select the date till which the hybrid structure execution should take place.					
Charge Account	Select the charge account from the dropdown list for which the charges can be collected.					
	Note:					
	• Only accessible internal accounts of the primary party and the linked parties as part of GCIF will be displayed. This field is non-mandatory.					
	• User can search the Charge Account by Account Name, Account Number, Branch or Currency based on the parameters set in the system configuration and also displays these details in the search results and the respective fields once the required account is selected.					
Interest Method	Displays the method by which the interest is calculated.					
interest method	By Default, this field will appear as "Interest". This field is non-editable.					
Pool Details						
Reallocation Method	Select the method in which the interest is shared with the participating accounts within the account structure.					
	The options are:					
	Absolute Pro-Data Distribution					
	Central Distribution					
	Even Direct Distribution					
	Even Distribution					
	Fair Share Distribution					
	No Reallocation					
	Reverse Fair Share Distribution					
	Note: The Percentage Reallocation method is also available, but it can be defined only at the pair parent level in Select Reallocation Method & Link Accounts.					
Central Account Number	Specify the account in which the interest arrived is credited to one central account, which can be any one of the participating accounts or a separate account.					
	This field appears if the user selects Central Distribution from the Reallocation Method list.					
	Note : User can search the Central Account Number by Account Name, Account Number, Branch or Currency based on the parameters set in the system configuration and also displays these details in the search results and the respective fields once the required account is selected.					



Field Name Description

_	Displays the currency and branch of the central account.
Currency & Branch	This field appears if the user selects Central Distribution from the Reallocation Method list and select Central Account Number from dropdown.

Default Sweep Instructions

(Information specified here is defaulted at each parent-child account pair whereas user can override and define a specific frequency for a specific pair of account as a part for instruction set up)

Sweep Method Select the sweep method that is to be applied to the structure.

The options are:

- Zero Balance Model
- Fixed Amount Model
- Collar Model
- Target Model Constant
- Target Model Fixed
- Threshold Model
- Range Based Model
- Cover Overdraft Model
- Percentage Model

Frequency

Frequency	Select the frequency at which the account structure should be executed.
	The list displays all the frequencies maintained in the product processor.
Reverse Frequency	Select the reverse frequency at which the reverse sweep for account structure should be executed.
	The list displays the frequencies for which the BOD is enabled.
Other Instruction	IS
Sweep on Currency Holiday	Move the slider to enable the sweep on currency holiday.

Consider Post	Move the slider to consider the post sweep balance.
Sweep Balance	



Currency	Displays the default option as Previous Day Rate .
Holiday Rate	This field is enabled only if the user toggle on the Sweep on Currency Holidays .
Holiday	Select the holiday treatment. The options are
Treatment	Holiday
	Next Working Date
	Previous Working Date
Maximum	Specify the maximum backward days.
Backward days	This field is enabled only if the user selects Previous Working Date from the Holiday Treatment.
Backward	Select the backward treatment. The options are
Treatment	Move forward
	Holiday
	This field is enabled only if the user selects Previous Working Date from the Holiday Treatment.

10

The Create Hybrid Structure – Build Structure screen appears.

OR

Click **Cancel** to cancel the operation and navigate back to 'Dashboard'. OR

Click **Back** to discard the entered data and navigate back to the previous screen.



Create Hybrid Structure – Build Structure

As a part of following step, the user can build the structure by adding the header and child accounts. By Default, the **Build Structure** screen appears in Tree view.

\equiv 🛢 Futura Bank		Q What would	you like to do today?					₽ <mark></mark>
	f Create	Hybrid Stru S∣***464						
	Structure Coo ST994P0	JHYF4 (Iyond)		Structure Name Hybrid Test1		re Account XXXXXXXXXX0178 HEL0046400178		
	Structure P	ority Sobmit	Cancel Back	Start Build	ding Structure		*	
					I rights reserved [Security/Harmation]Terms and			6

Create Hybrid Structure – Build Structure – Tree View

11. Click to build the structure in the Table view.
 The Create Hybrid Structure - Build Structure - Table View screen appears.

😑 📮 Futura Bank	Q WI	That would you	J like to do tor	day?							Д. 🔤 Гти
↑ Crea ALLS	eate Hybri SPORTS ***4	d Struct 464	ture								
	ructure Code TGDBX8BB6E8	3 Hybrid		s	Structure Name Hybrid test1		Charge Acco XXXXXXX		EL0046400178		
Act	ccount Name	Account I	Number	Туре	Account Type	Bank Name	Location/Branch	Currency	Linked Accounts		
Star	art Building Struc	cture									
Stru	tructure Priority	Submit	Cancel	Back							
											¢
				Copyright @ 2006.	, 2023, Oracle and/or its affil	iates. All rights reserved. Sec	urityInformation]Terms and Condi	tions			

Create Hybrid Structure - Build Structure - Table View



Field Description (Common for both Tree and Table view)

Field Name	Description
Structure Code	Displays the structure ID of the structure.
Structure Type	Displays the type of the structure.
Structure Name	Displays the name of the structure.
Charge Account	Displays the charge account number and account name from which the charges can be collected.
	Note: Only accessible internal accounts of the primary party and the linked parties as part of GCIF will be displayed. This field will appear only if the user selects the charge account number.

12. Click Start Building Structure to build the structure.

The Create Hybrid Structure – Create Header Account screen appears.

Create Hybrid Structure – Create Header Account

As a part of following step, the user can create the header account in which the funds will concentrated.

13. In the **Branch** field, select the branch name for the header account.

14. In the **Currency** field, select the currency for the header account.

Create Hybrid Structure – Create Header Account

😑 📑 Futura Bank		Q What would y	ou like to do today?				Cr	eate Header Acc	ount ×
	↑ Create ALL SPOR	Hybrid Strue	cture		an a		Br	ranch	♥ Required
					<u></u>		-	urrency	• Required
	Structure Co STGDBX	* 8888688 (1994)		Hybrid tes		Charge Account XXXXXXXXXXXXX0178 HEL0046400178			
							20	sdd	
					Start Building Structure				
	Structure P	nority Subcon	Cancel Back						



Field Description

Field Name	Description
Branch	Select the branch name for the header account.
Currency	Select the currency for the header account.

15. Click Add.

The header account is created and added to the **Create Hybrid Structure – Added Header Account** screen.

OR Click imes to close the overlay screen.

Create Hybrid Structure – Added Header Account

Once the header account is added, the user can further link the child accounts. This screen is available in both Tree and Table view.

Create Hybrid Structure – Added Header Account – Tree View

😑 🛢 Futura Bank	Q What would you like to do	today?		Ç∞ LM
	Create Hybrid Structure ALL SPORTS ***464			
	Structure Code STGDBX8BB6E8 Hyurid	Structure Name Hybrid test1	Charge Account XXXXXXXXXXXXX0178 HEL0046400178	
	Structure Priority Solvent Cancel	RTL Branch GBP	ی ب ه و	
		Copyright © 2006, 2023, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reser	ved [SecurityInformation]Terms and Conditions	

Field Description

Field Name Description

Structure Code Displays the structure ID of the structure.



Field Name	Description
Structure Type	Displays the type of the structure.
Structure Name	Displays the name of the structure.
Charge Account	Displays the charge account number and account name from which the charges can be collected.
	Note: Only accessible internal accounts of the primary party and the linked parties as part of GCIF will be displayed. This field will appear only if the user selects the charge account number.
Information displa	yed on notional header account card.
Branch	Displays the branch name for the header account.
Currency	Displays the currency for the header account.
品 1	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.

16. Click to view the added accounts in the Table view.
 The Create Hybrid Structure - Added Header Account – Table View screen appears.

Create Hybrid Structure – Added Header Account – Table View

Create Hybrid Structure ELLS PORTS ***464 Structure Rese Structure Rese Structure Rese Structure Rese Hybrid test Structure Rese Account Name Account Type Account Header	
STGDBX8BB6E8 Hybrid test1 xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx	
Account Name Account Number Type Account Type Bank Name Location/Branch Currency Linked Accounts	
Notional Header RTL Branch GBP 0	
Structure Priority Subarit Cancel Back	
Copyright © 2006, 2025. Oxide and/or to artificates. All rights reserved. (Securruly/Information/Terms and Countrions	



Field Description

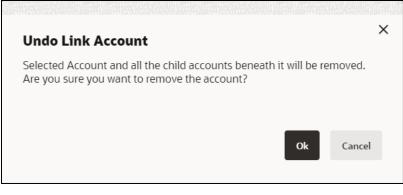
Field Name	Description
Structure Code	Displays the structure ID of the structure.
Structure Type	Displays the type of the structure.
Structure Name	Displays the name of the structure.
Charge Account	Displays the charge account number and account name from which the charges can be collected.
	Note: Only accessible internal accounts of the primary party and the linked parties as part of GCIF will be displayed. This field will appear only if the user selects the charge account number.
Information display	yed for header account and each child account.
Account Name	Displays the name of the customer linked to the account.
Account Number	Displays the account number in masked format.
Туре	Displays the type of structure.
туре	
Account Type	Displays the type of account. The options are:
	Displays the type of account. The options are:Internal (An account which is internal to the Bank)
	 Internal (An account which is internal to the Bank) External (An account which is external to the Bank and linked for
Account Type Bank Name	 Internal (An account which is internal to the Bank) External (An account which is external to the Bank and linked for liquidity management)
Account Type Bank Name	 Internal (An account which is internal to the Bank) External (An account which is external to the Bank and linked for liquidity management) Displays the name of the bank.

17. Click and then click Link to add the child accounts. The Create Hybrid Structure – Select Reallocation Methods & Link Accounts overlay screen appears.

OR

Click Undo Link. A Undo Link Account popup appears confirming the removal of accounts.





a. Click **OK**, if the user wants to remove the added header account. OR

Click Cancel to cancel the removing process.

Create Hybrid Structure – Select Reallocation Method & Link Accounts

The user can search and select the accounts to be linked to the selected header/parent account. The filtered account list for which the user has access to will appear for linking the accounts. For GCIF enabled environment, the account list also shows the linked party account of the transaction party.

Note: If the selected accounts are already part of existing **Pool Structure** or pool part of existing **Hybrid Structure**, then the accounts cannot be linked again.

This condition is applicable only if the Cash Concentration Method is selected as Pool.

18. From the Cash Concentration Method list, select the cash concentration method.

Note: The Cash Concentration Method List is disabled while adding the child nodes at the notional header level.

- 19. From the **Reallocation Method** list, select the reallocation method.
- 20. Select the accounts that the user wants to link to the header account.
 - OR

In the **Search By Party Name, Account Number** field, specify and search the complete or partial account details to display the list of accounts that matches across the fields in the table and select the accounts that the user want to link to the header account.

Note: The user can either select the accounts directly in the overlay or can use the UI search to filter and select additional records. In this case, the accounts that were filtered using UI search will appear at the top, while those selected before applying UI search will appear at the bottom.



😑 📑 Futura Bank		Q What would you like to do today?	Sele	ct Re	allocation Method	& Link Acco	ounts				>
			Cash Co	centrati	on Method						
	↑ Create H ALL SPORT	Hybrid Structure S ***464	Pool	ol C) Sweep						
			Reallo Perce	ration M entage	ethed Allocation	•					
	Structure Code	8BB6E8	() Plea	se captu	ire the percentage distribution details	in the next step durin	ng account pair definit	ion			
									Q Sea	arch	
					Account Number & Name	Account Type	Party Name	IBAN		Branch	Currency
				0	xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx	External	ALL Sports	-		HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP
				0	xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx	Internal	ALL Sports	-		HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP
				0	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	Internal	ALL Sports	GB26NWBK601613HEL0046	400078	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP
				0	xxxxxxxxxx0000000000000000000000000000	Internal	ALL Sports	-		HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP
				0	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	Internal	ALL Sports	-		HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP
				nstructio	Build Build						–
			- AC	Loui II. I	nanco ioi re _b alateu debit.						

Create Hybrid Structure – Select Reallocation Methods & Link Accounts

Field Name	Description				
Cash Concentration Method	Select the cash concentration methods for the account pair. The options are: • Pool • Sweep				
	Note : For notional header account, this option is defaulted as Pool. This option is enabled only for leaf nodes (no existing children) with Pool type linkage.				
Reallocation Method	Select the method in which the interest is shared with the participating accounts within the account structure.				
	The options are:				
	Absolute Pro-Data Distribution				
	Central Distribution				
	Even Direct Distribution				
	Even Distribution				
	Fair Share Distribution				
	No Reallocation				
	Percentage Allocation				
	Reverse Fair Share Distribution				
	This field is applicable only if the Cash Concentration Method is selected as Pool .				



Field Name	Description
Search	Specify and search the complete or partial account details to display the list of accounts that matches across the fields in the table.
Select All	Select the checkbox to select all the accounts.
Account Number & Name	Displays the account numbers and name of the account in masked format.
Account Type	Displays the type of account.
	The options are:
	 Internal (An account which is internal to the Bank)
	 External (An account which is external to the Bank and linked for liquidity management)
	Note: For Cash Concentration as Pool , the user cannot select the external accounts.
Party Name	Displays the name of the party linked to the user's account.
IBAN	Displays the IBAN number of the account.
Branch	Displays the branch name of the account.
Currency	Displays the currency of the account.
1	Accounts marked with this symbol, are marked for regulated debit.

21. Click Set Instructions.

The **Create Hybrid Structure – Reallocation** overlay screen appears if the Cash Concentration Method is selected as **Pool**.

The **Create Hybrid Structure – Set Instructions** overlay screen appears if the Cash Concentration Method is selected as **Sweep.**

OR

Click **Build** to use the default instructions and add the child accounts to the Header account. The **Create Hybrid Structure – Submit** screen appears.

OR

Click imes to close the overlay screen.

Create Hybrid Structure – Reallocation

Once the child accounts are selected, the user can further set the allocation percentage for each child accounts. This screen is applicable only if the **Reallocation Method** is selected as **Percentage Allocation**.



Note: The **Show All Pairs** link appears when there are existing child accounts and user is trying to add new nodes at parent level.

In such cases when the **Show All Pairs** links appears, user can modify the **Percentage Reallocation** only after clicking the link.

- 22. Click \checkmark icon to modify the allocation percentage for the child account.
- 23. In the Allocation Percentage field, specify the allocation percentage for the child account.
- 24. Click **E** to update the changes made in the Percentage Allocation for the child account.

Create Hybrid Structure – Reallocation

Create Hybrid Structure Sagnehan Construction and General Suplies Pet Ltd. [************************************			selfication reethod Percentage Allocation		Showing All Pairs
			Account Number & Name	Allocation Percentage	Action
Structure Code ST3JFCQM8Y5SCCPF5	Structure Name Hybrid	Charge Account XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	3003000300023 HEL0046400023	0	BE
			xxxxxxxxxxxxx0067 HEL0046400067	o	65
Please dick on Structure Priority to more to the next	(VTE NA Canada Banch : : ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ;	the account Neurodry	λα.		
Structure Priority Submit Cancel Back					

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Reallocation Method	Displays the method in which the interest is shared with the participating accounts within the account structure.
	By default, the value appears as Percentage Allocation .
Account Number & Name	Displays the account numbers and name of the account in masked format.
Allocation	Specify the allocation percentage for the child account.
Percentage	Note : The sum of the allocation percentage for all the child accounts must be 100. This condition is applicable only for first level (accounts directly linked with Notional Header).
	If the user wants to undo link any of the child nodes from the structure, then the user needs to zero the percentage of that node.

25. Click **Build** to add the child accounts to the Header account. The **Create Hybrid Structure – Submit** screen appears.



OR

Click imes to close the overlay screen.

Create Hybrid Structure – Set Instructions

Once the child accounts are linked, the user can further set the instruction between an account pair along with the parent and child account information.

Note: The **Show All pairs** link appears when there are existing child accounts and user is trying to add new nodes at parent level. By clicking "**Show All Pairs**" allows the user to view and modify the instructions of all the child accounts that are linked to the header account.

In such cases, when the **Show All Pairs** links appears, user can modify the priority only after clicking the link.

Any unsaved changes made to the child accounts prior to clicking the "**Show All Pairs**" link gets lost and a warning message is displayed to the user.

😑 📑 Futura Bank	Q. What would you like to do today?		Set Instructions					×
	Create Hybrid Structur Sagnohan Construction and General Supplies	re «Pitta (***464	The structure level sweep instruction after clicking Build button.	ns apply to all the pairs by default. Any	changes made on this so	een will be saved	Show	ng All Patrs
	AND DESCRIPTION OF A		Parent Account No. & Name	Child Account No. & Name	Priority	2 Way Sweep	Instruction	
	Structure Code	Structure Name	 xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx	xxxxxxxxxxxx0178 HEL0046400178	1		Zero Balance Model	0
	STX50AYM5DA07U243	hybrid test1	 x0000000000000000023 HEL0046400023 	xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx	2		Zero Balance Model	0
			Build					
		WFB NA Canada Branch						
		AED 5						
		HEL0046400023						
		GBP 68 0 GBP						
	Please click on 'Structure Priority' to move to	to the next step of structure creation after you have complete						
	Structure Priority Sutrent Cancel	Back						

Create Hybrid Structure – Set Instructions

Field Name	Description
Parent Account No & Name	Displays the parent account number & name of the structure in masked format.
Child Account No & Name	Displays the child account number & name of the structure in masked format.
Priority	Specify the sweep priority used to determine the order of execution across pairs at a level in the structure.
	Note: Sweep Priority can be modified only if Showing All Pairs.



Field Name	Description
2 Way Sweep	Select the toggle to enable the two-way sweep for the account pair.
Instruction	Displays the instruction type for the account pair.

26. Click **Expand** icon to view the instructions for the account pair.

The Create Hybrid Structure – Set Instructions – Instructions & Frequency screen appears.

OR

Click \times to close the overlay screen.

Create Hybrid Structure – Set Instructions – Instructions & Frequency

The user can create the Instructions & Frequency for the account pair.

The steps to take to set the instructions for the instructions and frequency screen are as follows.

😑 🌹 Futura Ba	Set Instructions					×
↑ Create	The structure level sweep instructions apply after clicking Build button.	y to all the pairs by default. Any changes m	ade on this screen will be save	d	Showing A	JI Pairs
	Investment Account Branch & Currency	Header Account No. & Name	Priority	2 Way Sweep	Instruction	itep1
	✓ WFB NA Canada Branch AED	xxxxxxxxxx0078 HEL0046400078	1		Collar Model	V //
	Instructions & Frequency					
	Sweep Method Collar Model	Frequency BOD Daily Frequecny	Instruction Priority 1			27
	Build					
	-				Help	
Please click on	AED Instructions & Frequency Sweep Method Collar Model	HEL0046400078 Frequency	1 Instruction Priority 1			7



Set Instructions ×					×	
The structure level sweep instructions apply to after clicking Build button.	all the pairs by default. /	Any changes mad	e on this scre	een will be saved	Showin	g All Pairs
Investment Account Branch & Currency	Header Accoun Name	nt No. &	Priority	2 Way Sweep	Instruction	
✓ WFB NA Canada Branch AED	NA Canada Branch xxxxxxxxXX HEL00464000		1		Collar Model	⊠≡ ▲
Instructions & Frequency						U Step3
Sweep Method * Collar Model	•	Collar Amount 10000		Maximum Deficit 99999999999		団
Minimum Deficit 1 Threshold J 20000	Amount					
Frequency * BOD Daily Frequecny	•	Instruction Priorit	у *			
+ Add Frequency						
Add Instruction Step 2						
+ Add Sweep						
Build Step4						

27. Click \checkmark icon to modify the instruction and frequency for the header account.

- 28. In the Instruction & Frequency tab, do the following:
 - c. From the Sweep Method list, select the appropriate option.
 - d. On Selection of **Sweep Method**, the related parameters is displayed with defined values in the editable form.
 - e. From the Frequency list, select the appropriate frequency.
 - f. In the **Instructions Priority** field, the instruction priority will be defaulted.
 - g. Click Add Frequency and select the frequency to add multiple frequency.
 - h. Click $\stackrel{\text{lin}}{=}$ to delete the frequency.
 - i. Click Add Instruction to apply the changes made in the instruction & frequency tab.

Note: Before moving on to the next step, the user must click the "Add instruction" button.

- j. Click Add Sweep to add multiple sweep method in instruction & frequency.
- k. Click i to delete the added sweep instruction & frequency.

29. Click Et o update the changes made to the set instructions of child account(s).

Note: In a structure, swapping the priority set in two instructions within an account pair is not allowed.

To do so, the user will have to delete one of the instructions and then re-add it with the desired priority.



😑 🐚 Futura Bank	Q What would you like to do today?		Set Instructions					×
	Create Sweep Structure S Jagmohan Construction and General Supflies Pvt Lte	d. ****464	The structure level sweep instruction efter clicking Build button.	ns apply to all the pairs by default	t. Any changes made on this :	screen will be saved	Show	ing All Pairs
			Parent Account No. & Name	Child Account No. & No	ame Priority	2 Way Sweep	Instruction	
	Structure Code STYJF6L68CIOAGO6K Second	Structure Name Sweep Investment test	 xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx	xxxxxxxxxxxx0067 HEL0046400067	1		Threshold Model	I
	STIDIOLOOCIOAGOOK SHO	Sweep investment test	 xxxxxxxxxxxxx0178 HEL0046400178 	xxxxxxxxxxxx0108 1000108	2		Threshold Model	BE
			Instructions & Frequency	Reverse Sweep				
			Sweep Method * Threshold Model	•	Maximum Deficit	Minimum Deficit		Ū
		WFB NA Canad		Threshold Amount 1000				
		AED	Frequency * AUTFREQUENCY7	-	Instruction Priority * 1			
		HEL00464001	+ Add Frequency					
		GBP	Add Instruction					
			+ Add Sweep					
			Build					
	Please click on 'Structure Priority' to move to the n	ext step of structure creation after y						
	Structure Priority Submit Cancel Back							

Create Hybrid Structure – Set Instructions – Instructions & Frequency

Field Name	Description
Sweep Method	Select the sweep method set between the account pair
	The options are:
	Zero Balance Model
	Fixed Amount Model
	Collar Model
	Target Model – Constant
	Target Model – Fixed
	Threshold Model
	Range Based Model
	Cover Overdraft Model
	Percentage Model
	Value defined as a part of 1 st step will be shown in an editable form.
Frequency	Select the frequency at which the account structure should be executed.
	The list displays all the frequencies maintained in the product processor.
Instruction Priority	Specify the instruction priority across multiple instructions within an account pair.



Field Name Description

Parameters

Applicability of the below fields varies based on the instruction type selected between the accounts.

Collar Amount	Specify the collar amount set for executing sweep is displayed. This field appears for if the user has selected Collar Model from Instruction Type list. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Maximum	Specify the maximum amount for executing sweep. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Maximum Deficit	Specify the maximum deficit amount for executing sweep. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Minimum	Specify the minimum amount for executing sweep. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Minimum Deficit	Specify the minimum deficit amount for executing sweep. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Threshold Amount	Specify the threshold amount for which the sweep is to be executed. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Multiple	Specify the amount in multiples of which the sweep is to be executed. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Percentage	Specify the percentage for which the sweep is to be executed. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Fixed Amount	Specify the fixed amount for which the sweep is to be executed. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.

Note: In a structure, swapping the priority set in two instructions within an account pair is not allowed.

To do so, the user will have to delete one of the instructions and then re-add it with the desired priority.

30. Click **Reverse Sweep** tab to set the reverse sweep instruction for the account pair.

The Create Hybrid Structure – Set Instructions – Reverse Sweep screen appears.



Create Hybrid Structure – Set Instructions – Reverse Sweep

The user can create the reverse frequency for the account pair.

- 31. In the **Reverse Sweep** tab, do the following:
 - a. Select the **Reverse Sweep Allowed** toggle to enable the reverse sweep for the account pair.
 - b. From the **Reverse Frequency** list, select the appropriate option if the **Reverse Sweep Allowed** toggle is enabled.

😑 🛢 Futura Bank Set Instructions Showing All Pairs The structure level sweep ins Parent Account No. & Name Child Account No. & Name Priority 2 Way St 00 1 Zern Balance Model ST5BRYGLKTBK44WOO 10 000023 6400023 xxxxxxxxxx0067 HEL0046400067 2 Zero Balance Model 3 Zero Balance Model Instructions & Frequ Reverse Frequency • Build -Structure Priority Submit Cancel Back

Create Hybrid Structure – Set Instructions – Reverse Sweep

Field Name	Description
Reverse Sweep Allowed	Select the toggle to enable the reverse sweep for the account pair.
Reverse Frequency	Select the frequency at which the reverse sweep for the account structure should be executed.
	The list displays the frequencies for which the BOD is enabled.
	Note: This field appears only if the Reverse Sweep Allowed toggle is enabled.



32. Click Intercompany Loan tab to set the Intercompany loan instruction for the account pair. The Create Hybrid Structure – Set Instructions – Intercompany Loan screen appears. OR

OR

Click \times to close the overlay screen.

Create Hybrid Structure – Set Instructions – Intercompany Loan

The user can create the intercompany loan for sweeps between the account pair.

Note: This tab appears only if the accounts in the account pair belong to the two different parties.

Create Hybrid Structure - Set Instructions – Intercompany Loan

↓ Create H	vbr Set Instructions				×
S Jagmohan Con:		ons apply to all pairs by default.			Showing All Pairs
	Parent Account No & Name	Child Account No & Name	Priority	2 Way Sweep	Instruction
	▼ xxxxxxxxxxxxxx0028 HEL0285700028	xxxxxxxxxx0107 VA01	2		Fixed Amount Model
	Instructions & Frequency	Reverse Sweep Intercompany	Loan		
	Track Intercompany Loan * Yes	•	Intercompany Loan Reference * 9999		
	Loan Type Open				
					6
	Build				
Structure Price	rity				

Field Name	Description
Track Intercompany	Select the option from the drop-down list to enable the Track Intercompany Loan for the account pair.
Loan	The available options are:
	• Yes
	• No
	Note: By default, this field is selected as No.
Intercompany Loan Reference	Specify the Intercompany Loan Reference details.
	Note: This field appears and mandatory, if Track Intercompany Loan is selected as Yes from the drop-down list.

Loan Type	Displays the type of the loan.			
	Note:			
	 If Reverse Sweep Allowed toggle is ON, the Loan Type is displayed as Fixed. 			
	 If Reverse Sweep Allowed toggle is OFF, the Loan Type is displayed as Open. 			
	This field appears if Track Intercompany Loan is selected as Yes from the drop-down list			

Note: Submit button will be enabled only after the user clicks the Structure Priority on the overlay screen.

Create Hybrid Structure – Structure Priority

 $\operatorname{Click}^{\times}$ to close the overlay screen.

OR

As a part of following step, the user can view and update the priority of other structures too and can also view the details of accounts in common participating in multiple structures.

Create Hybrid Structure – Structure Priority

😑 📑 Futura Bank	Q. What would you like to do today?	Ģ <mark>⊞</mark> ss
	Create Hybrid Structure Signature Controlston of General System PV122 19964	
	Studier Cole ST4Y2FORNLB4CUHA8 - Hybrid	
	A 🖬	
	Image: Sector	
	Copungle III 2006, 2023, Crecie end/or its affilteres. All rights reserves (Security internetion) Terms and Conditions	

Note: Only Header node and its immediate child accounts will appear on the screen initially. To view further nodes, click on the respective nodes to expand and view its child accounts. Pagination will be displayed at every level of structure layer and displayed if the number of nodes exceeds the allowed limit as per the configuration.



Field Description

Field Name	Description			
Structure Code	Displays the structure ID of the structure.			
Structure Name	Displays the name of the structure.			
Charge Account	Displays the charge account number and account name from which the charges can be collected.			
	Note: Only accessible internal accounts of the primary party and the linked parties as part of GCIF will be displayed. This field will appear only if the user selects the charge account number.			
Information displa	yed on parent/child account card in Tree view.			
Account Name	Displays the name of the account.			
Account Number	Displays the account number of the account in masked format.			
Location	Displays the location of the account.			
Account Type	 Displays the type of account. The options are: Int (An account which is internal to the Bank) Ext (An account which is external to the Bank and linked for liquidity management) 			
Account Currency	Displays the currency of the account.			
品1	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.			

34. Click on Structure Priority.



The Create Hybrid Structure – Structure Priority Pop-up overlay screen appears.

↑ Create Hybrid	Structure	Structure Priority				
ALL SPORTS ***46		Accounts Structure Priority				
		Accounts Participating in M	ultiple Structures			
		Account Number Account Name	Structure ID	Structure Name	Structure Type	Structure Status
v.		xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx0034 ALL SPORTS	ST04H9ZW7JV4	Automation Edit Instr Sweep152	Sweep	Inactive
		xxxxxxxxxxxxx0034 ALL SPORTS	ST05N0N8858W	Automation Edit Instr Hybrid96	Pyterial	Inactive
		xxxxxxxxxx0034 ALL SPORTS	ST061JZOGPXS	str001Sweep	Sweep	Inactive
		xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx	STORLDZ517KW	Hybrid 27592 Edit 001	Hybrid	Inactive
		XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	STOTIA7HSR4W	Automation Create Hybrid42	Hybrid	Inactive
272	LL SPORTS	xxxxxxxxxxx0034 ALL SPORTS	ST0XMY9G06FK	TableHybridAutomation65	Itybrid	Inactive
xx GE	occoccoccocD034 Syc BP			Sweep Structure to test Charge Account		
		Only accessible accounts that are part proceeding.	of multiple liquidity structures are l	isted here. Please review the priorities of these strue	tures in the "Structure Pr	iority' tab before
Structure Priority	Submit Canco					C
						4

Create Hybrid Structure – Structure Priority – Accounts Tab

Field Name	Description
Account Number & Name	Displays the account number & name of the structure in masked format.
Structure ID	Displays the structure ID of the structure.
Structure Name	Displays the name of the structure.
Structure Type	Displays the type of the structure.
Structure Status	Displays the status of the structure.



	↑ Create Hyb	rid Structur	e Structure Pric	ority						32
	ALL SPORTS		Accounts Structu	re Priority						
			Structure ID	Structure Description	Party ID Party Name	Structure Type	Structure Status	Existing Structure Priority	New Structure Priority	5
			STGDBX88B6E8	Hybrid test1	***464 ALL SPORTS	Hybrid	3	(B)		
Contraction of the local division of the loc			ST01X5467BG0	Sweep Structure EXT 001	***464 ALL Sports	Sweep	Active	11	n	
			ST02AXKZ4QK0	Sweep Structure Feb 02 Edit	***464 ALL Sports	Sweep	Inactive	12	12	
			ST03JLLOROK0	InterfaceTest	***464 ALL Sports	Sweep	Inactive	13	13	
			ST05N0N8858W	Automation Edit Instr Hybrid96	***464 ALL Sports	Hybrid	Inactive	1032	1032	
			STOK1J7VHYDS	LMSweepSweta68	***464 ALL Sports	Sweep	Inactive	14	14	
		ALL SPORTS	Save							
			O The liquidity structures lister all the structures lister	ture you are now creating (first d. This list does not include the	record above) will be assigned liquidity structures that are pe	a priority after i nding for approv	t is approved by ral by the bank.	the bank. If needed, you ca	in make changes to the priority	y ol
	Structure Priority	Submit Car	1C)						9	

Create Hybrid Structure – Structure Priority – Structure Priority Tab

Field Description

Field Name	Description				
Structure ID	Displays the structure ID of the structure.				
Structure Description	Displays the description of the structure.				
Party ID & Name	Displays the party ID & name of the structure in masked format.				
Structure Type	Displays the type of the structure.				
Structure Status	Displays the status of the structure.				
Existing Structure Priority	Displays the existing structure priority of the structure.				
New Structure Priority	Specify the new structure priority of the structure.				
-	Note:				
	1. Structure Priority should be unique for each structure.				
	2. Except the first row, which indicates a new structure creation structure priority cannot be blank for any other row.				

35. Click Save.

The Create Hybrid Structure – Submit screen appears in tree view.

OR

Click $^{igsymbol{ imes}}$ to **close** the overlay screen.



Create Hybrid Structure – Submit

This screen enables the user to view the added accounts in both the Tree and Table view.

Create Hybrid Structure – Submit - Tree View

😑 🗋 Futura Bank	Q, what would you like to do today?	÷
	Create Hybrid Structure Sagnabar Conduction and General Spaces Text (M) #*****	
	Bituchur Gote Bituchar Hanne STAY2FORNLB4CUP4AB - Hybrid	
	A 10	
	भाग NA Canada Shanch : माल अफ 4	
	HELONGACOUSE HE	
	Please table on Sinuchare Privary to more to the next step of stouchare condition after you have completed building the account Merardhy Browner Privary Cond Count Rus	
		—
	Copyright © 2004, 2024. Quade end/or to affittate. All rights transmit (anonymhilmet on/items and Conditions	

Note: Only Header node and its immediate child accounts will appear on the screen initially. To view further nodes, click on the respective nodes to expand and view its child accounts. Pagination will be displayed at every level of structure layer and displayed if the number of nodes exceeds the allowed limit as per the configuration.

Field Name	Description
Structure Code	Displays the structure ID of the structure.
Structure Type	Displays the type of the structure.
Structure Name	Displays the name of the structure.
Charge Account	Displays the charge account number and account name from which the charges can be collected.
	Note: Only accessible internal accounts of the primary party and the linked parties as part of GCIF will be displayed. This field will appear only if the user selects the charge account number.
Information displa	yed on notional header account card.
Branch	Displays the branch name for the header account.
Currency	Displays the currency for the header account.



Field Name Description

品1	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.
----	---

Information displayed on real account card.

Account Name	Displays the name of the account.				
Account Number	Displays the account number of the user in masked format.				
Location	Displays the location of the account.				
Account Type	 Displays the type of account. The options are: Int (An account which is internal to the Bank) Ext (An account which is external to the Bank and linked for liquidity management) 				
Account Currency	Displays the currency of the account.				
品1	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.				

Create Hybrid Structure – Submit - Table View

Account Number Type Account Type Bank Name Location/Branch Currency Linked Accounts RTL Branch GBP 3 xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx
Image: Constraint of the state of
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
x000000000/0778 Worr Sydney GBP 2 :: x000000000/0778 Werr Sydney GBP 0 ::
xxxxxxxxxxxxxxx0067 Prod Internal Svidney GBP 0
All Cancel Back



Note: Only Header node and its immediate child accounts will appear on the screen initially. To view further nodes, click on the respective nodes to expand and view its child accounts.

Description
Displays the structure ID of the structure.
Displays the type of the structure.
Displays the name of the structure.
Displays the charge account number and account name from which the charges can be collected.
Note: Only accessible internal accounts of the primary party and the linked parties as part of GCIF will be displayed. This field will appear only if the user selects the charge account number.
ved for header account and each child account.

Account Name	Displays the name of the customer linked to the user's account.				
Account Number	Displays the account number of the user in masked format.				
Туре	Displays the type of structure.				
Account Type	 Displays the type of account. The options are: Internal (An account which is internal to the Bank) External (An account which is external to the Bank and linked for liquidity management) 				
Bank Name	Displays the name of the bank.				
Location/Branch	Displays the location/branch name of the bank.				
Currency	Displays the currency of the account.				
Linked Accounts	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.				

:

37. Click i and then click Link from the Account Header card.

The **Create Hybrid Structure – Link Accounts** overlay screen appears. OR

Click **Child Instructions** to set the instructions for the sweep account pairs. This option will appear only for the parent accounts with the child accounts.

The Create Hybrid Structure – Set Instructions screen appears.

OR

Click **Reallocation** to update the reallocation method for the pool account pairs. This option will appear only for the parent accounts with the child accounts.

The Create Hybrid Structure – Reallocation screen appears.

OR

Click **Account Details** to view the account details.

The Account Details overlay screen appears. (For Sweep Child Accounts Refer to Section 4.2.1 for the detailed explanation and For Pool Child Accounts Refer to Section 4.2.2 for the detailed explanation)

OR

Click **Undo Link**. A Undo Link Account popup appears confirming the removal of accounts. (For **Sweep Child Accounts** Refer to **Section 4.2.1** for the detailed explanation and For **Pool Child Accounts** Refer to **Section 4.2.2** for the detailed explanation)

38. Click Submit.

The Create Hybrid Structure - Review screen appears.

OR

Click **Cancel** to cancel the operation and navigate back to 'Dashboard'. OR

Click **Back** to navigate back to the previous screen.



Create Hybrid Structure – Review

This screen enables the user to review the updated structure details in the new structure.

Create Hybrid Structure - Review

😑 📦 Futura Bank	Q What wo	uld you like to do today?								<mark>Ф</mark> см
ſ	Create Hybrid St ALL SPORTS ***464			-			-			
	You initiated a request Party Name ALL SPORTS ***464									
	Structure Parame									
	Structure Name Hybrid test1 End Date 5/25/23 Interest Method Interest		Effective Date 5/17/23 Charge Account x000000000001778 HEL0046400178							
	Pool Details									
	Realization Method Even Direct Distribution									
	Default Sweep In:	structions								
	Sweep Method ZERO BALANCE MODEL		Maxir -	num Maximum Deficit						
	Minimum Minimum Deficit		Multij -	ple						
	Frequency									
	Frequency Daily BOD		Rever Duri	se Frequency ng BOD						
	Other Instruction	s								
	Sweep on Currency Holidays Yes Currency Holiday Rate Previous Day Rate Maximum Backward Days		Yes Holid Holid	der Post Balance Sweep av Treatment day rerd Treatment						
			-							
	View Structure							view more details of the	structure	
	Account Name Notional Header	Account Number	Туре	Account Type	Bank Name	Location/Branch	GBP	Linked Accounts		
	 HEL0046400178 	xxxxxxxxxxx0178	Pool	internal		Sydney	GBP	2		
	ALL SPORTS	xxxxxxxxxxxx0034	Sweep	Internal	**	Sydney	GBP	0	:	
	ALL SPORTS	xxxxxxxxxxxxx0089	Sweep	Internal	-	Sydney	GBP	0	+	
	ALL SPORTS	xxxxxxxxxxxxx0078	Pool	Internal		Sydney	GBP	0	1	
	ALL SPORTS	xxxxxxxxxxxxx0067	Pool	Internal		Sydney	GBP	0	1	
	Confirm Cancel	Back	@ 2006, 2023, (Dracke and/or its affiliates. All	rights reserved. Security	(Information)Terms and Condition	ons			e

39. Click and view the Account Details and Child Instruction/Reallocation of added accounts.

Note: The **Child Instruction** or **Reallocation** option will be enabled only after the parent accounts nodes are expanded.



 Click on Click here to view more details of the structure to review the structure. The Create Hybrid Structure – Review Structure overlay screen appears. OR

Click **Confirm** to create the hybrid structure.

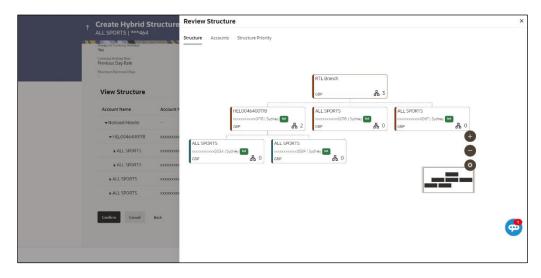
OR

Click Cancel to cancel the operation and navigate back to 'Dashboard'.

OR

Click **Back** to navigate back to the previous screen.

Create Hybrid Structure – Review Structure Tab



Create Hybrid Structure – Accounts Tab

	Sweep on Lummey Holdays		Structure Accounts Structure Priority					
	Yes		Accounts Participating in M	ultiple Structures				
2 o 1 i	Currency Holiday Rate Previous Day Rate		Account Number Account Name	Structure ID	Structure Name	Structure	Structu	
	Manimum Backward Dags					Туре	Status	
	View Structure		xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx	ST04H9ZW7JV4	Automation Edit Instr Sweep152	Sweep	Inactive	
			x0000000000000000000000000000000000000	ST05N0N8858W	Automation Edit Instr Hybrid96	Hybrid	inactive	
	Account Name	Account M	xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx	ST061JZOGPXS	str001Sweep	Sweep	Inactive	
	✓Notional Header		xxxxxxxxxx0034 ALL SPORTS	STORLDZ517KW	Hybrid 27592 Edit 001	Hybeat	Inschre	
		00000000	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	STOTIA7HSR4W	Automation Create Hybrid42	Hybrid	Inactive	
	► ALL SPORTS	XXXXXXXX	xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	ST0XMY9G06FK	Table Hybrid Automation 65	Hybrid	Inactive	
	+ ALL SPORTS	00000000			Sweep Structure to test Charge Account			
	ALL SPORTS	200000000	Only accessible accounts that are part of multiple liquidity structures are listed here. Please review the priorities of these structures in the 'Structure Pri					
	ALL SPORTS	XXXXXXXXXXX	proceeding.					
		9000 -						
	Confirm Cancel	Back						



Create Hybrid Structure – Structure Priority Tab

Sweep on Currency Holidays		Structure Accoun	ts Structure Priority					
Yes Currency Holiday Rate		Structure ID	Structure Description	Party ID Party Name	Structure Type	Structure Status	Existing Structure Priority	New Structure Priorit
Previous Day Rate Maximum Backward Days		STGDBX8BB6E8	Hybrid test1	***464 ALL SPORTS	Hybrid	c	<i></i>	5
1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1		ST01X5467BG0	Sweep Structure EXT 001	***464 ALL Sports	Smeep	Active	11	n
View Structure		ST02AXKZ4QK0	Sweep Structure Feb 02 Edit	***464 ALL Sports	Smeep	Inactive	12	12
Account Name	Account N	ST03JLLOROK0	InterfaceTest	***464 ALL Sports	Sweep	Inactive	13	13
✓Notional Header		ST05N0N8858W	Automation Edit Instr Hybrid96	***464 ALL Sports	Hybrid	Inactive	1032	1032
← HEL0046400178	200000000	ST0K1J7VHYDS	LMSweepSweta68	***464 ALL Sports	Sweep	Inactive	14	14
ALL SPORTS	****	510((57/11125	ENGWEEPSWEIdub	HON TALE Sports			14	
ALL SPORTS	*****	The liquidity struct	ture you are now creating (first d. This list does not include the	record above) will be assigned	a priority after i	t is approved by	the bank. If needed, you ca	in make changes to the prior
ALL SPORTS	******	an the soluciones liste	o. This list does not include the	inquidity structures that are per	noing for approv	ai by the bank.		
ALL SPORTS	***							
_								
Confirm Cancel	Back							

- a. Click + icon to zoom in the structure.
- b. Click icon to zoom out the structure.
- c. Click screen.
- d. Click X icon to close the review structure overlay screen.
- 41. The success message appears along with the transaction reference number, status and structure details.

Click **Home** to go to **Dashboard** screen. OR

Click **Overview** to go to the liquidity management dashboard.

OR

Click **List Structure** to view the complete list of account structures. OR

Click **Download Structure Details** to download the created structure.



4.3 View Account Structure

User can view the structure details by clicking on a specific Account Structure. By default, the structure details are displayed in a tree format with the details of header/parent and child accounts linked with each other.

How to reach here:

Toggle menu > Liquidity Management > Overview > Quick Links > List Structures > Click on Specific Structure Code OR Toggle menu > Liquidity Management > List Structures > Click on Specific Structure Code

To search the specific account structure:

1. In the **Account Structures** screen, click on the specific account structure code. The **View Structure** screen appears.

Note: For the structures in **Modification – Pending Approval** status – On clicking on the link, the user will get the option to view both **Active Structure** and **Pending Approval Structure**.



4.3.1 <u>View Structure - Sweep</u>

The hierarchical relationship between the accounts is displayed in Tree view on clicking on the Sweep Structure in the structure list.

😑 📮 Futura Bank	Q. What would you like to do today?	Q 🚥 🛛 ss
	View Structure Edit : Stagnatura Contraction and Connexi Significs PM 111 111444 Edit :	
	Structure cole STFZX72EMSGWKPJDV STFZX72EMSGWKPJDV STFZX72EMSGWKPJV STFZX72EMSTFZX72EMSGWKPJV STFZX72EMSGWKPJV STFZX72EMSGWKPJV STFZX72EM	
	Image: Control of Contro	

View Sweep Structure – Tree View

Note: Only Header node and its immediate child accounts will appear on the screen initially. To view further nodes, click on the respective nodes to expand and view its child accounts. Pagination will be displayed at every level of structure layer and displayed if the number of nodes exceeds the allowed limit as per the configuration.

1. Click to view the account structure in the Table view. The **View Sweep Structure - Table View** screen appears.

😑 📮 Futura Bank	Q What would you like to do today?								Ģ ⊡ ss
	View Structure Sagmohan Construction an	€ d General Suplites Pvt Ltd. ™					Ec	## :	
	Structure Code STFZX72EM5GWKPJDV	-	Structure Name Investment Sw	eep test1	Charge Acco	une DXXXXXX0178	HEL0046400178		
	Account Name	Account Number	Account Type	Bank Name	Location/Branch	Currency	Linked Accounts	Download	
	← Notional Header				WFB NA Canada Branch	AED	1	:	
	+ HEL0046400178	xxxxxxxxxxxxxx0000000000000000000000000	brand		Texas City	GBP	5	1	
	67 553								

View Sweep Structure - Table View



Note: Only Header node and its immediate child accounts will appear on the screen initially. To view further nodes, click on the respective nodes to expand and view its child accounts.

Field Description

Field Name	Description					
Structure Code	Displays the structure ID of the structure.					
Structure Type	Displays the type of the structure.					
Structure Name	Displays the name of the account structure.					
Charge Account	Displays the charge account number in masked format and account name					
	Note: Only the account number will be displayed for inaccessible accounts.					
Information displa	yed on header account and each parent-child account card in Tree view.					
Account Name	Displays the name of the account.					
Account Number	Displays the account number of the account in masked format.					
Number	Note: This field is greyed out for the accounts which the user does not have access.					
Location/Branch	Displays the location/branch of the account.					
Account Type	Displays the type of account. The options are:					
	 Int (An account which is internal to the Bank) 					
	 Ext (An account which is external to the Bank and linked for liquidity management) 					
Account Balance	Displays the currency and the available balance in the account.					
Dalance	Note: Account balance will not get displayed if the account is inaccessible.					
品 1	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.					
Information displa	yed for header account and each child accounts in Table view.					
Account Name	Displays the name of the customer linked to the account.					
Account	Displays the account number of the account in masked format.					

 Account
 Displays the account number of the account in masked format.

 Number
 Note: Account number with inaccessible tags are displayed when the user does not have access.



Field Name	Description
Account Type	Displays the type of account. The options are:
	 Internal (An account which is internal to the Bank)
	 External (An account which is external to the Bank and linked for liquidity management)
Bank Name	Displays the name of the bank.
Location/Branch	Displays the location/branch of the bank.
Currency	Displays the currency of the account.
Linked Accounts	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.

Options on the Account Card

The user will get the following options on clicking is button on Account Card

- Click Account Details to view the account details.
 The View Sweep Structure Account Details overlay screen appears.
 Note: User can view the Account Details of the accounts to which he has access.
- Click **Child Instructions** to view the child instructions. This option will be enabled only if the parent account nodes are expanded.

The View Instructions overlay appears.



View Sweep Structure - Account Details

The following overlay screen is displayed to the user on the account card in an account structure. The account details of the parent/child account are shown on the screen.

View Sweep Structure - Account Det

Account Details		х
Customer Name ALL Sports Int	Bank Name Futura Bank	
Account Number XXXXXXXXXXXX0178	Account Name HEL0046400178	
Available Balance GBP 150,980.00	IBAN -	
Branch Name HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	Location Sydney	
Country Name Australia		
Hold No	Hold Start Date Hold End Date	

Field Name	Description
Customer Name	Displays the name of the customer.
Bank Name	Displays the bank name in which the account is maintained.
Account Number	Displays the account number in masked format.
Account Name	Displays the name of the account.
Available Balance	Displays the available balance in the account.
IBAN	Displays the IBAN number of the account.
Branch Name	Displays the branch name of the account.
Location	Displays the location of the account.
Country Name	Displays the country name for the account.
Hold	Displays whether the hold is enabled or not.



Field Name	Description
Hold Start Date	Displays the hold start date for the account.
Hold End Date	Displays the hold end date for the account.

• Click $\stackrel{\scriptstyle{\textstyle{}\sim}}{\scriptstyle{}}$ to close the overlay displayed with Account Details.

View Instructions

The following overlay screen is displayed to the user on the parent account card in an account structure. The sweep instructions set between an account pair along with the parent and child account information is shown on the screen.

Note: The Show All Pairs link appears when the number of linked child accounts exceeds the page size.

By clicking Showing All Pairs, the user can view all the child accounts that are linked to the parent account.

View Instructions

😑 🛢 Futura Bank	Q What wo	View Instructions					
		The Structure level sweep instructions apply to all pairs	by default.				Showing All Pair
		Parent Account No. & Name	Child Account No. & Name	Priority	2 Way Sweep	Instruction	
		 x000000000000000000000000000000000000	x00000000000000000078 HEL0046400078 incredit	1	Yes	Range Based Model	
		▼ 000000000000000000000000000000000000	x0000000000000000000000000000000000000	2	Yes	Range Based Model	
		Instructions & Frequency Reverse Sweep					
		Sweep Instruction Range Based Model	Prequency O6AM				٣×
		xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx	xxxxxxxxxxxx0089 HEL0046400089	3	Yes	Range Based Model	
		 x000000000000000000000000000000000000	20000000000000000000000000000000000000	4	Yes	Range Based Model	
		 x000000000000000000000000000000000000	20100000000000000000000000000000000000	5	Yes	Range Based Model	
		 x000000000000000000000000000000000000	x0000000000000000000000000000000000000	6	Yes	Range Based Model	
		 x000000000000000000000000000000000000	200000000000000028 Linked Cust GBP Account 002	7	Yes	Range Based Model	
		x0x0x0x0x0x00178	x0000000000000000000000000000000000000	8	Yes	Ranse Based Model	

View Investment Sweep Instructions

View Instructions				×
The Structure level sweep instructions apply to all pairs by default.				Showing All Pairs
Investment Account No. & Name	Header Account No. & Name	Priority	2 Way Sweep	Instruction
→ Joooooooooooooooooooooooooooooooo	xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxX HEL0046400178	1	No	Zero Balance Model
Instructions & Frequency				
Sweep Instruction Zero Balance Model	Frequency Daily Frequency			٣٦



Field Name	Description
Parent Account No & Name	Displays the parent account number in masked format and name.
Child Account No & Name	Displays the child account number in masked format and name.
Investment Account Branch	Displays the investment account branch & currency of the structure.
& Currency	Note: This field appears if the Investment Method was selected during creation.
Header Account No & Name	Displays the header account number & name of the structure in masked format.
	Note : This field appears if the Investment Method was selected during creation.
Priority	Displays the sweep priority set between the account pair.
2 Way Sweep	Displays whether the two-way sweep direction set between the account pair.
Instruction	Displays the cash concentration method set between the account pair.
Frequency	Displays the frequency at which the sweep is executed.
Instructions & Fr	requency
Sweep Instruction	Displays the cash concentration method set between the account pair.
Parameters	
Applicability of the accounts.	e below fields varies based on the instruction type selected between the
Fixed Amount	Displays the fixed amount set for executing sweep.
Maximum	Displays the maximum amount set for executing sweep.
Maximum Deficit	Displays the maximum deficit amount set for executing sweep.
Minimum	Displays the minimum amount set for executing sweep.
Minimum Deficit	Displays the minimum deficit amount set for executing sweep.



Field Name	Description
Threshold Amount	Displays the threshold amount for which the sweep is executed (if set).
Multiple	Displays the amount in multiples of which the sweep is executed.
Frequency	Displays the frequency at which the sweep is executed.
Instruction Priority	Displays the instruction priority across multiple instructions within an account pair.
Reverse Sweep	
Reverse Sweep Allowed	Displays whether the reverse sweep is enabled for the account pair.
Reverse Sweep Frequency	Displays the reverse sweep frequency at which the reverse sweep is executed.
Intercompany Lo	ban
Note: This tab wil	I appear if the accounts in a pair belong to different customers.
Track Intercompany Loan	Displays whether the intercompany loan is enabled for the account pair.
Intercompany Loan Reference	Displays the type of the loan.
Loan Type	Displays the Intercompany Loan Reference details.
	Note: This field appears only if Track Intercompany Loan is selected as Yes .

• Click imes to close the overlay displayed with View Instructions.

Options on the View Structure screen

•

The user will get the following options on View Structure screen.

- Click Edit to edit the account structure. (Refer to Section 4.4.1 for the detailed explanation)
 - Click on the View Structure Sweep screen, and
 - Click Structure Details to view the structure parameters.
 The View Sweep Structure Structure Details overlay screen appears.
 - Click Execute Structure to execute the account structure. (Refer to Section 4.5 for the detailed explanation)



- Click Pause Structure to pause the account structure. (Refer to Section 4.6 for the detailed explanation)
- Click **Download** to download the account structure.
- Click Cancel to cancel the operation and navigate back to the Dashboard. OR

Click **Back** to navigate back to the previous screen.

View Sweep Structure – Structure Details

The following overlay screen is displayed to the user on the **View Structure** screen. The structure details for the sweep structure are shown on the screen.

View Sweep Structure – Structure Details

Structure Details		×
Structure Parameters		
Structure Name Investment Sweep test1 Sweep	Structure Priority 2019	
Effective Date 12/4/2023	End Date 12/30/2023	
Interest Method Interest	investment Sweep Term Deposit	
Default Sweep Instructions		
Sweep Method Zero Balance Model	Maximum Maximum Deficit	
Minimum Minimum Deficit	Multiple -	
Frequency		
Frequency Daily Frequency	Reverse Frequency Monthly Frequency	
Other Instructions		
Sweep on Currency Holidays Yes	Consider Post Balance Sweep Yes	
Currency Holiday Rate Previous Day Rate	Holiday Treatment Holiday	
Maximum Backward Days -	Backward Treatment	

Field Name	Description
Structure Paramete	er
Structure Name	Displays the name of the sweep structure.
Structure Type	Displays the type of Structure.
Structure Priority	Displays the priority of the account structure.
Effective Date	Displays the date from which the sweep structure execution should take place.



Field Name	Description
End Date	Displays the date till which the sweep structure execution should take place.
Charge Account	Displays the charge account number in masked and account name format from which the charges can be collected.
	Note: Only the account number will be displayed for inaccessible accounts.
Interest Method	Displays the method by which the interest is calculated.
Investment Method	Displays the method by which the investment is applied.
	Note : This field appears to be blank if the investment method is not selected.
Default Sweep Instr	uctions
Sweep Method	Displays the sweep method that is to be applied to the structure.
	The options are:
	Zero Balance Model
	Fixed Amount Model
	Collar Model
	Target Model - Constant
	Target Model - Fixed
	Threshold Model
	Range Based Model
	Cover Overdraft Model
	Percentage Model
Fixed Amount	Displays the fixed amount set for executing sweep.
Maximum	Displays the maximum amount set for executing sweep.
Maximum Deficit	Displays the maximum deficit amount set for executing sweep.
Minimum	Displays the minimum amount set for executing sweep.
Minimum Deficit	Displays the minimum deficit amount set for executing sweep.
Threshold Amount	Displays the threshold amount for which the sweep is executed (if set).
Multiple	Displays the amount is multiplay of which the aways is availated

Multiple Displays the amount in multiples of which the sweep is executed.



Field Name	Description				
Frequency					
Frequency	Displays the frequency at which the sweep is executed.				
Reverse Frequency	Displays the reverse frequency at which the reverse sweep is executed.				
Pause Instructions					
This section will appe	ear only for the structures is in pause status.				
Pause Start Date	Displays the pause start date for the structure.				
Pause End Date	Displays the pause end date for the structure.				
Other Instructions					
Consider Post Sweep Balance	Displays whether the post sweep balance is considered.				
Sweep on Currency Holiday	Displays whether the sweep on currency holiday is enabled.				
Currency Holiday	Displays the interest rate on Currency Holiday.				
Rate	This field appears only if Sweep on Currency Holidays is enabled.				
Holiday Treatment	Displays the holiday treatment. The options are				
	• Holiday				
	Next Working Date				
	Previous Working Date				
Maximum	Displays the maximum backward days.				
Backward days	This field displays the '-'when the Holiday Treatment is selected other than Previous Working Date .				
Backward	Displays the backward treatment.				
Treatment	This field displays the '-'when the Holiday Treatment is selected other than Previous Working Date .				



4.3.2 View Structure - Pool

The hierarchical relationship between the accounts is displayed in Tree view on clicking on the Pool Structure in the structure list.

View	Pool	Structure -	Tree	View
------	------	-------------	------	------

🚍 📮 Futura Bank	Q, What would you like to do today?	Ç <mark>∞</mark> ss
	View Structure Edit : Sugnahm Conduction ad Germal Suplim Pet Lid (****64	
	Installar Coller ST3TOME3AGXSU6SC4 Sites Pool Staggered Opening College Activat XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	
	Image: Convertige of the second se	

Note: Only Header node and its immediate child accounts will appear on the screen initially. To view further nodes, click on the respective nodes to expand and view its child accounts. Pagination will be displayed at every level of structure layer and displayed if the number of nodes exceeds the allowed limit as per the configuration.

 Click to view the account structure in the Table view. The View Pool Structure - Table View screen appears.

Futura Bank	Q, What would you like to do today?							4
	View Structure S. Jagmeinan Construction and Center							
	Structure code ST3T0ME3AGXSU6SC4	Struct	ure hanke I Staggered Opening		charae Account	67 HEL00464000	67	
	Account Name	Account Number	Account Type	Location/Branch	Currency	Linked Accounts	Download	
	• Notional Header					4	1	
	ALL SPORTS - B1	200000000000000000000000000000000000000	lateral	Texas City		0	1	
	ALL SPORTS - B5	2003000000000000715	and a	Texas City		0	1	
	HEL0046400191	ххожкожхоок0191	land	Texas City	**	0	1	
	ALL SPORTS - B4	200000000000000000000000000000000000000	lane.	Texas City		0	1	
	ter Back							

View Pool Structure - Table View



Note: Only Header node and its immediate child accounts will appear on the screen initially. To view further nodes, click on the respective nodes to expand and view its child accounts.

Field Description

Field Name	Description			
Structure Code	Displays the structure ID of the structure.			
Structure Type	Displays the type of the structure.			
Structure Name	Displays the name of the account structure.			
Charge Account	Displays the charge account number in masked format and account name.			
	Note: Only the account number will be displayed for inaccessible accounts.			
Information display	yed on notional header account card in Tree view.			
Branch	Displays the branch name for the header account.			
Currency	Displays the currency for the header account.			
Information display	yed on real account card in Tree view.			
Account Name	Displays the name of the account.			
Account	Displays the account number of the account in masked format.			
Number	Note: This field is greyed out for the accounts which the user does not have access.			
Location/Branch	Displays the location/branch of the account.			
Account Type	Displays the type of account. The options are:			
	• Int (An account which is internal to the Bank)			
Account Balance	Displays the currency and available balance in the account.			
	Note: Account balance will not get displayed if the account is inaccessible.			
品1	Displays the number of the child account linked to the account.			

Information displayed for the Header account and each child accounts in Table view.



Field Name	Description
Account Name	Displays the name of the customer linked to the user's account.
Account Number	Displays the account number of the account in masked format.
	Note: Account number with inaccessible tags are displayed when the user does not have access.
Account Type	Displays the type of account. The options are:Internal (An account which is internal to the Bank)
Location/Branch	Displays the location/branch of the bank.
Currency	Displays the currency of the account.
Linked Accounts	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.

Options on the Account Card

- Click on the account card, and
 - > Click Account Details to view the account details of child accounts.

The Account Details overlay screen appears.

Note: User can view the Account Details of the accounts to which he has access.

Click Reallocation to view the reallocation details. This option will be enabled only if the parent accounts nodes are expanded.

The **Reallocation** overlay appears.



Account Details

The following overlay screen is displayed to the user on the account card in an account structure. The account details of the child account is shown on the screen.

Account Details

Account Details		×
Customer Name ALL Sports Int	Bank Name Futura Bank	
Account Number XXXXXXXXXX0078	Account Name ALL SPORTS	
Available Balance GBP 1,191,250.53	IBAN GB26NWBK601613HEL0046400078	
Branch Name HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	Location Sydney	
Country Name Australia		

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Customer Name	Displays the name of the customer.
Bank Name	Displays the bank name in which the account is maintained.
Account Number	Displays the account number of the user in masked format.
Account Name	Displays the name of the account.
Available Balance	Displays the available balance in the account.
IBAN	Displays the IBAN number of the account.
Branch Name	Displays the branch name of the user's account.
Location	Displays the location of the account.
Country Name	Displays the country name for the account.

- Click imes to close the overlay displayed with Account Details.



Reallocation

The following overlay screen is displayed to the user on the **View Structure** screen. The reallocation method for the account pair is shown on the screen.

Note: The **Show All Pairs** link appears when the number of linked child accounts exceeds the page size.

By clicking Show All Pairs, the user can view all the child accounts that are linked to the parent account.

😑 🛢 Futura Bank	Q. What would you like to do taday?		Reallocation		×
	View Structure Sagmotum Construction and General Sup		Reducation Method Percentage Allocation		Showing All Paris
			Account Number & Name	Allocation Percentage	~
	Structure Code STXXM3NK1P80	Structure Name AutomationPoolPercReallocation94	xxxxxxxxxxxxX0098 HEL0046400098	100	
	Int	100 € 100 ×			

Field Name	Description
Reallocation Method	Displays the reallocation method set at the parent and child account pair.
Account Number & Name	Displays the account number in masked format and name of the child accounts.
	This field appears only if the Reallocation Method is selected as Percentage Allocation .
Allocation	Displays the allocation percentage of the child account.
Percentage	This field appears only if the Reallocation Method is selected as Percentage Allocation .

• Click imes to close the overlay displayed with **Reallocation Details**.

Options on the View Structure screen

- Click Edit to edit the account structure. (Refer to Section 4.4.2 for the detailed explanation)
 - Click ⁸ on the View Structure Pool screen, and
 - > Click **Structure Details** to view the structure parameters.



The View Pool Structure - Structure Details overlay screen appears.

- Click Pause Structure to pause the account structure. (Refer to Section 4.6 for the detailed explanation)
- Click **Download** to download the account structure.
- Click Cancel to cancel the operation and navigate back to the Dashboard. OR

Click **Back** to navigate back to the previous screen.

View Pool Structure – Structure Details

The following overlay screen is displayed to the user on the **View Structure** screen. The structure details for the pool structure is shown on the screen.

View Pool Structure – Structure Details

😑 📑 Futura Bank	Q What would you like to d	o today?	Structure Details		×
	View Structure		Structure Parameters		
	S Jagmohan Construction and Gener		Structure Name Automation Pool Linked cust 64 [Pool]	Structure Priority -	
	Structure Code	Structure Name	Effective Date 5/25/23	End Date 9/6/26	
	STOB20UNMZSG	Automation Pool Lin	Interest Method Interest		
			Pool Details		
			Reallocation Method Absolute Pro-Rata Distribution		
		(
		HEL FC UNIV			
		HEL0285700			
		GBP 100,000.0			
		HEL0285700			6
		G8P 0.00			
					Help

Field Name	Description
Structure Param	eter
Structure Name	Displays the name of the pool structure.
Structure Type	Displays the type of Structure.
Structure Priority	Displays the priority of the account structure.
Effective Date	Displays the date from which the sweep structure execution should take place.



Field Name	Description
End Date	Displays the date till which the sweep structure execution should take place.
Charge Account	Displays the charge account number in masked format and account name from which the charges can be collected.
	Note: Only the account number will be displayed for inaccessible accounts.
Interest Method	Displays the method by which the interest is calculated.
Pool Details	
Reallocation Method	Displays the reallocation method set at the parent and child account pair.
Central Account Number	Displays the account in which the interest arrived is credited to one central account, which can be any one of the participating accounts or a separate account.
	This field appears if the user select Central Distribution from the Reallocation Method list.
	Note : If central account is inaccessible then the central account number will not display.
Central Account	Displays the currency and branch of the central account.
Currency	This field appears if the user select Central Distribution from the Reallocation Method list.
	Displays the currency and branch of the central account.
Branch	This field appears if the user select Central Distribution from the Reallocation Method list.
Pause Instruction	ns
This section will a	ppear only for the structures is in pause status.
Pauso Start Dato	Displays the pause start date for the structure

Pause Start Date Displays the pause start date for the structure.

Pause End Date Displays the pause end date for the structure.

• Click × to close the overlay screen.



4.3.3 View Structure - Hybrid

The hierarchical relationship between the accounts are displayed in Tree view on clicking on the Hybrid Structure in the structure list. The instructions set as sweep and pool between each account pair is depicted in different colors in a tree view.

😑 🐚 Futura Bank	Q. What would you like to do today?		.↓ ss
	View Structure Stapanahan Construction and General Suplims Pri Ltd. J ***844	Cak References	
	Structure Code Structure Name STCI2F8H4ZEOL2AMX www. Hybrid		
	HEL PC UNIVERSAL BANK GP HEL DC4-040720 INFO D 000000 Linked Cuts GBP Account AP 1000000 Linked Cuts GBP Account AP 1000000		

View Hybrid Structure – Tree View

Note: Only Header node and its immediate child accounts will appear on the screen initially. To view further nodes, click on the respective nodes to expand and view its child accounts. Pagination will be displayed at every level of structure layer and displayed if the number of nodes exceeds the allowed limit as per the configuration.



 Click to view the account structure in the Table view. The View Hybrid Structure - Table View screen appears.

View Structure ALL SPORTS ***466 Structer Edition STZ 16558 069705 CCC Structer River Test Hybrid 001 Clear Account Destructure Test Hybrid 001 Clear Account Destructure Destruc	Û			uld you like to do today?	Q What wo	🖣 Futura Bank
ST2165868705 CCC Test Hybrid 001 XXXXXXXXXXXXX012 ALL SPORTS Account Name Account Type Bank Name Location/Branch Currency Linked Account •Notional Header HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK GBP 1 •HELD046400178 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX					ALL SPORTS ***464	
Account Name Account Number Type Account Type Bank Name Location/Branch Currency Linked Accounts • Notional Heeder Bank Name Location/Branch GBP 1 • Notional Heeder Sydney GBP 1 • HELDO464007B8 xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx						
 Notional Header HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK GBP 1 +ALL SPORTS x0000000000078 term Sydney GBP 			-			
→HEL0046400178 xxxxxxxxxxx0000000001778 Peal Iterand Sydney GBP 1 + ALL SPORTS xxxxxxxxx0000000000000000000000000000						
		_				
Lón Back	- Sydney GBP 0	Internal	Sweep	xxxxxxxxxxx0078	ALL SPORTS	
					Edit Back	
Copyright © 2008, 2023, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. (Security/information) Terms and Canditions	high's reserved. Security/information/Terms and Conditions)racle and/or its affiliates.	ght © 2006, 2023	Copyrig		

View Hybrid Structure - Table View

Note: Only Header node and its immediate child accounts will appear on the screen initially.

To view further nodes, click on the respective nodes to expand and view its child accounts.

Field Name	Description
Structure Code	Displays the structure ID of the structure.
Structure Type	Displays the type of the structure.
Structure Name	Displays the name of the account structure.
Charge Account	Displays the charge account number in masked format and account name.
	Note: Only the account number will be displayed for inaccessible accounts.
Information displa	yed on notional header account card in Tree view.
Branch	Displays the branch name for the header account.
Currency	Displays the currency for the header account.



Field Name Description

Information displayed on real account card in Tree view.

Account Name	Displays the name of the account.		
Account	Displays the account number of the account in masked format.		
Number	Note: This field is greyed out for the accounts which the user does not have access.		
Location	Displays the location of the account.		
Account Type	Displays the type of account. The options are:		
	 Int (An account which is internal to the Bank) 		
	 Ext (An account which is external to the Bank and linked for liquidity management) 		
Account	Displays the currency and available balance in the account.		
Balance	The notional header accounts will not have any balance.		
	Note: Account balance will not get displayed if the account is inaccessible.		
品 1	Displays the number of the child account linked to the account.		
Information displa	yed for the header account and each child accounts in Table view.		
Account Name	Displays the name of the customer linked to the account.		
Account Number	Displays the account number of the account in masked format.		
	Note : Account number with inaccessible tags are displayed when the user does not have access.		
Туре	Displays the type of structure.		
Account Type	Displays the type of account. The options are:		
	 Internal (An account which is internal to the Bank) 		
	 External (An account which is external to the Bank and linked for liquidity management) 		
Bank Name	Displays the name of the bank.		
Location/Branch	Displays the location/branch name of the bank.		
Currency	Displays the currency of the account.		

Field Name Description

Linked Accounts	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.
Accounts	

Options on the Account Card

.

- Click on the account card, and
 - > Click **Account Details** to view the account details.

The **Account Details** overlay screen appears. (Refer to **Section 4.3.1** for the detailed explanation)

Note: User can view the Account Details of the accounts to which he has access.

Click Reallocation to view the reallocation details. This option will be enabled only if the parent accounts nodes are expanded.

The **Reallocation** overlay appears for Pool account pairs. (Refer to **Section 4.3.2** for the detailed explanation)

Click Child Instructions to view the child instructions. This option will be enabled only if the parent accounts nodes are expanded.

The **View Instructions** overlay appears for Sweep account pairs. (Refer to **Section 4.3.1** for the detailed explanation)



Options on the View Structure screen

- Click **Edit** to edit the account structure. (Refer to **Section 4.4.3** for the detailed explanation).
- Click i on the View Structure Hybrid screen, and
- Click Structure Details to view the structure parameters.
- The View Hybrid Structure Structure Details overlay screen appears.
- Click Pause Structure to pause the account structure. (Refer to Section 4.6 for the detailed explanation)
- Click **Download** to download the account structure.
- Click Cancel to cancel the operation and navigate back to the Dashboard. OR
 Click Back to payigate back to the provious screep.

Click **Back** to navigate back to the previous screen.

View Hybrid Structure - Structure Details

The following screen is displayed to the user on accessing 'Structure Details' option available on 'View Hybrid Structure' screen. The parameters set at the account structure level are shown on the screen.

View Hybrid Structure - Structure Details

😑 📑 Futura Bank	Q What would you like to do today?		Structure Details		×
↑ Vie Stag	ew Structure groban Construction and General Supilies Pet Ltd. **		Structure Parameters	Structure Priority 2020 End Date 12/25/2025	
Structure Cod STAHVP	de PLXT1IOCBT9A [meet]	Structure Name S858	Interest Method Interest	12/23/2023	
			Pool Details		
			Reallocation Method Central Distribution	Central Account Number XXXXXXXXXXXX0178 HEL0046400178	
			Central Account Currency GBP	Central Account Branch HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	
			Default Sweep Instructions		
			Sweep Method Range Based Model	Fixed Amount Maximum Amount 2 1000	
		HEL FC UN	Minimum Amount 1		
		GBP	Frequency		
		HEL004640	Frequency BOD Monthly	Reverse Frequency BODFrequency	
		GBP 100,900	Other Instructions		
			Sweep on Currency Holidays No	Consider Post Balance Sweep NO	
			Holiday Treatment Holiday	Maximum Backward Days	
			Backward Treatment		

Field Description

Field Name Description

Structure Parameters

Structure Name Displays the name of the hybrid structure.



Field Name	Description			
Structure Type	Displays the type of Structure.			
Structure Priority	Displays the priority of the account structure.			
Effective Date	Displays the date from which the sweep structure execution should take place.			
End Date	Displays the date till which the sweep structure execution should take place.			
Charge Account	Displays the charge account number in masked format and account nam from which the charges can be collected.			
	Note: Only the account number will be displayed for inaccessible accounts.			
Interest Method	Displays the method by which the interest is calculated.			
Pool Details				
Reallocation Method	Displays the reallocation method set at the parent and child account pair.			
Central Account Number	Displays the account in which the interest arrived is credited to one central account, which can be any one of the participating accounts or a separate account.			
	This field appears if the user selects Central Distribution from the Reallocation Method list.			
	Note: If central account is inaccessible then the central account number will not display.			
	Displays the currency and branch of the central account.			
Currency	This field appears if the user selects Central Distribution from the Reallocation Method list.			
	Displays the currency and branch of the central account.			
Branch	This field appears if the user selects Central Distribution from the Reallocation Method list.			
Default Sweep In	structions			
Sweep Method	Displays the sweep method that is to be applied to the structure.			
Fixed Amount	Displays the fixed amount set for executing sweep.			



Field Name	Description			
Maximum	Displays the maximum amount set for executing sweep.			
Maximum Deficit	Displays the maximum deficit amount set for executing sweep.			
Minimum	Displays the minimum amount set for executing sweep.			
Minimum Deficit	Displays the minimum deficit amount set for executing sweep.			
Threshold Amount	Displays the threshold amount for which the sweep is executed (if set).			
Multiple	Displays the amount in multiples of which the sweep is executed.			
Frequency	Displays the frequency at which the sweep is executed.			
Reverse Sweep Allowed	Displays whether the reverse sweep is enabled for the account pair.			
Reverse Sweep Frequency	Displays the reverse sweep frequency at which the reverse sweep is executed.			
Pause Instructions				
This section will appear only for the structures is in pause status.				
Pause Start Date	Displays the pause start date for the structure.			
Pause End Date	Displays the pause end date for the structure.			
Other Instructions				
Consider Post Sweep Balance	Displays whether the post sweep balance is considered.			
Sweep on Currency Holiday	Displays whether the sweep on currency holiday is enabled.			
Currency Holiday Rate	Displays the interest rate on Currency Holiday. This field appears only if Sweep on Currency Holidays is enabled.			
Holiday Treatment	 Displays the holiday treatment. The options are Holiday Next Working Date Previous Working Date 			

splays the maximum backward days			
Displays the maximum backward days.			
is field displays the '-' when the Holiday Treatment is selected other an Previous Working Date .			
Displays the backward treatment.			
This field displays the '-'when the Holiday Treatment is selected othe than Previous Working Date .			

3. Click \times to close the overlay displayed with Structure Parameters.



4.4 Edit Account Structure

Oracle Banking Digital Experience enables the corporate user to edit the account structure details. A user can add or remove the linked accounts and also can change the instructions set between an account pair. The account structure details are displayed in an editable mode. In case any new accounts are added in the structure, the user is expected to provide the linkage and provide the instructions between child and parent account.

How to reach here:

Toggle menu > Liquidity Management > Overview > List Structure > Click on Specific Structure Code > Edit OR Toggle menu > Liquidity Management > List Structure > Click on Specific Structure Code > Edit

To edit an account structure:

- 1. In the **Account Structure** page, click on the specific account structure code. The **View Structure** screen appears.
- 2. Click **Edit** to edit the details of the account structure. The **Structure Parameters** screen appears in the editable form.

4.4.1 Edit Sweep Structure

The **Edit Sweep Structure** screen enables the user to edit the sweep structure to move funds as per the business requirements.

1. On the View Sweep Structure screen, click Edit button.

The Edit Sweep Structure - Structure Parameters appears.

Edit Sweep Structure - Structure Parameters

The first step of edit sweep structure involves updating the basic details of the sweep structure like structure name, structure type, end date, etc.

- 2. In the **Structure Name** field, enter the name of the account structure.
- 3. From the **End Date** list, select the appropriate date to set up the instruction.
- 4. From the Charge Account list, select the charge account.
- 5. In the **Default Sweep Instructions** section, select the Sweep Method for the structure.
- 6. In the **Frequency** section, select the Frequency and Reverse Frequency for the structure.
- 7. In the **Other Instructions** section, select the appropriate instructions for Sweep Structure.



😑 🐚 Futura Bank	Q What would you like to do today?		Ç <mark>™</mark> SS
	Edit Sweep Structure S Jagmohan Construction and General Supplies Pet Ed.] **	464	
	Perty Name S Tagmohan Construction and General Supilles Pvt		
	Structure Parameters		
	Structure Name Investment Sweep test1	Telector Cole 12/4/2023	
	End Date 12/30/2023	Otwp://cloud. xxxxxxxxxxxxxx778 - HEL0040400778 GBP HEL	
	Interest Method Interest	Term Deposit	
	Default Sweep Instructions	\bigoplus Siveso instructions set here are the default instructions for all the account darks in the structure	
	Sweep Method •		
	Frequency		
	Prequency	Reess Property Monthly Frequency	
	Other Instructions Sweep on Currency Holdays	Consider Rott Biblister Simp	
			_
	Currency Holdidey Nate Previous Day Rate	voldary Textment Holiday	
	Parlyward Treatment		
	Next Cancel Back		

Edit Sweep Structure - Structure Parameters



Field Description

Field Name	Description							
Party Name	Displays the party name and ID mapped to the selected account structure.							
Structure Param	eters							
Structure Name	Specify the name of the sweep structure that is to be edited.							
Effective Date	isplays the date from which the sweep structure execution should take ace.							
End Date	Select the date till which the sweep structure execution should take place.							
Charge Account	Select the charge account from the dropdown list for which the charges can be collected.							
	Note:							
	 Only accessible internal accounts of the primary party and the linked parties as part of GCIF will be displayed. This field is non-mandatory. 							
	• User can search the Charge Account by Account Name, Account Number, Branch or Currency based on the parameters set in the system configuration and also displays these details in the search results and the respective fields once the required account is selected.							
	• This field gets disabled if the Charge Account is inaccessible.							
Interest Method	Displays the method by which the interest is calculated.							
	By Default, this field will appear as "Interest". This field is non-editable.							
Investment Sweep	Displays the investment sweep that is to be applied to the structure.							
p	Note:							
	User cannot switch from Investment Sweep to Normal Sweep and from Money Market to Term Deposit or vice versa.							
	• By default, the Investment Sweep option selected during the sweep creation will appear as same. This field is non-editable.							

Default Sweep Instructions

(Information specified here is defaulted at each parent-child account pair whereas user can override and define a specific frequency for a specific pair of account as a part for instruction set up)



Field Name	Description					
Sweep Method	Select the sweep method that is to be applied to the structure.					
	The options are:					
	Zero Balance Model					
	Fixed Amount Model					
	Collar Model					
	Target Model - Constant					
	Target Model - Fixed					
	Threshold Model					
	Range Based Model					
	Cover Overdraft Model					
	Percentage Model					
Frequency						
Frequency	Select the frequency at which the account structure should be executed.					
	The list displays all the frequencies maintained in the product processor.					
Reverse Frequency	Select the reverse frequency at which the reverse sweep for account structure should be executed.					
	The list displays the frequencies for which the BOD is enabled.					
Other Instruction	าร					
Sweep on Currency Holiday	Move the slider to enable the sweep on currency holiday.					
Consider Post Sweep Balance	Move the slider to consider the post sweep balance.					
Currency	Displays the default option as Previous Day Rate .					
Holiday Rate	This field is enabled only if the user toggle on the Sweep on Currency Holidays.					
Holiday	Select the holiday treatment. The options are					
Treatment	Holiday					
	Next Working Date					
	Previous Working Date					



Field Name	Description					
Maximum Backward days	Specify the maximum backward days.					
	This field is enabled only if the user select Previous Working Date from the Holiday Treatment.					
Backward Treatment	Select the backward treatment. The options are					
	Move forward					
	Holiday					
	This field is enabled only if the user select Previous Working Date from the Holiday Treatment.					

 Click Next. The Edit Sweep Structure – Tree View screen appears. OR Click Cancel to cancel the operation and navigate back to 'Dashboard'. OR Click Back to discard the changes and navigate back to the previous screen.

Edit Sweep Structure – Tree View

The user can link the new accounts, delink the existing accounts, and update the instructions for the accounts in the existing structure. By Default, this screen appears in Tree view.

Note: For **Investment Sweep**, the user cannot delink the Investment Account (Notional) and Header Account under the Investment account.

Edit Sweep Structure – Tree View

🗮 🐚 Futura Bank	Q, what would you like to do today?	⊕ <mark>∞</mark> 22
	Edit Sweep Structure Signatur Cardicatin Mills (1996) Signatur Cardicatin Mills (1996) Signatur Cardicatin Mills (1996)	
	Bioclare Gole STFZX72EMSGWKPJDV C Structure Have Charge Assault XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	
	B A	
	Image: Constant Branch, image: ConstantBranch, image: Constant Branch, image: Constant Branch,	Ē



Note: Only Header node and its immediate child accounts will appear on the screen initially. To view further nodes, click on the respective nodes to expand and view its child accounts. Pagination will be displayed at every level of structure layer and displayed if the number of nodes exceeds the allowed limit as per the configuration.

Field Description

品 1

Field Name	Description							
Structure Code	Displays the structure ID of the structure.							
Structure Type	Displays the type of the structure.							
Structure Name	Displays the name of the structure.							
Charge Account	Displays the charge account number and account name from which the charges can be collected.							
	Note: Only accessible internal accounts of the primary party and the linked parties as part of GCIF will be displayed. This field will appear only if the user selects the charge account number.							
Information displa	yed on header account and each child account card.							
Account Name	Displays the name of the account.							
Account Number	Displays the account number of the account in masked format.							
Location	Displays the location of the account.							
Account Type	Displays the type of account. The options are:							
	 Int (An account which is internal to the Bank) 							
	 Ext (An account which is external to the Bank and linked for liquidity management) 							
Account Currency	Displays the currency of the account.							

Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.



 Click to edit the account structure in the Table view. The Edit Sweep Structure – Table View screen appears.

😑 📮 Futura Bank	Q. What would you like to do today?								Û
	↑ Edit Sweep Str S Jagmoham Construction an	ructure d General Suplies Pvt Ltd. **						-	
	Structure Code STFZX72EM5GWKPJDV	-	Structure Name Investment Swe	ep test 1	Charge Accor XXXXXXXX	unt xxxxxx0178 H	HEL0046400178		
	Account Name	Account Number	Account Type	Bank Name	Location/Branch	Currency	Linked Accounts	& III	
	- Notional Header				WFB NA Canada Branch	AED	1	1	
	• HEL0046400178	x00000000000000000000000000000000000000	Internal		-	GBP	5	1	
	1000108	x00000000000000000000000000000000000000	-		**	GBP	0	1	
	HEL0046400067	xxxxxxxxxxx00000067	Inend	-	$\sigma >$	GBP	0	E	
	HEL0046400089	200000000000000000	Internal		<i></i>	GBP	0	:	
	HEL0046400034	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	Internal		-	GBP	0	1	
	HEL0046400023	000000000000000023	Inend		7	GBP	0		
	Please click on Structure Pri Structure Priority Submit		step of structure modifi	ation after you hav	e completed building the accou	nt hierarchy			

Edit Sweep Structure - Table View

Note: Only Header node and its immediate child accounts will appear on the screen initially. To view further nodes, click on the respective nodes to expand and view its child accounts.

Field Name	Description
Structure Code	Displays the structure ID of the structure.
Structure Type	Displays the type of the structure.
Structure Name	Displays the name of the structure.
Charge Account	Displays the charge account number and account name from which the charges can be collected.
	Note: Only accessible internal accounts of the primary party and the linked parties as part of GCIF will be displayed. This field will appear only if the user selects the charge account number.
Information displa	yed for header account and each child accounts.
Account Name	Displays the name of the customer linked to the user's account.
Account Number	Displays the account number of the account in masked format.



Field Name	Description
Account Type	Displays the type of account. The options are:
	 Internal (An account which is internal to the Bank)
	 External (An account which is external to the Bank and linked for liquidity management)
Bank Name	Displays the name of the bank.
Location/Branch	Displays the location/branch of the bank.
Currency	Displays the currency of the account.
Linked Accounts	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.

10. Click i and then click **Child Instructions** on the investment account.

Note: This Steps is applicable if the Investment Sweep was selected during creation.

The Edit Sweep Structure – Set Instruction overlay screen appears. (Refer to Create Sweep Structure - Set Instructions – Instructions & Frequency in Section 4.2.1 for the detailed explanation)

11. Click and then click **Link** to add the accounts to the selected header/parent account. The **Edit Sweep Structure - Link Accounts** overlay screen appears. OR

Click **Child Instructions**. This option will be enabled only if the parent accounts nodes are expanded.

The Edit Sweep Structure - Set Instructions overlay screen appears.

Note: The Delinked & Inaccessible accounts will appear in the overlay screen with delinked and inaccessible tag.

OR

Click **Account Details** to view the account details.

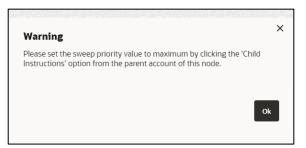
The **Edit Sweep Structure - Account Details** overlay screen appears. OR

Click **Delink**. This option appears only for the existing child accounts.

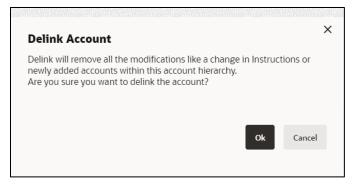
A Delink Account popup appears confirming the removal of selected account and all the linked child accounts under it.



If the sweep priority is less than maximum value, then the below Delink Account popup appears.



If the sweep priority is set to maximum value, then the below Delink Account popup appears.



a. Click **OK**, if the user wants to remove the added account. OR

 $\label{eq:click} \mbox{Click } \mbox{Cancel to cancel the removing process.}$

Edit Sweep Structure – Account Details

The following overlay screen is displayed to the user on the account card in an account structure. The account details of the parent/child account are shown on the screen.

Edit Sweep Structure – Account Details

Account Details		×
Customer Name ALL Sports Int	Bank Name Futura Bank	
Account Number XXXXXXXXXX0078	Account Name ALL SPORTS	
Available Balance GBP 1,191,250.53	IBAN GB26NWBK601613HEL0046400078	
Branch Name HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	Location Sydney	
Country Name Australia		
Hold		
Apply Hold		



Field Description

Field Name	Description
Customer Name	Displays the name of the customer.
Bank Name	Displays the bank name in which the account is maintained.
Account Number	Displays the account number of the user in masked format.
Account Name	Displays the name of the account.
Available Balance	Displays the available balance in the account.
IBAN	Displays the IBAN number of the account.
Branch Name	Displays the branch name of the user's account.
Location	Displays the location of the account.
Country Name	Displays the country name for the account.
Hold	Select the toggle to enable the hold for the account.
Hold Start Date	Select the hold start date for the account.
Hold End Date	Select the hold end date for the account.
• Click × to close	se the overlay displayed with Account Details.

Edit Sweep Structure - Link Accounts

OR

The user can search and select the accounts to be linked to the selected header/parent account. The filtered account list for which the user has access to will appear for linking the accounts.

12. Select the accounts that the user wants to link to the header account.

In the **Search By Party Name, Account Number** field, specify and search the complete or partial account details to display the list of accounts that matches across the fields in the table and select the accounts that the user want to link to the header account.

Note: The user can either select the accounts directly in the overlay or can use the UI search to filter and select additional records. In this case, the accounts that were filtered using UI search will appear at the top, while those selected before applying UI search will appear at the bottom.



😑 📑 Futura Bank	Q What would you like to do today?	Link	Acc	ounts						×
↑ Edi	it Sweep Structure							Q Se	arch	
	SPORTS ***464			Account Number & Name	Account Type	Party Name	IBAN		Branch	Currency
	Structure Cade ST2125476364		0	xxxxxxxxxx3456 External Account	External	ALL Sports	~		HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP
5			0	XXXXXXXXXXX0067 ALL SPORTS	Internal	ALL Sports			HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP
			0	xxxxxxxxx0034 ALL SPORTS	Internal	ALL Sports	10		HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP
			0	XXXXXXXXXXX0089 ALL SPORTS	Internal	ALL Sports			HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP
			0	XXXXXXXXXXXX0023 ALL SPORTS	Internal	ALL Sports	GB56NWBK601613HEL004	6400023	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP
		5.001	nstructi	ons Build						
		-		narked for regulated debit.						

Edit Sweep Structure – Link Accounts

Field Name	Description				
Search	pecify and search the complete or partial account details to display the st of accounts that matches across the fields in the table.				
Select All	Select the checkbox to select all the accounts.				
Account Number & Name	Displays the account numbers and name of the user in masked format.				
Account Type	Displays the type of account.				
	The options are:				
	 Internal (An account which is internal to the Bank) 				
	 External (An account which is external to the Bank and linked for liquidity management) 				
Party Name	Displays the name of the party linked to the user's account.				
IBAN	Displays the IBAN number of the account.				
Branch	Displays the branch name of the user's account.				
Currency	Displays the currency of the account.				
0	Accounts marked with this symbol, are marked for regulated debit.				



13. Click Set Instructions.

The Edit Sweep Structure - Set Instructions overlay screen appears. OR

Click **Build** to use the default instructions and add the child accounts to the Header account. The Edit Sweep Structure – Submit screen appears.

 $\frac{\text{OR}}{\text{Click}} \times \frac{1}{\text{to close the overlay screen.}}$



Edit Sweep Structure - Set Instructions

Once the child accounts are linked, the user can further set the instruction between an account pair along with the parent and child account information.

Note: The Show All pairs link appears when there are existing child accounts and user is trying to add new nodes at parent level. By clicking "Show All Pairs" allows the user to view and modify the instructions of all the child accounts that are linked to the header account.

In cases, when the Show All Pairs links appears, user can modify the priority only after clicking the link.

Any unsaved changes made to the child accounts prior to clicking the "Show All Pairs" link gets lost and a warning message is displayed to the user.

😑 📑 Futura Bank	Q. What would you like to do today?		Set Instructions					×
	Edit Sweep Structure Suproham Construction of General Sopilies Pr11d ***4d4		The structure level sweep instruction Priority can be modified only after of Parent Account No. & Name		hanges made on this son Prilority	een wil be seved after cicl		Show All Pairs
	Structure Code STFZX72EM5GWKPJDV [decar]	Structure Neme Investment Sweep test1	 xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx	xxxxxxxxxxxx0056 HEL0046400056	6		Zero Balance Mode	el /
	STP2A72EM/SUWAPJUV Meg	invesiment sweep test i	+ xxxxxxxxxxxx0178 HEL0046400178	xxxxxxxxxx0103 HEL0046400103	7		Zero Balance Mode	el /
			Build					
		WFB NA Canada Branch						
		AED						
		I HEL0046400178 xxxxxxxxxx178 m						
		GBP						
		he next step of structure modification after you have con Back	4					

Edit Sweep Structure - Set Instructions

Field Name	Description
Parent Account No & Name	Displays the parent account number & name of the structure in masked format.
Child Account No & Name	Displays the child account number & name of the structure in masked format.
Priority	Specify the sweep priority used to determine the order of execution across pairs at a level in the structure.
	Note : If new nodes are added at parent level, when there are existing child account(s), Sweep Priority cannot be modified without clicking Show all Pairs.



Field Name	Description
2 Way Sweep	Select the toggle to enable the two-way sweep for the account pair.
Instruction	Displays the instruction type for the account pair.

14. Click **Expand** icon to view the instructions for the account pair.

The Edit Sweep Structure - Set Instructions – Instructions & Frequency screen appears.

 Click^{X} to close the overlay screen.

Edit Sweep Structure - Set Instructions – Instructions & Frequency

The user can update the instructions and frequency for the account pair.

The steps to take to set the instructions for the instructions and frequency screen are as follows.

≡	📮 Futura Ba	Set Instructions					×
↑	Create	The structure level sweep instructions apply after clicking Build button.	y to all the pairs by default. Any changes m	ade on this screen will be saved	d	Showir	ng All Pairs
<u> 39 95 1</u>		Investment Account Branch & Currency	Header Account No. & Name	Priority	2 Way Sweep	Instruction	Step1
		✓ WFB NA Canada Branch AED	xxxxxxxxx0078 HEL0046400078	1		Collar Model	
		Instructions & Frequency					
		Sweep Method Collar Model	Frequency BOD Daily Frequecny	Instruction Priority 1			س א
		Build					
		Bullu				Help	
(i)	Please click on					_	



Set Instructions					×
The structure level sweep instructions apply to after clicking Build button.	o all the pairs by default. Ar	ny changes made on this scr	een will be saved	Showing All Pai	rs
Investment Account Branch & Currency	Header Account Name	t No. & Priorit	y 2 Way Sweep	Instruction	
 WFB NA Canada Branch AED 	xxxxxxxxxxxxx00 HEL0046400078			Collar Model]
Instructions & Frequency				t Step:	3
Sweep Method * Collar Model		Collar Amount 10000	Maximum Deficit 9999999999	Ē	
Minimum Deficit 1 Threshold 20000	Amount				
Frequency * BOD Daily Frequecny		Instruction Priority * 1			
+ Add Frequency					
Add Instruction Step 2					
+ Add Sweep					
Build Step4					

15. Click \checkmark icon to modify the instruction and frequency for the child accounts.

- 16. In the Instruction & Frequency tab, do the following:
 - c. From the **Sweep Method** list, select the appropriate option.
 - d. On Selection of **Sweep Method**, the related parameters is displayed with defined values in the editable form.
 - e. From the **Frequency** list, select the appropriate frequency.
 - f. In the **Instructions Priority** field, the instruction priority will be defaulted.
 - g. Click Add Frequency and select the frequency to add multiple frequency.
 - h. Click \square to delete the frequency.
 - i. Click Add Instruction to apply the changes made in the instruction & frequency tab.

Note: Before moving on to the next step, the user must click the "Add instruction" button.

- j. Click Add Sweep to add multiple sweep method in instruction & frequency.
- k. Click i to delete the added sweep instruction & frequency.

17. Click EE to update the changes made to the set instructions of child accounts.

Note: In a structure, swapping the priority set in two instructions within an account pair is not allowed.

To do so, the user will have to delete one of the instructions and then re-add it with the desired priority.



😑 🐚 Futura Bank	Q What would you like to do today?	Set Instructions	×
	Edit Sweep Structure Sagenhan Contruction and General Signles Prt Ltd. 1***44	after cloing Build buton.	Showing All Pairs
	Structure Code Structure Hame	K0000000000178 X0000000000045 6 Range Based Mo HEL0046400178 HEL0046400045 6 Range Based Mo	del 🖉
	ST1SSYDKAB00 sweepStrinvSweepStag11	x00000000000178 x00000000028 7 Range Based Mo HEL0046400178 Linked Cust GBP Account 002 7	del 🔂
		Instructions & Frequency Reverse Sweep Intercompany Loan	
		Sweep Merkod " Range Based Model 2 Modernaming Amount 1000	団
		Hisimum Annount	
	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	Presency " DOAM 1	
	C89 HEL0046400178	+ Add Frequency	
	xxxxxxxxxx0172	Add Instruction	
		+ Add Sweep	
		+ xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx	fal
		Build	
	Please click on Structure Priority' to move to the next step of structure modification after you have Structure Priority Submit Cancel Back	-m	
	Servicine Priority scoret Cencer Data		

Edit Sweep Structure - Set Instructions – Instructions & Frequency

Field Name	Description
Sweep Method	Select the sweep method set between the account pair
	The options are:
	Zero Balance Model
	Fixed Amount Model
	Collar Model
	Target Model - Constant
	Target Model - Fixed
	Threshold Model
	Range Based Model
	Cover Overdraft Model
	Percentage Model
	Value defined as a part of 1st step will be shown in an editable form.
Frequency	Select the frequency at which the account structure should be executed.
	The list displays all the frequencies maintained in the product processor.
Instruction Priority	Specify the instruction priority across multiple instructions within an account pair.

Field Name Description

Parameters

Applicability of the below fields varies based on the instruction type selected between the accounts.

Collar Amount	Specify the collar amount set for executing sweep is displayed. This field appears for if the user have selected Collar Model from Instruction Type list.
Maximum	Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form. Specify the maximum amount for executing sweep. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Maximum Deficit	Specify the maximum deficit amount for executing sweep. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Minimum	Specify the minimum amount for executing sweep. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Minimum Deficit	Specify the minimum deficit amount for executing sweep. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Threshold Amount	Specify the threshold amount for which the sweep is to be executed. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Multiple	Specify the amount in multiples of which the sweep is to be executed. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Percentage	Specify the percentage for which the sweep is to be executed. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Fixed Amount	Specify the fixed amount for which the sweep is to be executed. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.

18. Click Reverse Sweep tab to set the reverse sweep instruction for the account pair. The Edit Sweep Structure - Set Instructions – Reverse Sweep screen appears. OR Click × to close the overlay screen.



Edit Sweep Structure - Set Instructions - Reverse Sweep

The user can update the reverse frequency for the account pair.

- 19. In the **Reverse Sweep** tab, do the following:
 - a. Select the **Reverse Sweep Allowed** toggle to enable the reverse sweep for the account pair.
 - b. From the **Reverse Frequency** list, select the appropriate option if the **Reverse Sweep Allowed** toggle is enabled.

😑 🛢 Futura Bank Set Instructions ↑ Edit Sweep Structure Showing All Pairs The structure level sweep Parent Account No. & 2 Way Sweep Child Account No. & Name Priority Instruction 60 Range B xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx0000x0178 HEL0046400178 Structure Code ST1S5YDKAB00 Sector sweepStrinvSweepStag11 **E**D xxxxxxxxxxxx00045 HEL0046400045 Reverse Sweep • XXXXXXXXX Range B HEL0046400872 1 xxxxxxxxxxxx0748 HEL0046400748 100 xxxxxxxxxxx0737 HEL0046400737 HELO Ranna Rased Model Please click on "Structure Priority Subout Cancel

Edit Sweep Structure - Set Instructions - Reverse Sweep

Field Description

Description				
Select the toggle to enable the reverse sweep for the account pair.				
Select the frequency at which the reverse sweep for the account structure should be executed.				
The list displays the frequencies for which the BOD is enabled.				
Note: This field appears only if the Reverse Sweep Allowed toggle is enabled.				

20. Click **Intercompany Loan** tab to set the Intercompany loan instruction for the account pair. The **Edit Sweep Structure – Set Instructions – Intercompany Loan** screen appears.

OR

 $Click \times to close the overlay screen.$



Edit Sweep Structure – Set Instructions – Intercompany Loan

The user can modify the intercompany loan details for the account pair.

Note: This tab appears only if the accounts in the account pair belong to the two different parties.

😑 🐚 Futura Bank	Q What would you like to do today?		Set Instructions					
	Edit Sweep Structure Slagnshan Construction and General Sugilies Pvt L3	nt 1 *** 464	The structure level sweep instruct after citcking Build button.	consepply to all the pairs by default. Any ch	anges made on this s	creen will be seved	Show	ing All Pairs
			Parent Account No. & Name HELUCH0400178	Child Account No. & Name	Priority	2 Way Sweep	Instruction	
	Structure Code ST1SSYDKAB00 (mm)	Structure Hame sweepStrInvSweepStag11	xxxxxxxxxxxxxxx0178 HEL0046400178	xxxxxxxxxxxx0114 HEL0046400114	4	10	Range Based Model	0
			 xxxxxxxxxxxxxx0178 HEL0046400178 	xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx	5		Range Based Model	0
			xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx	xxxxxxxxxxxxx0045 HEL0046400045	6		Range Based Model	0
			 ▼ xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx	xxxxxxxxxxxxXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	7		Range Based Model	BI
			Instructions & Frequency	Reverse Sweep Intercompan	y Loan			
		HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	Track intercompany Loan * No	•				
		HEL0046400178	 xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx	30000000000000000000000000000000000000	8	600	Range Based Model	
		GBP B	 xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx	xxxxxxxxxxx748 HEL0046400748	9		Range Based Model	0
			 xxxxxxxxxxxxx0178 HEL0046400178 	x0000000000000000000000000000000000000	10		Range Based Model	0
			Build					
	Please click on Structure Priority to move to the e	next step of structure modification after you have co	172					
	Structure Priority Submit Cancel Bac	k						

Edit Sweep Structure - Set Instructions – Intercompany Loan

Field	Description

Field Name	Description
Track Intercompany	Select the option from the drop-down list to enable the Track Intercompany Loan for the account pair.
Loan	The available options are:
	• Yes
	• No
Intercompany Loan Reference	Specify the Intercompany Loan Reference details.
	Note: This field appears and mandatory, if Track Intercompany Loan is selected as Yes from the drop-down list.



Loan Type	Displays the type of the loan.
	Note:
	 If Reverse Sweep Allowed toggle is ON, the Loan Type is displayed as Fixed.
	 If Reverse Sweep Allowed toggle is OFF, the Loan Type is displayed as Open.
	 This field appears if Track Intercompany Loan is selected as Yes from the drop-down list

Click imes to close the overlay screen.

Note: Submit button will be enabled only after the user clicks the Structure Priority on the overlay screen.

Edit Sweep Structure – Structure Priority

As a part of following step, the user can view and update priority of other structures too and can also view the details of accounts in common participating in multiple structures.

Edit Sweep Structure – Structure Priority

😑 🐚 Futura Bank	Q What would you like to do today?	⊕ <mark>∞</mark> ss
	Edit Sweep Structure S Jamoban Construction and Convent Soughts / M List 1***44 S Jamoban Construction and Convent Soughts / M List 1***44	
	Structure code: Structure town: Charge Account: STFZX72EM5GWKPJDV C Investment Sweep test 1 2000000000000178 HEL0046400178	
	Image: A constraint of the second	



Note: Only Header node and its immediate child accounts will appear on the screen initially. To view further nodes, click on the respective nodes to expand and view its child accounts. Pagination will be displayed at every level of structure layer and displayed if the number of nodes exceeds the allowed limit as per the configuration.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Structure Code	Displays the structure ID of the structure.
Structure Name	Displays the name of the structure.
Charge Account	Displays the charge account number and account name from which the charges can be collected.
	Note: Only accessible internal accounts of the primary party and the linked parties as part of GCIF will be displayed. This field will appear only if the user selects the charge account number.
Information displa	yed on parent/child account card in Tree view.
Account Name	Displays the name of the account.
Account Number	Displays the account number of the account in masked format.
Location	Displays the location of the account.
Account Type	Displays the type of account. The options are:
	 Int (An account which is internal to the Bank)
	 Ext (An account which is external to the Bank and linked for liquidity management)
Account Currency	Displays the currency of the account.
品	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.

22. Click on Structure Priority.



The Edit Sweep Structure – Structure Priority Pop-up overlay screen appears.

↑	Edit Sweep Structure	Structure Priority				×
	ALL SPORTS ***464	Accounts Structure Priority Accounts Participating in Multi	ple Structures			
					Structure	Structure
		Account Number Account Name	Structure ID	Structure Name	Туре	Status
SNPARES MANTER		xxxxxxxxxxx3456 External Account	ST03JLLOROK0	InterfaceTest	Sweep	Inactive
		xxxxxxxxxxx3456 External Account	STOP8RWJ4Y5S	SwepExt	Sweep	Inactive
		xxxxxxxxxxXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	STORLDZ517KW	Hybrid 27592 Edit 001	Hybrid	Inactive
	r	xxxxxxxxxxXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	ST1W669MNP2O	TestStructure005	Sweep	Inactive
	ALL SPORTS	xxxxxxxxxxx3456 External Account	ST202211256235191210356	StructureSas01	Sweep	Active
	GBP	xxxxxxxxxxx3456 External Account	ST202328719333414103	External Sweep Structure 02	Switep	Active
		xxxxxxxxxx3456 External Account	ST20CPRW0TNN	sasa	Sweep	Inactive
		 Only accessible accounts that are part of mi proceeding. 	ultiple liquidity structures are listed h	ere. Please review the priorities of these structures in	the 'Structure Pric	ority' tab before
	Structure Priority Submit Cance					9

Edit Sweep Structure – Structure Priority – Accounts Tab

Field Name	Description
Account Number & Name	Displays the account number & name of the structure in masked format.
Structure ID	Displays the structure ID of the structure.
Structure Name	Displays the name of the structure.
Structure Type	Displays the type of the structure.
Structure Status	Displays the status of the structure.



↑ Edit Sweep Structu	re Structure Pric	ority						>
ALL SPORTS ***464	Accounts Structu	re Priority						
	Structure ID	Structure Description	Party ID Party Name	Structure Type	Structure Status	Existing Structure Priority	New Structure Priority	
	STM78VA050Y8	Test new entity sweep structure	***464 ALL SPORTS	Sweep	Inactive	91	91	
Real Property and the second	ST27A66P8S1C	Automation Hybrid Linked cust 43	***464 ALL SPORTS	Hybrid	Inactive	87	87	
	ST2OJJ9I44PC	Automation Sweep with VA 72	***464 ALL SPORTS	Sweep	Active	84	84	
	ST46QOAM3TI8	TableSweepAutomation68	***464 ALL SPORTS	Sweep	Inactive	79	79	
	ST627XZMWFZK	Sweep Structure 02 May 23	***464 ALL SPORTS	Sweep	Inactive	912	912	
S13355(01),5792(00)	EL0046- ST9FLZ0K2PGG	tet	***464 ALL SPORTS	Sweep	Inactive	94	94	
	The liquidity struct all the structures lister	ture you are now creating (first r d. This list does not include the l	ecord above) will be assigned iquidity structures that are pe	a priority after it nding for approv	is approved by al by the bank.	the bank. If needed, you o	can make changes to the priority	y of
Structure Priority Submit	Canci						9	
00.76.157.55:7777/?page=liquidity-sweep-structure-update-tree#								

Edit Sweep Structure – Structure Priority – Structure Priority Tab

Field Name	Description
Structure ID	Displays the structure ID of the structure.
Structure Description	Displays the description of the structure.
Party ID & Name	Displays the party ID & name of the structure in masked format.
Structure Type	Displays the type of structure.
Structure Status	Displays the status of the structure.
Existing Structure Priority	Displays the existing structure priority of the structure.
New Structure Priority	Specify the new structure priority of the structure.
Fliolity	Note:
	1. Structure Priority should be unique for each structure.
	2. All structure existing priorities will be auto populated allowing the user to edit the same.



23. Click Save.

The Edit Sweep Structure – Submit screen appears in a tree view

OR

Click \times to **close** the overlay screen.

Edit Sweep Structure – Submit

This screen enables the user to view the added parent and child accounts in both the Tree and Table view.

Edit Sweep Structure – Submit - Tree View

😑 🐚 Futura Bank	Q What would you like to do today?	₽ <mark>∞</mark> ss
	Edit Sweep Structure Sagendan Controlling and Concest Significs M1181 19944	
	Structure code Structure code Structure have Charge Account STF2X722EM5GWKPJDV C Investment Sweep test 1 xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx	
	A m	
	Image: Section Structure Property to move to the next step of structure modification after you have completed building the account hereards	

Note: Only Header node and its immediate child accounts will appear on the screen initially. To view further nodes, click on the respective nodes to expand and view its child accounts. Pagination will be displayed at every level of structure layer and displayed if the number of nodes exceeds the allowed limit as per the configuration.

Field Name	Description
Structure Code	Displays the structure ID of the structure.
Structure Type	Displays the type of the structure.
Structure Name	Displays the name of the structure.



Field Name	Description
Charge Account	Displays the charge account number and account name from which the charges can be collected.
	Note: Only accessible internal accounts of the primary party and the linked parties as part of GCIF will be displayed. This field will appear only if the user selects the charge account number.
Information displa	yed on parent/child account card in Tree view.
Account Name	Displays the name of the account.
Account Number	Displays the account number of the account in masked format.
Location	Displays the location of the account.
Account Type	Displays the type of account. The options are:
	 Int (An account which is internal to the Bank)
	 Ext (An account which is external to the Bank and linked for liquidity management)
Account Currency	Displays the currency of the account.
品 1	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.

24. Click to view the added parent and child accounts in the Table view. The **Edit Sweep Structure - Submit - Table View** screen appears.



Futura Bank	Q What would you like to	o do today?						
	dit Sweep Structure							
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			-		111-11-1	
	Structure Code ST2125476364 Smap	Structure Ne Test Sw			Charge Acc		ALL SPORTS	257/33
								& 💷
	Account Name	Account Number	Account Type	Bank Name	Location	Currency	Linked Accounts	
	▼HEL0046400178	xxxxxxxxxx0178	Internal		Sydney	GBP	4	1 ()
	ALL SPORTS	xxxxxxxxxx0078	Internal		Sydney	GBP	0	: 20 Ma
	External Account Newly Added	xxxxxxxxxxx3456	External	Futura Bank	Sydney	GBP	0	 E
	ALL SPORTS Newly Added	xxxxxxxxxxx0067	Internal		Sydney	GBP	0	 E 223
	ALL SPORTS Newly Added	xxxxxxxxxxx0034	Internal		Sydney	GBP	0	1 ()
	Structure Priority Submit Can	:el Back						
		Copyright @ 2006, 2023, Orac	le and/or its affiliates. All right	s reserved. SecurityInforma	tion Terms and Cond	litions		

Edit Sweep Structure - Submit - Table View

Note: Only Header node and its immediate child accounts will appear on the screen initially. To view further nodes, click on the respective nodes to expand and view its child accounts.

Field Name	Description
Structure Code	Displays the structure ID of the structure.
Structure Type	Displays the type of the structure.
Structure Name	Displays the name of the structure.
Charge Account	Displays the charge account number and account name from which the charges can be collected.
	Note: Only accessible internal accounts of the primary party and the linked parties as part of GCIF will be displayed. This field will appear only if the user selects the charge account number.
Information displa	yed for parent/child account in Table view.
Account Name	Displays the name of the account.
Account Number	Displays the account number of the user in masked format.



Field Name	Description						
Account Type	 Displays the type of account. The options are: Internal (An account which is internal to the Bank) External (An account which is external to the Bank and linked for liquidity management) 						
Bank Name	Displays the name of the bank.						
Location	Displays the location of the bank.						
Currency	Displays the currency of the account.						
Linked Accounts	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.						

- 25. Click icon to expand/collapse the child accounts.
- 26. Click and then click Link to add the accounts to the selected parent account. The Edit Sweep Structure - Link Accounts overlay screen appears.

OR Click **Child Instructions** to set the instructions for the account pairs. This option will be enabled only if the parent accounts nodes are expanded. The **Edit Sweep Structure – Set Instructions** screen appears. OR

Click Account Details to view the account details.

The **Edit Sweep Structure – Account Details** overlay screen appears. OR

Click **Undo Link**. A **Undo Link Account** popup appears confirming the removal of accounts. (Refer to **Section 4.2.1** for the detailed explanation)

27. Click Submit.

The Edit Sweep Structure – Review screen appears. OR

Click $\ensuremath{\textbf{Cancel}}$ to cancel the operation and navigate back to 'Dashboard'. OR

Click **Back** to navigate back to the previous screen.



Edit Sweep Structure – Review

This screen enables the user to review the updated structure details in the new structure.

😑 👼 Futura Bank	Q What would you like to do today?			Ç <mark>™</mark> SS
	Edit Sweep Structure Slagmohan Construction and General Supplies	PATER ***464		
	Review You initiated a request for Edit Structure. PI	ease review the details before you confirm)		
	Party Name S Jagmohan Construction and General Suplites P			
	Structure Parameters			
	Structure Name Investment Sweep test1 Sweep	uffective trate 12/4/2023		
	End Date 12/30/2023	charge Account xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx		
	Interest Method	investment Sweep Term Deposit		
	Default Sweep Instructions			
	Swerp Method Zero Balance Model	Maximum Maximum Deficit		
	Zero Balance Model Minimum Minimum Deficit	Multiple		
	Frequency			
	Frequency Daily Frequency	Reverse Frequency Monthly Frequency		
	Other Instructions			
	Sweep on Currency Holidays Yes	Consider Post Balance Smeep Yes		
	Currency Holiday Rate Previous Day Rate	Holiday treatment Holiday		
	Maximum Backward Days	Backward Treatment		
	Structure Details		View Accounts & Structure Priority	
	Account Number & Name	Action		
	x0000000000000056 HEL0046400056	(Hindy Added)		
	20000000000000000000000000000000000000	Nindy Added		
	x0xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx	Nexdy Added		
	200000000000000114 HEL0046400114	Newly Added		
	Centre Dack			•

Edit Sweep Structure – Review

28. Click and view the Account Details and View Instruction of newly added or modified accounts.

Note: The • option will be disabled for Delinked and Inaccessible accounts under Structure Details

29. Click View Accounts & Structure Priority to view the details.

The Edit Sweep Structure –Review Structure overlay screen appears. OR

Click **Confirm** to create the sweep structure.

OR

Click Cancel to cancel the operation and navigate back to 'Dashboard'.

OR

Click **Back** to navigate back to the previous screen.



Edit Sweep Structure – View Accounts Tab

😑 🛢 Futura Bank	Q What would you like	Review Structure				;
	Edit Sweep Structu Sagnohan Construction and General	Accounts Structure Priority Accounts Participating in Mul	tiple Structures			
	Frequency	Account Number Account Name	Structure ID	Structure Name	Structure Type	Structure Status
	Frequency Daily Frequency	xxxxxxxxxxxxx0xx0108 1000108	ST43Z9K0K2SWZGCNM	Sweep Test1	Sweep	Inactive
	Other Instructions	xxxxxxxxxxxxx0x0108 1000108	ST6RAI2FLCQORPO40	Sweep	Sweep	inactive
	Sweep on Currency Holidays Yes	xxxxxxxxxxxxx0x0108 1000108	ST825XMYJYV4N696N	Automation Sweep with VA 104	Sweep	Active
	Currency Holiday Rate Previous Day Rate	xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx00x0108 1000108	ST8RN7W3C134V2BMX	Automation Hybrid with VA 48	Bybeid	Inactive
	Maximum Backward Days -	xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx	ST9TFL04AZ7KAVL7L	Automation Sweep with VA 106	Sweep	Inactive
	Structure Details	xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx0108 1000108	STA4PX7HFKN4DBIPC	Automation Sweep with VA 100	Sweep	Inactive
	Account Number & Name	xxxxxxxxxxxxxx0000108 1000108	STAHVPLXT 1IOCBT9A	sasa	Pybeid	Inactive
	xxxxxxxxxxx0056 HEL0046400056	xxxxxxxxxxxx0x0108 1000108	STBGZRHS0D3463YHS	creatEditHost	Sweep	Inactive
	xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx	xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxXXXXXX	STFMBMP5BSXC	Sweep 01	Swrep	Active
	MELOO46400103	Only accessible accounts that are part of proceeding.	if multiple liquidity structures are lister	d here. Please review the priorities of these struc	tures in the 'Structure Pi	iority' tab before

Edit Sweep Structure – View Structure Priority Tab

	↑ Edit Sweep Structu	Accounts Structure Priority						
	S Jagmohan Construction and General S	Structure ID	Structure Description	Party ID Party Name	Structure Type	Structure Status	Existing Structure Priority	New Structure Priority
	Frequency Prequency	STFZX72EM5GWKPJDV	Investment Sweep test1	***464 ALL Sports	Sarcep	Inactive	2019	2019
	Daily Frequency	ST0FHLF2ZHW0	Automation Edit Instr Sweep306	***464 ALL Sports	Sarry	Closed	1311	1311
	Other Instructions Sweep on Currency Holidays	STOV7I17PNGG	swepSTrCRe3	***464 ALL Sports	Sarry	Inactive	1298	1298
	Yes Currency Holiday Rate	ST1155JJKLOW	editSweepWithoutInvesmtSweep	***464 ALL Sports	Sarrep	Insective	941	941
	Previous Day Rate Maximum Backward Days	ST1S5YDKAB00	sweepStrinvSweepStag11	***464 ALL Sports	Sarrep	Inactive	1352	1352
	•	ST20221121020281336862	Sweep Structure 001	***464 ALL Sports	Swrep	Active	906	906
	Structure Details	ST20221121141564219399	Sweep Structure With HoldDate 8	***464 ALL Sports	Serry	Inactive	912	912
	00000000000000056	ST20235161127152234646	SimSImSrel	***464 ALL Sports	Sweep	Inactive	928	928
H	HEL0046400056 xxxxxxxxxx0103 HEL0046400103	 You can modify the priority of Please note that the structure 	any of the structures listed above wh s with bank approval status as "Creatic	ich will take effect once it is app n - Pending Approval' are not	proved by the ban included in the ab	k. iove list.		
	Confirm Cancel Back							

30. The success message appears along with the transaction reference number, status and structure details.

Click Home to go to Dashboard screen.

OR

Click **Go To Overview** to go to the liquidity management dashboard. OR

Click List Structure to view the complete list of account structures.



4.4.2 Edit Pool Structure

The **Edit Pool Structure** screen enables the user to edit the pool structure to perform the notional movement of funds, the account balances are notionally consolidated and 'interest computations' carried out on such notional balances.

1. On the View Pool Structure screen, click Edit button.

The Edit Pool Structure - Structure Parameters appears.

Edit Pool Structure - Structure Parameters

The first step of edit pool structure involves updating the basic details of the pool structure like structure name, structure type, end date, etc.

- 2. In the Structure Name field, specify the name of the account structure.
- 3. From the **End Date** list, select the appropriate date to set up the instruction.
- 4. From the **Charge Account** list, select the charge account.
- 5. From the **Interest Method** list, select the appropriate method for interest calculation.
- 6. From the **Reallocation Method** list, select the appropriate reallocation method.
 - a. If the user has selected Central Distribution option: From the **Central Account Number** list, select the appropriate account.

Edit Pool Structure - Structure Parameters

😑 📑 Futura Bank	Q What would you like to do today?	Û 🚥 🕅
↑ Edit F ALL SP	Pool Structure vorts ***464	
	NE WORKS IN NORMANY BULK IN THE RECEASE IN NORMANNY BU	IN MEN
Party Na ALL SF	nme PORTS ***464	
Stru	icture Parameters	
Structor Test Po	er Name Doct DO2	
End Date 8/5/24	te de Charge Account Socococococol012 - ALL SPORTS GBP HEL	
Interest Interes		
Pool	I Details	
Realloca Absolu	ation Method ute Pro-Rata Distribution	<u>_</u>
Next	Cancel Back	
	Cappright @ 2006, 2023, Oracle and/or its atfiliates. All rights reserved. [Security/information] Terms and Canditions	



Field Name	Description				
Party Name	Displays the party name and ID mapped to the selected account structure.				
Structure Paramet	ers				
Structure Name	Specify the name of the pool structure that is to be edited.				
Effective Date	Displays the date from which the account structure execution should take place.				
End Date	Select the date till which the account structure execution should take place.				
Charge Account	Click Search icon and select the charge account from which the charges can be collected.				
	Note:				
	 Only accessible internal accounts of the primary party and the linked parties as part of GCIF will be displayed. This field is non- mandatory. 				
	• User can search the Charge Account by Account Name, Account Number, Branch or Currency based on the parameters set in the system configuration and also displays these details in the search results and the respective fields once the required account is selected.				
	• This field gets disabled if the Charge Account is inaccessible.				
Interest Method	Displays the method by which the interest is calculated.				



Field Name	Description					
Pool Details						
Reallocation Method	Select the method in which the interest is shared with the participating accounts within the account structure.					
	The options are:					
	Absolute Pro-Data Distribution					
	Central Distribution					
	Even Direct Distribution					
	Even Distribution					
	Fair Share Distribution					
	No Reallocation					
	Reverse Fair Share Distribution					
	Note: This field is disabled if the Interest Method is selected as Ratio.					
Central Account Number	be defined only at the pair parent level in Select Reallocation Method & Link Accounts. Specify the account in which the interest arrived is credited to one central account, which can be any one of the participating accounts or a separate account.					
	This field appears if the user select Central Distribution from the Reallocation Method list.					
	Note : User can search the Central Account Number by Account Name, Account Number, Branch or Currency based on the parameters set in the system configuration and also displays these details in the search results and the respective fields once the required account is selected.					
	Central Account Number is disabled when the account is inaccessible. But once user changes the Reallocation method and switches back to Central Distribution, the central account dropdown will be enabled, and it will get cleared. However, the dropdown will contain only accessible accounts.					
Central Account	Displays the currency and branch of the central account.					
Currency & Branch						



7. Click Next.

The Edit Pool Structure – Added Accounts screen appears. OR

Click \mbox{Cancel} to cancel the operation and navigate back to $\mbox{Dashboard}$ screen. OR

Click **Back** to discard the changes and navigate back to the previous screen.



Edit Pool Structure – Tree View

The user can link the new accounts, delink the existing accounts, and update the reallocation method for the accounts in the existing structure.

😑 👼 Futura Bank	Q What would you like to do today?	≙ ≅ 25
	Edit Pool Structure Superiora Control Septem Prills ***44	
	Sturture cole STGTOMESACKSU6SC4 Col Pool Staggered Opening deep votort STGTOMESACKSU6SC4 Col Pool Staggered Opening 200000000000007 HEL0046400067	
	A 10	
	HELFCUNVERSALBANK	
	ALL SPORTS - B1	
	Select Exc.	_
		P

Edit Pool Structure – Tree View

Note: Only Header node and its immediate child accounts will appear on the screen initially. To view further nodes, click on the respective nodes to expand and view its child accounts. Pagination will be displayed at every level of structure layer and displayed if the number of nodes exceeds the allowed limit as per the configuration.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Structure Code	Displays the structure ID of the structure.
Structure Type	Displays the type of the structure.
Structure Name	Displays the name of the structure.
Charge Account	Displays the charge account number and account name from which the charges can be collected.
	Note: Only accessible internal accounts of the primary party and the linked parties as part of GCIF will be displayed. This field will appear only if the user selects the charge account number.
	if the user selects the charge account number.

Information displayed on notional account card.

Branch Displays the branch name for the header account.



Field Name	Description
Currency	Displays the currency for the header account.
Information displa	ayed on real account card.
Account Name	Displays the name of the account.
Account Number	Displays the account number of the account in masked format.
Location	Displays the location of the account.
Account Type	Displays the type of account. The options are:Int (An account which is internal to the Bank)
Account Currency	Displays the currency of the account.
品 1	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.

8. Click to edit the account structure in the Table view. The **Edit Pool Structure – Table View** screen appears.

Edit Pool Structure - Table View

📮 Futura Bank	Q. What would you like to do today?							₽ ⊡ s
	Edit Pool Structo S Jagmohan Construction and Ge	UTE meral Supilies Pvt Ltd. ****	164					
			BARRY BULLEY					
	STUCTURE COOR ST3TOME3AGXSU6SC4	1	Structure Name Pool Staggered Openir	ng	charge Account XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX0067	HEL0046400067		
	Account Name	Account Number	Account Type	Location/Branch	Currency	Linked Accounts	å III	
	Notional Header			HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP	4		
	ALL SPORTS - B1	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	letensl		EUR	0	:	
	ALL SPORTS - B5	x00000000000715	latenal	-	EUR	0	1	
	HEL0046400191	xxxxxxxxxxxx0191	Intend		GBP	0		
	ALL SPORTS - B4	200000000000000704	krend		EUR	0	1	
	Submit Cancel Back							

Note: Only Header node and its immediate child accounts will appear on the screen initially. To view further nodes, click on the respective nodes to expand and view its child accounts.

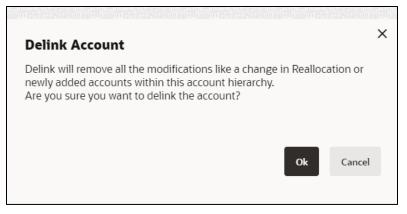


Field Description

Field Name	Description
Structure Code	Displays the structure ID of the structure.
Structure Type	Displays the type of the structure.
Structure Name	Displays the name of the structure.
Charge Account	Displays the charge account number and account name from which the charges can be collected.
	Note: Only accessible internal accounts of the primary party and the linked parties as part of GCIF will be displayed. This field will appear only if the user selects the charge account number.
Information displayed for header account and each child accounts.	
Account Name	Displays the name of the customer linked to the user's account.
Account Number	Displays the account number of the user in masked format.
Account Type	Displays the type of account. The options are:
	Internal (An account which is internal to the Bank)
Location/Branch	Displays the location/branch name of the bank.
Currency	Displays the currency of the account.
Linked Accounts	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.
 9. Click and then click Link to add the accounts to the selected parent account. The Edit Pool Structure - Select Reallocation Method & Link Accounts overlay screen appears. OR Click Reallocation. This option will be enabled only if the parent accounts nodes are expanded. The Edit Pool Structure - Reallocation overlay screen appears. OR Click Account Details to view the account details. The Account Details overlay screen appears. (Refer to Section 4.3.2 for the detailed explanation). OR Click Delink. This option appears only for existing child accounts. 	

A Delink Account popup appears confirming the removal of accounts. This option will not appear for the notional header account.





a. Click **OK**, if the user want to remove the added header account. OR

Click **Cancel** to cancel the removing process.

Edit Pool Structure – Select Reallocation Method & Link Accounts

The user can search and select the accounts to be linked to the selected header/parent account. The filtered account list for which the user has access to will appear for linking the accounts.

Note: If the selected account is already part of existing **Pool Structure** or the selected account is already present in Pool part of **Hybrid Struct**ure. Then user cannot link the selected account to the Pool structure.

While linking accounts if the parent account is inaccessible, then the **Reallocation Method** will be disabled.

- 10. From the Reallocation Method list, select the reallocation method.
- 11. Select the accounts that the user want to link to the header account. OR

In the **Search By Party Name, Account Number** field, specify and search the complete or partial account details to display the list of accounts that matches across the fields in the table and select the accounts that the user want to link to the header account.

Note: The user can either select the accounts directly in the overlay or can use the UI search to filter and select additional records. In this case, the accounts that were filtered using UI search will appear at the top, while those selected before applying UI search will appear at the bottom.



↑ Eait Pool Structure	Sele	ct Re	eallocation Method	& Link Acco	ounts				×
ALL SPORTS ***464		ntage	ethod Allocation ure the percentage distribution deta	•	uring account pair o	setinition			
							Q Sea	rch	
			Account Number & Name	Account Type	Party Name	IBAN		Branch	Currency
		0	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	Internal	ALL Sports	GB26NWBK601613HEL0046	400078	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP
		0	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	Internal	ALL Sports			HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP
		0	xxxxxxxxxx0034 ALL SPORTS	Internal	ALL Sports			HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP
		0	XXXXXXXXXXXXX0089 ALL SPORTS	Internal	ALL Sports	-		HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP
		0	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXX0023 ALL SPORTS	Internal	ALL Sports	GB56NWBK601613HEL0046	400023	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP
Subrut Cancel Back		structio	Build Build						9

Edit Pool Structure – Select Reallocation Method & Link Accounts

Field Name	Description					
Reallocation Method	Select the method in which the interest is shared with the participating accounts within the account structure.					
	The options are:					
	Absolute Pro-Data Distribution					
	Central Distribution					
	Even Direct Distribution					
	Even Distribution					
	Fair Share Distribution					
	No Reallocation					
	Percentage Reallocation					
	Reverse Fair Share Distribution					
Search	Specify and search the complete or partial account details to display the list of accounts that matches across the fields in the table.					
Select All	Select the checkbox to select all the accounts.					
Account Number & Name	Displays the account numbers and name of the user in masked format.					



Field Name	Description
Account Type	Displays the type of account.
	The options are:
	 Internal (An account which is internal to the Bank)
Party Name	Displays the name of the party linked to the user's account.
IBAN	Displays the IBAN number of the account.
Branch	Displays the branch name of the user's account.
Currency	Displays the currency of the account.
1	Accounts marked with this symbol are marked for regulated debit.

12. Click **Set Instructions**. This button is enabled only if the **Reallocation Method** is selected as **Percentage Allocation**.

```
The Edit Pool Structure - Reallocation overlay screen appears. OR
Click Build to add the child accounts to the Header account.
The Edit Pool Structure – Submit screen appears.
OR
Click \times to close the overlay screen.
```

Edit Pool Structure - Reallocation

Once the child accounts are selected, the user can further set the allocation percentage for each child accounts. This screen is only applicable if the **Reallocation Method** is selected as **Percentage Allocation**, in which the percentage selection fields such as account number and name, and allocation percentage will be displayed. When a **Reallocation Method** other than percentage allocation is used, only the reallocation method field is displayed.

Note: The **Show All Pairs** link appears when there are existing child accounts and user is trying to add new nodes at parent level.

In cases when the **Show All Pairs** links appears, user can modify the **Percentage Reallocation** only after clicking the link.

When the **Reallocation Method** is **Percentage Allocation** and if the child account is inaccessible, then the inaccessible accounts will be visible to the user in Reallocation overlay however user will not be able to modify any values.

13. Click *icon to modify the allocation percentage for the child account.*

14. In the Allocation Percentage field, specify the allocation percentage for the child account.



15. Click EE to update the changes made in the Percentage Allocation for the child account.

😑 📑 Futura Bank	Q What would you like to do today?			Reallocation		×
	Edit Pool Structure S Jagmohan Construction and General Supplies F			Reallocation Wethod Percentage Allocation	•	
						Showing All Pairs
	STLO4M41ZBKWL39X6	structure Name test structure 001	charge Account XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	Account Number & Name	Allocation Percentage	Action
				xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx	80	BE
				xxxxxxxxxxx8017 11928017 (axxxxx10)	100	
		HELPCUNVERSAE BANK		RAE		

Edit Pool Structure - Reallocation

_

Field Name	Description
Reallocation Method	Displays the method in which the interest is shared with the participating accounts within the account structure.
	Note: If the Reallocation Method is selected as Percentage Allocation, in which the percentage selection fields such as account number and name, and allocation percentage will be displayed. When a Reallocation Method other than percentage allocation is used, only the reallocation method field is displayed.
Account Number & Name	Displays the account numbers and name of the user in masked format.
Allocation	Specify the allocation percentage for the child accounts.
Percentage	Note: The sum of the allocation percentage for all the child accounts must be 100. This condition is applicable only for first level (accounts directly linked with Notional Header).
	If the user wants to undo link any of the child nodes from the structure, then the user needs to zero the percentage of that node.



 16. Click Build to add the child accounts to the Header account. The Edit Pool Structure – Submit screen appears.
 OR Click K to close the overlay screen.

Edit Pool Structure - Submit

This screen enables the user to view the modified account structure in both Tree and Table view.

Edit Pool Structure – Submit – Tree View

😑 🐚 Futura Bank	Q. What would you like to do today?	Ç <mark>™</mark> ss
	Edit Pool Structure Signutan Canatuction and Connext Supplies Int Lid. ***44	
	Structure cole Structure Henrie Collegie Account ST3TOMESAGXSU6SC4 Collegie Pool Staggered Opening 2000000000000067 HEL0046400067	
	Image: Section 2.1 Image: Section 2.1 Image: Section 2.1 Image: Section 2.1	

Note: Only Header node and its immediate child accounts will appear on the screen initially. To view further nodes, click on the respective nodes to expand and view its child accounts. Pagination will be displayed at every level of structure layer and displayed if the number of nodes exceeds the allowed limit as per the configuration.

Field Name	Description
Structure Code	Displays the structure ID of the structure.
Structure Type	Displays the type of the structure.
Structure Name	Displays the name of the structure.
Charge Account	Displays the charge account number and account name from which the charges can be collected.
	Note: Only accessible internal accounts of the primary party and the linked parties as part of GCIF will be displayed. This field will appear only if the user selects the charge account number.



Field Name Description

Information displayed on notional account card.

Branch	Displays the branch name for the header account.				
Currency	Displays the currency for the header account.				
Information displa	ayed on real account card.				
Account Name	Displays the name of the account.				
Account Number	Displays the account number of the account in masked format.				
Location	Displays the location of the account.				
Account Type	Displays the type of account. The options are:Int (An account which is internal to the Bank)				
Account Currency	Displays the currency of the account.				
品 1	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.				

17. Click to edit the account structure in the table view. The Edit Pool Structure – Submit - Table View screen appears.

Edit Pool Structure – Submit - Table View

😑 👕 Futura Bank	Q What would you like to do today?							Û
	Edit Pool Struc S Jagmohan Construction and	ture General Suplities Pvt Ltd. ***4						
			NAME BUILT					
	Structure code ST3T0ME3AGXSU6SC4		Structure Name Pool Staggered Open	ing	charge Account XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	7 HEL0046400067		
	Account Name	Account Number	Account Type	Location/Branch	Currency	Linked Accounts	& 🖩	
	- Notional Header			HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP	4	-	
	ALL SPORTS - B1	x000000000000679	ktend		EUR	0	÷	
	ALL SPORTS - B5	x00000000000715	Internal	-	EUR	0	÷.	
	HEL0046400191	2000000000000000191	latend		GBP	0	÷	
	ALL SPORTS - B4	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	latend	-	EUR	0	1	
	Submit Cancel Back							



Note: Only Header node and its immediate child accounts will appear on the screen initially. To view further nodes, click on the respective nodes to expand and view its child accounts.

Field Name	Description				
Structure Code	Displays the structure ID of the structure.				
Structure Type	Displays the type of the structure.				
Structure Name	Displays the name of the structure.				
Charge Account	t Displays the charge account number and account name from which the charges can be collected.				
	Note: Only accessible internal accounts of the primary party and the linked parties as part of GCIF will be displayed. This field will appear only if the user selects the charge account number.				
Information displa	yed for header account and each child accounts.				
Account Name	Displays the name of the systemer linked to the appoint				

Account Name	Displays the name of the customer linked to the account.
Account Number	Displays the account number of the account in masked format.
Account Type	Displays the type of account. The options are:
	Internal (An account which is internal to the Bank)
Location/Branch	Displays the location/branch name of the bank.
Currency	Displays the currency of the account.
Linked Accounts	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.



:

18. Click and then click Link to add the accounts to the selected parent account. The Edit Pool Structure - Select Reallocation Method & Link Accounts overlay screen appears.

OR

Click **Reallocation** to view the reallocation details for the account pairs. This option will be enabled only if the parent accounts nodes are expanded.

The Edit Pool Structure – Reallocation screen appears.

OR

Click Account Details to view the account details.

The **Account Details** overlay screen appears. (Refer to **Section 4.3.2** for the detailed explanation)

OR

Click **Undo Link**. A Undo Link Account popup appears confirming the removal of accounts. This option will not appear for the notional header accounts and appear only for newly added accounts (Refer to **Section 4.2.2** for the detailed explanation)

a. Click **OK**, if the user want to remove the added header account.

OR

Click **Cancel** to cancel the removing process.

19. Click Submit.

The Edit Pool Structure - Review screen appears.

OR

Click Cancel to cancel the operation and navigate back to 'Dashboard'.

OR

Click **Back** to navigate back to the previous screen.

Edit Pool Structure - Review

\equiv 🏮 Futura Bank	Q What would you like to do today?	Û 🚥 🛛 22
	Edit Pool Structure Jajmaha Cavahutan and Gravel Sapiles M112 / ***44 Kourse You Instant a request for fall Structure. Please review the details before you confirm!	
	Account Number & Name Action XXXXXXXXXXXX0178 Image and index HELD04+00023 Image and index Confirm Casel	P

20. Click and view the **Account Details** and **Reallocation** of newly added or modified accounts.

Note: The • option will be disabled for **Delinked** and **Inaccessible accounts** under **Structure Details**.



21. Click **Confirm** to confirm the edited pool structure. OR

Click Cancel to cancel the operation and navigate back to 'Dashboard'.

OR Click **Back** to navigate back to the previous screen.

22. The success message appears along with the transaction reference number, status and structure details.

Click **Home** to go to **Dashboard** screen.

OR

Click Go To Overview to go to the liquidity management dashboard.

OR

Click List Structure to view the complete list of account structures.



4.4.3 Edit Hybrid Structure

The **Edit Hybrid Structure** screen enables the user to edit the hybrid structure to move funds and then notionally consolidate them.

1. On the Liquidity Management Structure Creation screen, click Get Started button under the Hybrid Structure section.

The Edit Hybrid Structure - Structure Parameters appears.

Edit Hybrid Structure - Structure Parameters

The first step of edit hybrid structure involves defining the basic details of the hybrid structure like structure name, structure type, end date, etc.

- 2. In the Structure Name field, enter the name of the account structure.
- 3. From the End Date list, select the appropriate date to set up the instruction.
- 4. From the **Reallocation Method** list, select the appropriate reallocation method.
 - b. If the user has selected Central Distribution option:
 From the Central Account Number list, select the appropriate account.
- 5. In the **Default Sweep Instructions** section, select the Sweep Method for the structure.
- 6. In the Frequency section, select the Frequency and Reverse Frequency for the structure.
- 7. In the **Other Instructions** section, select the appropriate instructions for Hybrid Structure.



😑 🛢 Futura Bank	Q What would you like to do today?	Û IW
t	ALL SPORTS ***464	
Signal Association	ALL SPORTS 1 ***464	
	Structure Name Test Hybrid 001	
	PortDate 0/51/24 By/51/24 E	
	Interest Method	
	Pool Details	
	Retincenses Mechanic Absolute Pro-Rata Distribution	6
	Default Sweep Instructions Of Sweep Instructions set here are the default instructions for all the account pairs in the structure	
	Sarap Methad Zero Balance Model Maaimum Dafiot -	
	Manuan Delot	
	Frequency	
	Inequency Image: Comparison of C	
	Other Instructions	
	Serep on Carency Hiltspy Canadar Past Balance Source	
	Connect Hildsly Rose Previous Day Rate	
	Rackward Treatment *	
	Next Cancel Back	
	Copyright © 2006, 2023, Oracle and/or its atfiliates. All rights reserved (Security/information)/Terms and Conditions	

Edit Hybrid Structure - Structure Parameters



Field Name	Description							
Party Name	Displays the party name and ID mapped to the selected account structure.							
Structure Parameters								
Structure Name	Specify the name of the hybrid structure that is to be edited.							
Effective Date	Displays the date from which the hybrid structure execution should take place.							
End Date	Select the date till which the hybrid structure execution should take place.							
Charge Account	Charge Account Select the charge account from the dropdown list for which the charge can be collected.							
	Note:							
	 Only accessible internal accounts of the primary party and the linked parties as part of GCIF will be displayed. This field is non-mandatory. 							
	• User can search the Charge Account by Account Name, Account Number, Branch or Currency based on the parameters set in the system configuration and also displays these details in the search results and the respective fields once the required account is selected.							
	• This field gets disabled if the Charge Account is inaccessible.							
Interest Method	Displays the method by which the interest is calculated. By Default, this field will appear as "Interest". This field is non-editable.							
Pool Details								



Field Name	Description
Reallocation Method	Select the method in which the interest is shared with the participating accounts within the account structure.
	The options are:
	Absolute Pro-Data Distribution
	Central Distribution
	Even Direct Distribution
	Even Distribution
	Fair Share Distribution
	No Reallocation
	Reverse Fair Share Distribution
	Note : The Percentage Reallocation method is also available, but it can be defined only at the pair parent level in Select Reallocation Method & Link Accounts.
Central Account Number	Specify the account in which the interest arrived is credited to one central account, which can be any one of the participating accounts or a separate account.
	This field appears if the user select Central Distribution from the Reallocation Method list.
	Note : User can search the Central Account Number by Account Name, Account Number, Branch or Currency based on the parameters set in the system configuration and also displays these details in the search results and the respective fields once the required account is selected.
	Central Account Number is disabled when the account is inaccessible. But once user changes the Reallocation method and switches back to Central Distribution, the central account dropdown will be enabled and it will get cleared. However, the dropdown will contain only accessible accounts.
Central Account	Displays the currency and branch of the central account.
Currency & Branch	This field appears if the user select Central Distribution from the Reallocation Method list and select Central Account Number from dropdown.
Default Sweep In	structions

(Information specified here is defaulted at each parent-child account pair whereas user can override and define a specific frequency for a specific pair of account as a part for instruction set up)



Field Name	Description						
Sweep Method	Select the sweep method that is to be applied to the structure.						
	The options are:						
	Zero Balance Model						
	Fixed Amount Model						
	Collar Model						
	Target Model - Constant						
	Target Model - Fixed						
	Threshold Model						
	Range Based Model						
	Cover Overdraft Model						
	Percentage Model						
Frequency							
Frequency	Select the frequency at which the account structure should be executed.						
	The list displays all the frequencies maintained in the product processor.						
Reverse Frequency	Select the reverse frequency at which the reverse sweep for account structure should be executed.						
The list displays the frequencies for which the BOD is enabled.							
Other Instruction	ıs						
Sweep on Currency Holiday	Move the slider to enable the sweep on currency holiday.						
Consider Post Sweep Balance	Move the slider to consider the post sweep balance.						
Currency	Displays the default option as Previous Day Rate .						
Holiday Rate	This field is enabled only if the user toggle on the Sweep on Currency Holidays.						
Holiday	Select the holiday treatment. The options are						
Treatment	Holiday						
	Next Working Date						
	Previous Working Date						



Field Name	Description				
Maximum Backward days	Specify the maximum backward days.				
	This field is enabled only if the user select Previous Working Date from the Holiday Treatment.				
Backward	Select the backward treatment. The options are				
Treatment	Move forward				
	Holiday				
	This field is enabled only if the user select Previous Working Date from the Holiday Treatment.				

The **Edit Hybrid Structure - Added Accounts** screen appears. OR Click **Cancel** to cancel the operation and navigate back to 'Dashboard'.

OR

Click **Back** to discard the changes and navigate back to the previous screen.



Edit Hybrid Structure – Tree View

The user can link the new accounts, delink the existing accounts, and update the instructions for the accounts in the existing structure. By default, this screen appears in Tree view.

😑 📮 Futura Bank	Q. What would you like to do today?	Ģ ∞ ss
	Edit Hybrid Structure Sagnobut Contraction and General Supplies INI Lis 1***44	
	Structure Code Structure Name STCI2F8H42EOLZAMX === Hybrid	
	A 00	
	Image: Sector Process Image: Sector Process Image: Sector Process Image: Sector Process	۲

Edit Hybrid Structure – Tree View

Note: Only Header node and its immediate child accounts will appear on the screen initially. To view further nodes, click on the respective nodes to expand and view its child accounts. Pagination will be displayed at every level of structure layer and displayed if the number of nodes exceeds the allowed limit as per the configuration.

Field Description

Displays the structure ID of the structure.
Displays the type of the structure.
Displays the name of the structure.
Displays the charge account number and account name from which the charges can be collected.
Note: Only accessible internal accounts of the primary party and the linked parties as part of GCIF will be displayed. This field will appear only if the user selects the charge account number.

Information displayed on notional account card.

Branch Displays the branch name for the notional account.



Field Name	Description				
Currency	Displays the currency for the notional account.				
Information displa	ayed on real account card.				
Account Name	Displays the name of the account.				
Account Number	Displays the account number of the account in masked format.				
Location	Displays the location of the account.				
Account Type	 Displays the type of account. The options are: Int (An account which is internal to the Bank) Ext (An account which is external to the Bank and linked for liquidity management) 				
Account Currency	Displays the currency of the account.				
品 1	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.				

 Click to edit the account structure in the Table view. The Edit Hybrid Structure – Table View screen appears.

Edit Hybrid Structure - Table View

🏹 Futura Bank		uld you like to do today?								¢∞ ∎
Ť	Edit Hybrid Strue	ture								
	ALL SPORTS ***464									
			11.11					111 111 1	ALLES MOL	
	Structure Code ST2165868705 Hybrid			ture Name it Hybrid 001		Charge Account		SDODTS		
NOTES .	312103000705		les	a Hybrid 001		*******	XX0012 ALI	SPORTS	2	
									* =	
	Account Name	Account Number	Туре	Account Type	Bank Name	Location/Branch	Currency	Linked Accounts		
	✓Notional Header			,		HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP	1	-	
	 Notional Header 					HELPC UNIVERSAL DANK	ODP	1		
		xxxxxxxxxx0178	Pool	Internal		Sydney	GBP	1	<u> </u>	
	ALL SPORTS	xxxxxxxxxxx0078	Sweep	Internal	-	Sydney	GBP	0	1	
	Structure Priority Subm	It Cancel Back								
										6
		Copyright	et © 2006, 202	3, Oracle and/or its affiliat	es. All rights reserved. [5	ecurityInformation Terms and Conditions				

Note: Only Header node and its immediate child accounts will appear on the screen initially. To view further nodes, click on the respective nodes to expand and view its child accounts.



Field Name	Description						
Structure Code	Displays the structure ID of the structure.						
Structure Type	re Type Displays the type of the structure.						
Structure Name	Displays the name of the structure.						
Charge Account	Displays the charge account number and account name from which the charges can be collected.						
	Note: Only accessible internal accounts of the primary party and the linked parties as part of GCIF will be displayed. This field will appear only if the user selects the charge account number.						
Information displa	yed for header account and each child accounts.						
Account Name	Account Name Displays the name of the customer linked to the account.						
Account Number	Displays the account number of the account in masked format.						
Туре	Displays the type of structure.						
Account Type	 Displays the type of account. The options are: Internal (An account which is internal to the Bank) External (An account which is external to the Bank and linked for liquidity management) 						
Bank Name	Displays the name of the bank.						
Location/Branch	Displays the location/branch name of the bank.						
Currency	Displays the currency of the account.						
Linked Accounts	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.						



:

 Click and then click Link to add the accounts to the selected parent account. The Edit Hybrid Structure – Select Reallocation Methods & Link Accounts overlay screen appears.

OR

Click **Reallocation** from the Account Header card. This option will be enabled only if the parent accounts nodes are expanded.

The Edit Hybrid Structure – Reallocation overlay screen appears.

OR

Click **Child Instructions** from the Account Header card. This option will be enabled only if the parent accounts nodes are expanded.

The Edit Hybrid Structure – Select Reallocation Methods & Link Accounts overlay screen appears.

OR

Click **Delink**. This option appears only for existing child accounts.

A Deink Account popup appears confirming the removal of accounts.

If the sweep priority is less than maximum value, then the below Delink Account popup appears.

Warning	×
Please set the sweep priority value to maximum by clicking the 'Child Instructions' option from the parent account of this node.	
Ok	

If the sweep priority is set to maximum value, then the below Delink Account popup appears.

Delink Account	×
Delink will remove all the modifications like a change in Instructions or newly added accounts within this account hierarchy. Are you sure you want to delink the account?	
Ok Cance	1

a. Click $\mathbf{OK},$ if the user want to remove the added header account. OR

Click **Cancel** to cancel the removing process.

Edit Hybrid Structure – Select Reallocation Method & Link Accounts

The user can search and select the accounts to be linked to the selected header/parent account. The filtered account list for which the user has access to will appear for linking the accounts.



Note: If the selected account is already part of existing **Pool Structure** or the selected account is already present in Pool part of **Hybrid Struct**ure. Then user cannot link the selected account to the Pool structure.

While linking accounts if the parent account is inaccessible, then the **Reallocation Method** will be disabled.

- 11. From the **Cash Concentration Method** list, select the cash concentration method.
- 12. From the **Reallocation Method** list, select the reallocation method.
- 13. Select the accounts that the user want to link to the header account. OR

In the **Search By Party Name, Account Number** field, specify and search the complete or partial account details to display the list of accounts that matches across the fields in the table and select the accounts that the user want to link to the header account.

Note: The user can either select the accounts directly in the overlay or can use the UI search to filter and select additional records. In this case, the accounts that were filtered using UI search will appear at the top, while those selected before applying UI search will appear at the bottom.

Edit Hybrid Structure	Sele	ct R	eallocation Method	& Link Acco	ounts				>
ALL SPORTS ***464	Por Reallic Perc	ol (cation M entage	on Method) Sweep ethod Allocation	alls in the next step di	nting account pair -	tethillion	Q Sea	ch	
			Account Number & Name	Account Type	Party Name	IBAN		Branch	Currency
		0	xxxxxxxxxx3456 External Account	External	ALL Sports	a.		HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP
		0	xxxxxxxxxx0034 ALL SPORTS	Internal	ALL Sports	(m)		HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP
		0	XXXXXXXXXXX0089 ALL SPORTS	Internal	ALL Sports			HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP
		0	XXXXXXXXXXX0023 ALL SPORTS	Internal	ALL Sports	GB56NWBK601613HEL0046	400023	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP
		0	XXXXXXXXXXX0098 ALL SPORTS	Internal	ALL Sports	-		HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP
	-	nstructi count i	narked for regulated debit.						9

Edit Hybrid Structure – Select Reallocation Methods & Link Accounts



Field Name	Description			
Cash Concentration	Select the cash concentration methods for the account pair.			
Method	The options are:			
	Pool			
	• Sweep			
	Note: For notional header account, this option is defaulted as Pool .			
	This option is enabled only for leaf nodes (no existing children) with Pool type linkage.			
Reallocation Method	Select the method in which the interest is shared with the participating accounts within the account structure.			
	The options are:			
	Absolute Pro-Data Distribution			
	Central Distribution			
	Even Direct Distribution			
	Even Distribution			
	Fair Share Distribution			
	No Reallocation			
	Percentage Allocation			
	Reverse Fair Share Distribution			
	This field is applicable only if the Cash Concentration Method is selected as Pool .			
Search	Specify and search the complete or partial account details to display the list of accounts that matches across the fields in the table.			
Select All	Select the checkbox to select all the accounts.			
Account Number & Name	Displays the account numbers and name of the user in masked format.			
Account Type	Displays the type of account.			
	The options are:			
	 Internal (An account which is internal to the Bank) 			
	 External (An account which is external to the Bank and linked for liquidity management) 			
	Note: For Cash Concentration as Pool , the user cannot select the external accounts.			



Field Name	Description
Party Name	Displays the name of the party linked to the user's account.
IBAN	Displays the IBAN number of the account.
Branch	Displays the branch name of the user's account.
Currency	Displays the currency of the account.
1	Accounts marked with this symbol are marked for regulated debit.

14. Click **Child Instructions**. This option will appear only for the parent accounts with the child accounts.

The **Edit Hybrid Structure - Reallocation** overlat screen appears if the Cash Concentration Method is selected as **Pool.**

The **Edit Hybrid Structure - Set Instructions** overlay screen appears if the Cash Concentration Method is selected as **Sweep.**

OR

Click **Build** to use the default instructions and add the child accounts to the Header account. The **Edit Hybrid Structure - Submit** screen appears.

OR

Click \times to close the overlay screen.

Edit Hybrid Structure - Reallocation

Once the child accounts are selected, the user can further set the allocation percentage for each child accounts. This screen is only applicable if the **Reallocation Method** is selected as **Percentage Allocation**, in which the percentage selection fields such as account number and name, and allocation percentage will be displayed. When a **Reallocation Method** other than percentage allocation is used, only the reallocation method field is displayed.

Note: The **Show All Pairs** link appears when there are existing child accounts and user is trying to add new nodes at parent level.

In cases when the **Show All Pairs** links appears, user can modify the **Percentage Reallocation** only after clicking the link.

When the **Reallocation Method** is **Percentage Allocation** and if the child account is inaccessible, then the inaccessible accounts will be visible to the user in Reallocation overlay however user will not be able to modify any values.

15. Click \checkmark icon to modify the allocation percentage for the child account.

16. In the **Allocation Percentage** field, specify the allocation percentage for the child account.

17. Click **E** to update the changes made in the Percentage Allocation for the child account.

Edit Hybrid Structure - Reallocation



Account Structure Maintenance

\equiv 🛢 Futura Bank	Q. What would you like to do today?		Reallocation		×
	Edit Hybrid Structur Slagmohan Construction and General Su	€ jilms Pv(Ltd. ***464	Reallocation Method Percentage Allocation		Showing All Pairs
		A MANAGEMENT BUTTON AND INCOMENTAL AND	Account Number & Name	Allocation Percentage	Action
	Structure Code STEOSPO4IYB8 Insert	Structure Neme Automation Hybrid View Details	xxxxxxxxxxxx00000000000000000000000000	20	63
			xxxxxxxxxxxx0023 HEL0046400023	30	BE
			xxxxxxxxxxxx0067 HEL0046400067	30	BE
			xxxxxxxxxxxxx0227 HEL0046400227	20	63
	Plesse cluk on Structure Planty to me Secture People	HEL FC LINVERSAL BANK GB HEL BOOK HEL BOOK GB HEL BOOK HEL BOOK			

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Reallocation Method	Displays the method in which the interest is shared with the participating accounts within the account structure.
	Note: If the Reallocation Method is selected as Percentage Allocation , in which the percentage selection fields such as account number and name, and allocation percentage will be displayed. When a Reallocation Method other than percentage allocation is used, only the reallocation method field is displayed.
Account Number & Name	Displays the account numbers and name of the user in masked format.
Allocation Percentage	Specify the allocation percentage for the child account.
reicentage	Note: The sum of the allocation percentage for all the child accounts must be 100. This condition is applicable only for first level (accounts directly linked with Notional Header).
	If the user wants to undo link any of the child nodes from the structure, then the user needs to zero the percentage of that node.

 Click Build to add the child accounts to the Header account. The Edit Hybrid Structure – Submit screen appears. OR

Click $\boldsymbol{\times}$ to close the overlay screen.



Edit Hybrid Structure - Set Instructions

Once the child accounts are linked, the user can further set the instruction between an account pair along with the parent and child account information.

Note: The **Show All Pairs** link appears when there are existing child accounts and user is trying to add new nodes at parent level. By clicking "**Show All Pairs**" allows the user to view and modify the instructions of all the child accounts that are linked to the header account.

In cases, when the **Show All Pairs** links appears, user can modify the priority only after clicking the link.

Any unsaved changes made to the child accounts prior to clicking the "**Show All Pairs**" link gets lost and a warning message is displayed to the user.

😑 🛢 Futura Bank	Q, What would you like to do today?	Set Instructions					×	
	Edit Hybrid Structure SJagnolven Construction and General Supl) Sen Port Lid. ***4664	The structure level sweep instruction efter clicking Build button.	ns apply to all the pairs by default. Any	changes made on this	screen will be seved	Showl	ng All Pairs
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Parent Account No. & Name	Child Account No. & Name	Priority	2 Way Sweep	Instruction	
	Structure Code	Structure Herne	 xxxxxxxxxxxxx0178 HEL0046400178 	xxxxxxxxxxxx0034 HEL0046400034	31		Fixed Amount Model	0
	STEOSPO4IY88	Automation Hybrid View Details	 x000000000000000000000000000000000000	xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx	2		Fixed Amount Model	0
			 xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx	xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx	3		Fixed Amount Model	0
	295 HELOOLAGA 295 HELOOLAGA 000 HELOOLAGA 000	3850 Teras CTV () 3						

Edit Hybrid Structure - Set Instructions

Field Name	Description
Parent Account No & Name	Displays the parent account number & name of the structure in masked format.
Child Account No & Name	Displays the child account number & name of the structure in masked format.
Priority	Specify the sweep priority used to determine the order of execution across pairs at a level in the structure.
	Note: If new nodes are added at parent level, when there are existing child account(s), Sweep Priority cannot be modified without clicking Show all Pairs.



Field Name	Description
2 Way Sweep	Select the toggle to enable the two way sweep for the account pair.
Instruction	Displays the instruction type for the account pair.

19. Click **Expand** icon to view the instructions for the account pair.

The Edit Hybrid Structure - Set Instructions – Instructions & Frequency screen appears. OR

Click \times to close the overlay screen.

Edit Hybrid Structure - Set Instructions – Instructions & Frequency

The user can update the instructions and frequency for the account pair.

The steps to take in order to set the instructions for the instructions and frequency screen are as follows.

😑 📮 Futura Ba	Set Instructions					×
↑ Create S Jagmohan C	The structure level sweep instructions apply after clicking Build button.	r to all the pairs by default. Any changes me	ade on this screen will be save	d	Showin	ng All Pairs
	Investment Account Branch & Currency	Header Account No. & Name	Priority	2 Way Sweep	Instruction	Step1
	 WFB NA Canada Branch AED 	xxxxxxxxxx0078 HEL0046400078	1		Collar Model	
	Instructions & Frequency					
	Sweep Method Collar Model	Frequency BOD Daily Frequecny	Instruction Priority 1			× ^א
	Build					
					Help	
 Please click on 						



Set Instructions	Set Instructions ×					×
The structure level sweep instructions apply to after clicking Build button.	all the pairs by default. /	Any changes mad	e on this scre	een will be saved	Showin	g All Pairs
Investment Account Branch & Currency	Header Accoun Name	nt No. &	Priority	2 Way Sweep	Instruction	
✓ WFB NA Canada Branch AED	xxxxxxxxxxxxx0 HEL00464000		1		Collar Model	⊠≡ ▲
Instructions & Frequency						U Step3
Sweep Method * Collar Model		Collar Amount 10000		Maximum Deficit 99999999999		団
Minimum Deficit 1 Threshold J 20000	Amount					
Frequency * BOD Daily Frequecny	•	Instruction Priorit	у*			
+ Add Frequency						
Add Instruction Step 2						
+ Add Sweep						
Build Step4						

20. Click \checkmark icon to modify the instruction and frequency for the child accounts.

- 21. In the Instruction & Frequency tab, do the following:
 - c. From the **Sweep Method** list, select the appropriate option.
 - d. On Selection of **Sweep Method**, the related parameters is displayed with defined values in the editable form.
 - e. From the Frequency list, select the appropriate frequency.
 - f. In the **Instructions Priority** field, the instruction priority will be defaulted.
 - g. Click Add Frequency and select the frequency to add multiple frequency.
 - h. Click $\stackrel{\text{lin}}{=}$ to delete the frequency.
 - i. Click Add Instruction to apply the changes made in the instruction & frequency tab.

Note: Before moving on to the next step, the user must click the "Add instruction" button.

- j. Click Add Sweep to add multiple sweep method in instruction & frequency.
- k. Click $\stackrel{[]}{\amalg}$ to delete the added sweep instruction & frequency.

22. Click EE to update the changes made to the set instructions of child accounts.

Note: In a structure, swapping the priority set in two instructions within an account pair is not allowed.

To do so, the user will have to delete one of the instructions and then re-add it with the desired priority.



😑 🐚 Futura Bank	Q. What would you like to do today?		Set Instructions					
	Edit Hybrid Structure Sugmaham Communication and General Singlian Pretiat ***464		O The structure local sweep instructions apply to all the pairs by default. Any changes made on this screen will be saved other clocing Build button.				Showing All Pairs	
			Parent Account No. & Name	Child Account No. & Na	me Priority	2 Way Sweep	Instruction	
	Structure Code	Structure Name	 xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx	xxxxxxxxxxx0067 HEL0046400067	1		Fixed Amount Model	1
	STEOSPO4IYB8	Automation Hybrid View Details	▼ XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	xxxxxxxxxxx000000x0108 1000108	2		Fixed Amount Model	BE
			Instructions & Frequency	Reverse Sweep				
			Seeep Method * Fixed Amount Model	•	Fixed Amount 145	Maximum Deficit 333		
		HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	Minimum Deflot O					
		HEL0046400850	Frequency * DailyFrequency	•	Instruction Priority			
		GBP	+ Add Frequency					
		HEL0046400227						
		GBP 60 GBP	+ Add Sweep					
			Build					
	Please click on "Structure Priority' to r	nove to the next step of structure modification after you have con						
	Structure Priority Submit Cana	el Back						

Edit Hybrid Structure - Set Instructions – Instructions & Frequency

Field Name	Description
Sweep Method	Select the sweep method set between the account pair
	The options are:
	Zero Balance Model
	Fixed Amount Model
	Collar Model
	Target Model - Constant
	Target Model - Fixed
	Threshold Model
	Range Based Model
	Cover Overdraft Model
	Percentage Model
	Value defined as a part of 1st step will be shown in an editable form.
Frequency	Select the frequency at which the account structure should be executed.
	The list displays all the frequencies maintained in the product processor.
Instruction Priority	Specify the instruction priority across multiple instructions within an account pair.



Field Name Description

Parameters

Applicability of the below fields varies based on the instruction type selected between the accounts.

Collar Amount	Specify the collar amount set for executing sweep is displayed. This field appears for if the user have selected Collar Model from Instruction Type list. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Maximum	Specify the maximum amount for executing sweep. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Maximum Deficit	Specify the maximum deficit amount for executing sweep. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Minimum	Specify the minimum amount for executing sweep. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Minimum Deficit	Specify the minimum deficit amount for executing sweep. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Threshold Amount	Specify the threshold amount for which the sweep is to be executed. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Multiple	Specify the amount in multiples of which the sweep is to be executed. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Percentage	Specify the percentage for which the sweep is to be executed. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Fixed Amount	Specify the fixed amount for which the sweep is to be executed. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.

23. Click Reverse Sweep tab to set the reverse sweep instruction for the account pair.
 The Edit Hybrid Structure - Set Instructions – Reverse Sweep screen appears.
 OR

Click imes to close the overlay screen.



Edit Hybrid Structure - Set Instructions - Reverse Sweep

The user can update the reverse frequency instruction for the account pair.

- 24. In the Reverse Sweep tab, do the following:
 - a. Select the **Reverse Sweep Allowed** toggle to enable the reverse sweep for the account pair.
 - b. From the **Reverse Frequency** list, select the appropriate option if the **Reverse Sweep Allowed** toggle is enabled.

😑 🛢 Futura Bank Set Instructions The structure level sweet Parent Account No. & Name 2 Wat xxxx0178 400178 00 STEOSPO4IYB8 000000178 80 Reverse Fre . Build Structure Priority Submit Cancel

Edit Hybrid Structure - Set Instructions - Reverse Sweep

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Reverse Sweep Allowed	Select the toggle to enable the reverse sweep for the account pair.
Reverse Frequency	Select the frequency at which the reverse sweep for the account structure should be executed.
	The list displays the frequencies for which the BOD is enabled.
	Note: This field appears only if the Reverse Sweep Allowed toggle is enabled.

25. Click Intercompany Loan tab to set the Intercompany loan instruction for the account pair. The Edit Sweep Structure – Set Instructions – Intercompany Loan screen appears. OR

 $Click^{\times}$ to close the overlay screen.



Edit Hybrid Structure – Set Instructions – Intercompany Loan

The user can modify the intercompany loan details for the account pair.

Note: This tab appears only if the accounts in the account pair belong to the two different parties.

↓ Create Hybr	Set Instructions				×
T S Jagmohan Con:	The Structure level sweep instructio	Showing All Pairs			
	Parent Account No & Name	Child Account No & Name	Priority	2 Way Sweep	Instruction
	▼ XXXXXXXXXXX0028 HEL0285700028	xxxxxxxxxx0107 VA01	2		Fixed Amount Model
	Instructions & Frequency	Reverse Sweep Intercompany	/ Loan		
	Track Intercompany Loan * Yes	•	Intercompany Loan Reference * 9999		
	Loan Type Open				
					6
	Build				
Structure Priority					

Edit Hybrid Structure - Set Instructions – Intercompany Loan

Field Name	Description						
Track Intercompany	Select the option from the drop-down list to enable the Track Intercompany Loan for the account pair.						
Loan	The available options are:						
	• Yes						
	• No						
Intercompany	Specify the Intercompany Loan Reference details.						
Loan Reference	Note: This field appears and mandatory, if Track Intercompany Loan is selected as Yes from the drop-down list.						



Loan Type	Displays the type of the loan.
	Note:
	 If Reverse Sweep Allowed toggle is ON, the Loan Type is displayed as Fixed.
	 If Reverse Sweep Allowed toggle is OFF, the Loan Type is displayed as Open.
	This field appears if Track Intercompany Loan is selected as Yes from the drop-down list

Click \times to close the overlay screen.

Note: Submit button will be enabled only after the user clicks the Structure Priority on the overlay screen.

Edit Hybrid Structure – Structure Priority

As a part of following step, the user can view and update priority of other structures too and can also view the details of accounts in common participating in multiple structures.

Edit Hybrid Structure – Structure Priority

Q wi	hat would you like to do today?				
	Edit Hybrid Structure Sagmohan Construction and General Suplies Pvt	Ltd. ***464			
	Structure Code STCI2F8H4ZEOL2AMX	Structure Name Hybrid			
				& ⊞	
	Linked Cust GBP Account cep	Linked Cust GBP Account : Cust GBP Account : Cust CBP Account : CBP & 0	Linked Cust GBP Account : 200000000014 Teus City : GBP 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0		



Note: Only Header node and its immediate child accounts will appear on the screen initially. To view further nodes, click on the respective nodes to expand and view its child accounts. Pagination will be displayed at every level of structure layer and displayed if the number of nodes exceeds the allowed limit as per the configuration.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Structure Code	Displays the structure ID of the structure.
Structure Name	Displays the name of the structure.
Charge Account	Displays the charge account number and account name from which the charges can be collected.
	Note: Only accessible internal accounts of the primary party and the linked parties as part of GCIF will be displayed. This field will appear only if the user selects the charge account number.
Information displa	yed on parent/child account card in Tree view.
Account Name	Displays the name of the account.

Account Name	Displays the name of the account.					
Account Number	Displays the account number of the user in masked format.					
Location	Displays the location of the account.					
Account Type	 Displays the type of account. The options are: Int (An account which is internal to the Bank) Ext (An account which is external to the Bank and linked for liquidity management) 					
Account Currency	Displays the currency of the account.					
品1	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.					

27. Click on Structure Priority.

The Edit Hybrid Structure – Structure Priority Pop-up overlay screen appears.



↑ Edit Hybrid	Structure	Structure Priority				×
ALL SPORTS **	*464	Accounts Structure Priority Accounts Participating in Mult	iple Structures			
		Account Number Account Name	Structure ID	Structure Name	Structure Type	Structure Status
		xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx	ST13U2R0ETOW	Sweep Structure to test Charge Account Number along with Name on Confirmation screen with maximum characters of 200 Month November 2022 TEST to check how these values accommodate on Priority overlay	Sweep	Inactive
		xxxxxxxxxxxxxx012 ALL SPORTS	ST2022881240558573076	Priority Str5	Sweep	Active
		XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	ST202351563101692021	Reject Test 2	Sweep	Inactive
	ALL SPOR	xxxxxxxxxxxxxxx0012 ALL SPORTS	ST2023517649476691586	Test	Sweep	Inactive
	20000000000	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	ST3KQU0KTS3R	Structure Sweep M001	Sweep	Inactive
	GBP	Only accessible accounts that are part of a proceeding.	multiple liquidity structures are listed	here. Please review the priorities of these structures in t	he 'Structure Pri	ority' tab before
Structure Priority	Submit Canc					9

Edit Hybrid Structure – Structure Priority – Accounts Tab

Field Name	Description
Account Number & Name	Displays the account number & name of the structure in masked format.
Structure ID	Displays the structure ID of the structure.
Structure Name	Displays the name of the structure.
Structure Type	Displays the type of the structure.
Structure Status	Displays the status of the structure.



⋆ Edit Hybrid Structure	Structure Pric	ority					3
ALL SPORTS ***464	Accounts Structu	accounts Structure Priority					
	Structure ID	Structure Description	Party ID Party Name	Structure Type	Structure Status	Existing Structure Priority	New Structure Priority
	STG2D2JWHBRK	HYBRID STR 01	***464 ALL SPORTS	Hybrid	inactive	911	915
	ST27A66P8S1C	Automation Hybrid Linked cust 43	***464 ALL SPORTS	Hybrid	inactive	87	87
	ST20JJ9I44PC	Automation Sweep with VA 72	***464 ALL SPORTS	Sveep	Active	84	84
	ST46QOAM3TI8	TableSweepAutomation68	***464 ALL SPORTS	Sweep	Inactive	79	79
	ST627XZMWFZK	Sweep Structure 02 May 23	***464 ALL SPORTS	Sweep	Inactive	912	912
	ST9FLZ0K2PGG	tet	***464 ALL SPORTS	Sweep	Inactive	94	94
Structure Priority Submit Canc		ture you are now creating (first r d. This list does not include the I					n make changes to the priority of

Edit Hybrid Structure – Structure Priority – Structure Priority Tab

Field Description

Description						
Displays the structure ID of the structure.						
Displays the description of the structure.						
Displays the party ID & name of the structure in masked format.						
Displays the type of the structure.						
Displays the status of the structure.						
Displays the existing structure priority of the structure.						
Specify the new structure priority of the structure.						
Note:						
1. Structure Priority should be unique for each structure.						
2. All structure existing priorities will be auto populated allowing the user to edit the same.						

28. Click Save.

The Edit Hybrid Structure - Submit screen appears in tree view

OR

Click \times to **close** the overlay screen.



Edit Hybrid Structure – Submit

This screen enables the user to view the added accounts in both the Tree and Table view.

Edit Hybrid Structure – Submit - Tree View

😑 📑 Futura Bank	Q. What would you like to do today?	Ç <mark>∞</mark> [ss
	STCI2F8H4ZEOL2AMX	
	а ш	
	Image: Sector Structure Priority to move to the next otap of structure modification after you have completed building the account hierance Image: Sector Structure Priority to move to the next otap of structure modification after you have completed building the account hierance	

Note: Only Header node and its immediate child accounts will appear on the screen initially. To view further nodes, click on the respective nodes to expand and view its child accounts. Pagination will be displayed at every level of structure layer and displayed if the number of nodes exceeds the allowed limit as per the configuration.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Structure Code	Displays the structure ID of the structure.
Structure Type	Displays the type of the structure.
Structure Name	Displays the name of the structure.
Charge Account	Displays the charge account number and account name from which the charges can be collected.
	Note: Only accessible internal accounts of the primary party and the linked parties as part of GCIF will be displayed. This field will appear only if the user selects the charge account number.
Information displa	yed on notional header account card.

Branch Displays the branch name for the header account.



Field Name	Description
Currency	Displays the currency for the header account.
品1	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.
Information displa	ayed on real account card.
Account Name	Displays the name of the account.
Account Number	Displays the account number of the user in masked format.
Location	Displays the location of the account.
Account Type	Displays the type of account. The options are:
	 Int (An account which is internal to the Bank)
	 Ext (An account which is external to the Bank and linked for liquidity management)
Account Currency	Displays the currency of the account.
品 1	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.

29. Click to view the added accounts in the Table view. The Edit Hybrid Structure – Submit - Table View screen appears.

Edit Hybrid Structure – Submit - Table View

ſ	ALL SPORTS ***464	e								
•	ALL SPORTS 404								NAME OF COL	
	Structure Code ST2165868705 Mond		Structure Na Test Hyt		Charger Account XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX					
								Å		
	Account Name	Account Number	Туре	Account Type	Bank Name	Location/Branch	Currency	Linked Accounts		
	✓ Notional Header					HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP	1	1	
		xxxxxxxxxxx0067	Post	Internal	77 3	Sydney	GBP	3	1	
	ALL SPORTS Newly Added	xxxxxxxxxxxx0023	Sweep	Internal		Sydney	GBP	0		
	ALL SPORTS Newly Assist	xxxxxxxxxxxx098	Sweep	Internal		Sydney	GBP	0	:	
	ALL SPORTS Newly Added	хооохохохохох 0012	Dump	Internal		Sydney	GBP	0	1	
	Structure Priority Submit	Cancel Back								



Note: Only Header node and its immediate child accounts will appear on the screen initially.

To view further nodes, click on the respective nodes to expand and view its child accounts.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Structure Code	Displays the structure ID of the structure.
Structure Type	Displays the type of the structure.
Structure Name	Displays the name of the structure.
Charge Account	Displays the charge account number and account name from which the charges can be collected.
	Note: Only accessible internal accounts of the primary party and the linked parties as part of GCIF will be displayed. This field will appear only if the user selects the charge account number.
Information displa	yed for header account and each child account.
Account Name	Displays the name of the customer linked to the user's account.
Account Number	Displays the account number of the user in masked format.
Туре	Displays the type of structure.
Account Type	Displays the type of account. The options are:
	 Internal (An account which is internal to the Bank)
	 External (An account which is external to the Bank and linked for liquidity management)
Bank Name	Displays the name of the bank.
Location/Branch	Displays the location/branch name of the bank.
Currency	Displays the currency of the account.
Linked Accounts	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.



30. Click i and then click **Link** to add the accounts to the selected parent account.

The **Edit Hybrid Structure - Link Accounts** overlay screen appears. OR

Click **Child Instructions** to set the instructions for the sweep account pairs. This option will be enabled only if the parent accounts nodes are expanded.

The Edit Hybrid Structure – Set Instructions screen appears.

OR

Click **Reallocation** to update the reallocation method for the pool account pairs. This option will be enabled only if the parent accounts nodes are expanded.

The Edit Hybrid Structure – Reallocation screen appears.

OR

Click **Account Details** to view the account details.

The Account Details overlay screen appears. (For Sweep Child Accounts Refer to Section 4.2.1 for the detailed explanation and For Pool Child Accounts Refer to Section 4.2.2 for the detailed explanation)

OR

Click **Undo Link**. A Undo Link Account popup appears confirming the removal of accounts. This option will not appear for the notional header account and appears only newly added accounts. (For **Sweep Child Accounts** Refer to **Section 4.2.1** for the detailed explanation and For **Pool Child Accounts** Refer to **Section 4.2.2** for the detailed explanation)

31. Click Submit.

The Edit Hybrid Structure - Review screen appears.

OR

Click **Cancel** to cancel the operation and navigate back to 'Dashboard'. OR

Click **Back** to navigate back to the previous screen.



Edit Hybrid Structure – Review

This screen enables the user to review the updated structure details in the new structure.

Edit Hybrid	Structure - Review
-------------	--------------------

\equiv 📮 Futura Bank	Q. What would you like to do today?			₽ ₽ ss
	Edit Hybrid Structure Sagnahan Construction and General Suplime PM Li	M ***444		
	Review You initiated a request for Edit Structure. Please	review the details before you confirm!		
	Party Name S Jagmohan Construction and General Suplites Pvt Lto	d. ***464		
	Structure Parameters			
	Structure Name Automation Hybrid View Details	Effective Date 11/30/2018		
	End Date 2/8/2027	Charge Account		
	Interest Method			
	Pool Details Realfocation Method			
	Absolute Pro-Rata Distribution			
	Default Sweep Instructions Sweep Method	Fixed Amount Meximum Deficit		
	Fixed Amount Model Minimum Deficit O	145 333		
	Frequency Frequency DailyFrequency	Beverse Prequency Monthly Prequency		
	Other Instructions			
	Sweep on Currency Holidays Yes	Consider Post Balance Sweep Wes		
	Currency Holiday Rate Previous Day Rate	Holiday Treatment Next Working Date		
	Maximum Backward Days	Backward Treatment		
	Structure Details		View Accounts & Structure Priority	
	Account Number & Name	Action		
	xxxxxxxxxxx850 🛏 HEL0046400850	Heddied		
	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	Tendy Addred		
	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	Towly Added		
	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	Tendy Added		
	xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx	Hadied		
	Confirm Cancel Back			
				—

32. Click and view the Account Details and Child Instruction/Reallocation of newly added or modified accounts.

Note: The option will be disabled for Delinked and Inaccessible accounts under Structure Details.

33. Click View Accounts & Structure Priority to view the structure. The Edit Hybrid Structure – Structure overlay screen appears. OR Click Confirm to create the sweep structure. OR Click Cancel to cancel the operation and navigate back to 'Dashboard'. OR Click Back to navigate back to the previous screen.



Edit Hybrid Structure – Accounts Tab

😑 🛢 Futura Bank	Q What would you like	Review Structure				
	Edit Hybrid Structu S. Jagmohan Construction and General : Range Based Model	Accounts Structure Priority Accounts Participating in Multip			Structure	Structure
	Minimum Amount 1	Account Number Account Name	Structure ID	Structure Name	Туре	Status
	Frequency	xxxxxxxxxxxxx0108 1000108	ST167GELXDW0FDLUW	ACME Corporation	Succe	Inactive
	Frequency BOD Monthly	xxxxxxxxxxxx0108 1000108	ST43Z9K0K2SWZGCNM	Sweep Test1	Sweep	Inactive
	Other Instructions	xxxxxxxxxxxx0108 1000108	ST6RAI2FLCQORPO40	Sweep	Sweep	Inactive
	Sweep on Currency Holidays NO	xxxxxxxxxxxxx0108 1000108	ST825XMYJYV4N696N	Automation Sweep with VA 104	Sweep	Active
	Currency Holiday Rate	xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx	ST8RN7W3C134V2BMX	Automation Hybrid with VA 48	Hybeld	Inactive
	Maximum Backward Days	xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx000000108 1000108	ST9TFLO4AZ7KAVL7L	Automation Sweep with VA 106	Sweep	Inactive
	Structure Details	xxxxxxxxxxxx0108 1000108	STA4PX7HFKN4DBIPC	Automation Sweep with VA 100	Sweep	Inactive
	Account Number & Name	xxxxxxxxxxxxxxx0108 1000108	STAHVPLXT1IOCBT9A	sasa	Hybrid	Inactive
	xxxxxxxxxxxx0078 Seree	xxxxxxxxxxxxx0108 1000108	STAKBKFQQVJ4420N4	Acme Corp	Sarep	Inactive
	HEL0046400078 xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx	Only accessible accounts that are part of m proceeding.	nultiple liquidity structures are listed	here. Please review the priorities of these structure	s in the 'Structure Pr	iority' tab before

Edit Hybrid Structure – Structure Priority Tab

😑 🛢 Futura Bank	Q What would you like	Review Structure							×
	↑ Edit Hybrid Structu S Jagmohan Construction and General	Accounts Structure Priority							
	Range Based Model	Structure ID	Structure Description	Party ID Party Name	Structure Type	Structure Status	Existing Structure Priority	New Structure Priority	
	1	STAHVPLXT1IOCBT9A	sasa	***464 ALL Sports	Hybrid	Inactive	2020	2020	
	Frequency Frequency	STOFHLF2ZHW0	Automation Edit Instr Sweep306	***464 ALL Sports	Sweep	Closed	1311	1311	
	BOD Monthly	STOV7I17PNGG	swepSTrCRe3	***464 ALL Sports	Sweep	Inactive	1298	1298	
	Other Instructions	ST1155JJKLOW	editSweepWithoutInvesmtSweep	***464 ALL Sports	Sweep	Inactive	941	941	
Ne	No Currency Holiday Rate	ST1S5YDKAB00	sweepStrInvSweepStag11	***464 ALL Sports	Sweep	Inactive	1352	1352	
	- Maximum Backward Days	ST20221121020281336862	Sweep Structure 001	***464 ALL Sports	Sarep	Active	906	906	
	-	ST20221121141564219399	Sweep Structure With HoldDate	***464 ALL Sports	Sweep	Inactive	912	912	
1.15 11. 11. 11. 15. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1.	Structure Details	ST20235161127152234646	SimSImSrel	***464 ALL Sports	Serep	Inartine	928	928	
	Account Number & Name	5120255101127152254040	Sinsinsie	104 TALE Sports			720	720	
	xxxxxxxxxxxxx0078 Sees	O You can modify the priority of any of the structures listed above which will take effect once it is approved by the bank.							
	xxxxxxxxxxxxx0056 Swmp HEL0046400056	 Tou can mooiny the priority or any of the structures instee above which will take effect orice it is approved by the bank. Please note that the structures with bank approval status as "Creation - Pending Approval" are not included in the above list. 							
	Confirm Cancel Back								

34. The success message appears along with the transaction reference number, status and structure details.

Click **Home** to go to **Dashboard** screen. OR Click **Go To Overview** to go to the liquidity management dashboard. OR

Click List Structure to view the complete list of account structures.



4.5 Execute Account Structure

These options allow the corporate user to execute account structure and applicable only for Sweep structures.

To execute account structure ad hoc:

 In the View Sweep Structure screen, click and then Execute Structure. The Execute Structure - Review screen appears. Verify the details and click Confirm. OR

Click the **View Structure** link to view the structure details. The **Structure Details** overlay appears.

OR Click **Cancel** to navigate to **Dashboard** Screen. OR

Click **Back** to navigate back to the previous screen.

2. The success message appears along with the transaction reference number, status and structure details.

Click Home to go to Dashboard screen.

OR

Click **Go To Overview** to go to the liquidity management dashboard. OR

Click List Structure to view the complete list of account structures.



4.6 Pause Account Structure

These options allow the corporate user to pause/ resume the execution of the account structure temporarily.

To pause the account structure temporarily:

1. In the View Structure screen, click and then Pause Structure. The Pause Structure popup screen appears.

Pause Structure

🗮 🛢 Futura Bank	Q. What would you like to d	o today 🔮 ?		Đ LM
↑ Viev ALL S	v Structure PORTS ***464			Edit :
		Structure Name Automation Hybrid Structure		
		Pause Structure Please stert Date and Pause End Date to continue. Please Start Date Please Start Date Please Start Date Continue Control Cont	cel	Download
		-G8P 994,684.00 👫 1	Å •	-

Field Description

Field Name Description

Pause Start Date Select the date from when the structure has to be paused.

Pause End Date Select the date from when the structure has to be resumed.

- Click Continue to navigate to the review screen. The Pause Structure – Success message appears. OR Click Cancel to cancel the operation.
- The success message appears along with the transaction reference number, status and structure details.
 Click Home to go to Dashboard screen.
 OR
 Click Overview to go to the liquidity management dashboard.
 OR
 Click List Structure to view the complete list of account structures.



4.7 Copy Account Structure

These options allow the corporate user to view the details and copy the structure to initiate new structure creation request.

How to reach here:

Toggle menu > Transactions > My Initiated List

To copy the account structure:

1. In the **My Initiated** screen, click **Liquidity Management** under **Non Financial** The **My Initiated List** screen appears.

My Initiated List

😑 🗋 Futura Bank	Q Wha	t would you like to do to	day?					Ç SS
	1 My Initiate	ed List						
					VARCENCERAL A	None and		
	Non Financial - Liquid	ity Management (1)				erence Number Q	V	
	Date 0	Description 0	Structure Code & Name 0	Reference No 0	Approval Status		0	
	12/12/2023, 3:10PM	Create Structure	STI3CYHW2USWT096W Sweep test01	12125514E5A4	Ø Approved	⊘ Accepted		
	Back							
								

2. Click on the **Reference No** of the account structure to copy. The **Create Structure** screen appears.



Create Structure

😑 📑 Futura Bank	Q What w	ould you like to do today?							Ф <mark></mark>
	↑ Create Strue	cture							
	S Jagmohan Constructio	cture in and General Supllies Pvt Ltd. *							
	Сору								
	Party Name S. Jagmohan Construction ar	nd General Supllies Pvt Ltd. *'	**464						
	Structure Paramet								
	Structure Name Sweep test01 Sweep		Effective Date 12/12/2023						
	End Date		Charge Account	78 HEL0046400078					
	Interest Method		Investment Sweep	78 HELUU40400078					
	Interest		.*						
	Default Sweep Ins	tructions	Collar Amount N	faximum Deficit					
	Collar Model Minimum Deficit Threshold Arr	ount	10000 9	9999999999					
	1 20000								
	Frequency Daily Frequency		Reverse Frequency						
			-						
	Other Instructions Sweep on Currency Holidays	•	Consider Post Balance	Sweep					
	NO Currency Holiday Rate		No Holiday Treatment						
	- Maximum Backward Days		Holiday Backward Treatment						
	-		•						
	View Structure					Click he	ere to view more details of	the structure	
	Account Name	Account Number	Account Type	Bank Name	Location/Branch	Currency	Linked Accounts		
	HEL0046400078	xxxxxxxxxxxx0078	Internal		Texas City	GBP	5		
	Transaction Journ	ey							
	Detailed Journey	itiation		Approval			Completion		
		ccessful		Successful			Successful		
		0		0			0		
		ndulkar ST 123, 3:10 PM		Sachin tendulkar ST 12/12/2023, 3:10 PM		12/	Processed 12/2023, 3:10 PM		
	Back								

 Click Copy to copy the structure details and create a new structure. The Create Structure – Structure Parameters appears. OR

Click **Cancel** to cancel the operation.

Note: If the Account is already part of existing Pool Structure or in pool part of Hybrid Structure. Then user cannot copy the Structure, the user needs to **Create New Account Structure**.

If the Accounts are part of the structure is Inaccessible, the user needs to **Create New Account Structure.**

Refer to the respective create structure flow under **Section 4.2 Create Account Structure**.



5. Simulation Structure Maintenance

Simulation structure maintenance of Oracle Banking Digital Experience enables the corporate customer to build their simulation structures. The Simulation is supported only for CASA/Internal accounts of the customer.

5.1 Simulation Structure

Simulation Structures page displays the summary of all the simulation structures mapped to the logged in corporate user, in a tabular form. Simulation Structures are listed based on the User-Account access maintenance and is accessible only if the user has access to all accounts participating in the simulation structure.

Different types of structures (Sweep, Pool and Hybrid) and statuses (Active, and Inactive) are depicted in different colors for easy identification. An option is also provided on the screen to search the specific structure with the name associated with it. The user can also choose to create a new structure from this screen.

In case there are no structures mapped to the logged in user, a screen with the related information and an option to create a new simulation structure is shown to the user.

	Simulated Struct ALL SPORTS ***464	ure List					New Simulation	
	Party Name ALL SPORTS ***464					11-112-1	-	
CANONES -	ALL SPORTS ***404			Q Search				22/11
	Simulation ID 🗘	Simulation Structure Name 🗘	Simulation Effective Date 🗘	Simulation End Date 🗘	Type ≎	Status 🗘	Advice	
	SI2023428524261075116	Test hybrid simulation reallocation1	4/28/17	6/30/23	Hybrid	Active		
	SI202352529456025967	8888	5/4/23	5/9/23	Sweep	Inactive		
	SI2023551154146907009	testHybridEdit	1/18/23	1/31/23	Hybrid	Inactive	4	
	SI2023515919461931324	Test new hybrid simulation	5/15/18	5/31/23	Hybrid	Active	4	
	SI2023427133234737659	testHybridEdit	1/18/23	1/31/23	Hybrid	Inactive		
	5120234285909672379	Test hybrid simulation reallocation	4/28/23	6/30/23	Hybrid	Inactive	*	
	SI30734771754710887471	toetHubridEdit	1/18/23	1/21/22	Ibbrid	Inaction	.↓.	
	Cancel							

Simulation Structures



Field Description

Field Name	Description					
Party Name	Select the party name and ID from the dropdown list to view the applicable stimulation structures.					
	By default, the primary party of the logged-in user is selected.					
	Note:					
	Only accessible parties are displayed to the user.					
	Based on the party name selection, the stimulation account structures are displayed.					
Search	Specify the search criteria allows the user to search the simulation by entering partial or full simulation details in the table and displays the simulation that contains those values in the fields.					
	In case of no matching simulation as per the search criteria provided is available, then an image with the specific result and an option to create new simulation is provided on the screen.					
Simulation ID	Displays the unique id associated to each simulation structure.					
	Note: Click on the Simulation ID hyperlink to view structure simulation details.					
Simulation Structure Name	Displays the name of the simulation structure.					
Simulation Effective Date	Displays the effective date from simulated structure will start.					
Simulation End Date	Displays the end date till when the simulated structure will be valid.					
Туре	Displays the type of simulation structure.					
	The options are:					
	Sweep - Funds moved physically with in the simulation structure					
	 Pool - Notional movement of funds, the account balances are notionally consolidated and 'interest computations' carried out on such notional balances 					
	 Hybrid – A simulation structure is a combination of sweep and pool instructions. 					



Field Name	Description
Status	Displays the status of account structure.
	The options are:
	Active
	Inactive
Advice	Click to download the <u>Advice</u> of simulation structure .

- In the Search field, enter the complete or partial name of the specific account structure and displays all the records wherever matches found. The related Account Structure detail record appears.
- 5. Click New Simulation to create a new Simulation Structure.
- 6. Click **Cancel** to cancel the operation and navigate back to the Dashboard.

5.2 Create Structure Simulation

The Liquidity Management module enables the corporate customer to initiate a structure simulation for Sweep, Pool & Hybrid structures.

While building a structure, corporate user is expected to capture:

- Basic parameters of the structure
- Choose Accounts for mapping and specifying the hierarchies
- Linking of Accounts
- Check basic validations
- Set up instructions between each account pair

The **Liquidity Management Structure Simulation** screen enables the user to build the different types of Liquidity Management Structures that meets the business needs of fund movement and concentration.

The account structures can be created as follows:

- Sweep Structure Simulation
- Pool Structure Simulation
- Hybrid Structure Simulation

How to reach here:

Toggle menu > Liquidity Management > Simulation > Click New Simulation

1. In the **Simulated Structure List** screen, click **New Simulation**. The **Liquidity Management Structure Simulation** appears



🚍 🐚 Futura Bank	Q What would you like to do today?			Ĵ <mark></mark> ₩				
↑ Simulate ALL SPORTS	Structure			<u>.</u>				
Eiguidity Management Structure Simulation								
	Build different types of Liquidity Ma	nagement Structure Simulation that meet the business n	eeds of fund movement and concentration.					
Sweep Structu Build Sweep St your business	ructure Simulation to move funds as per	Pool Structure Simulation Build Pool Structure Simulation to do notional consolidation of funds.	Hybrid Structure Simulation Build Hybrid Structure Simulation to move funds and then notionally consolidate them.	6				
Get Started		Get Started	Get Started					
	Copyright @ 2	006, 2023, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved [Security/informatic	in/Terms and Conditions					

Liquidity Management Structure Simulation



5.2.1 Create Sweep Structure Simulation

The **Create Sweep Structure Simulation** screen enables the user to build the sweep structure simulation to move funds as per the business needs.

1. On the Liquidity Management Structure Simulation Creation screen, click Get Started button under the Sweep Structure Simulation section.

The Create Sweep Structure Simulation – Select Party Name appears.

😑 🝵 Futura Bank	Q What would you like to do today?			¢∞ IM
t	Simulate Structure ALL SPORTS ****464			THE WOL
	Sel	ect Party Name L SPORTS J ***464	× •	
		Liquidity Management Structure Simulation		
	Build different types of Liquidity Ma	anagement Structure Simulation that meet the business needs	of fund movement and concentration.	
	Sweep Structure Simulation	Pool Structure Simulation	Hybrid Structure Simulation	<u></u>
	Build Sweep Structure Simulation to move funds as per your business needs.	Build Pool Structure Simulation to do notional consolidation of funds.	Build Hybrid Structure Simulation to move funds and notionally consolidate them.	I then
	Get Started	Get Started	Get Started	

Create Sweep Structure Simulation – Select Party Name

Field Description

Description
Select the party name and ID from the dropdown list in which the stimulation structure must be created.
By default, the primary party of the logged-in user is selected.
Note: Only accessible parties are displayed to the user.

2. Click **Apply**, based on the party name selection the mapped account structures are displayed.

The Create Sweep Structure Simulation – Accounts for Simulation appears



Futura Bank		Q What would you	like to do today?			
↑ C		Sweep Struct	ure Simulation			
		NIMOLO				
		0 -		(2		3
		Accounts for Sim		Simulation P	arameters	Structure Building
	Select	Accounts for Sir	nulation			Q Search
		count Number & 🗘	Branch 🗘	Currency 0	Party ID & Name 🗘	IBAN ¢
		00000000000000000000000000000000000000	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP	***464 ALL Sports	
		00000000000000114 L SPORTS	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	EUR	***464 ALL Sports	GB24NWBK601613HEL0046400114
		0000000000000089 L SPORTS	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP	***464 ALL Sports	GB20NWBK601613HEL0046400089
		00000000000000000000000000000000000000	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP	***464 ALL Sports	GB62NWBK601613HEL0046400012
5355	Number o	of Accounts selected -	0			
	Next	Cancel Back				
					nts reserved. [SecurityInformation] Terms and Condi	

Create Sweep Structure Simulation – Accounts for Simulation

The first step of sweep structure simulation creation involves searching and selecting multiple accounts from the list to build the simulation structure.

- 1. Click **Search** to search and select the accounts to be added for the structure simulation.
- 2. Click Next to navigate to the Simulation Parameters screen.

The Create Sweep Structure Simulation – Simulation Parameters screen appears.

- 3. In the **Simulation Structure Name** field, enter the name of the simulation structure.
- 4. From the **Effective Date** and **End Date** list, select the appropriate date to set up the instruction.
- 5. In the **Simulation Instructions** section, select the From Date and To Date for the structure Simulation.
- 6. In the **Default Sweep Instructions** section, select the Sweep Method for the structure Simulation.
- 7. In the **Frequency** section, select the Frequency and Reverse Frequency for the structure Simulation.
- 8. In the **Other Instructions** section, select the appropriate instructions for Sweep Structure Simulation.



😑 🌹 Futura Bank	Q What would you like to do today?			Û
t	Create Sweep Structure Simulation	on 0	0	
	Accounts for Simulation	Simulation Parameters	Structure Building	
	Structure Parameters			
	Simulation Structure Name Sweep Simulation Test1	Effective Date 5/18/23	繭	
	End Date: 5/25/23	Interest Method Interest		
	Simulation Instructions			
	Simulation From Date 5/19/23	Simulation To Date 5/22/23	(iii)	
	Default Sweep Instructions	O ^{Swee}	p instructions set here are the default instructions for all the account pairs in the structure	9
	Sweep Method Zero Balance Model	Maximum Advinum Deficit		
	Minimum Deficit	Multiple -		
	Frequency			
	Frequency During BOD	Revense Frequency Daily BOD	•	
	Other Instructions			
	Sweep on Currency Holidays	Consider Post Balance Sweep		
	Currency Holiday Rate Previous Day Rate	Holiday Treatment Holiday	•	
	Backward Treatment			
	Next Cancel Back			
	Copyright © 20	06, 2023, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. [SecurityInformat	tion] Terms and Conditions	

Create Sweep Structure Simulation - Simulation Parameters

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Structure Param	eters
Simulation Structure Name	Specify the name of the sweep structure simulation that is to be created.
Effective Date	Select the date from which the sweep structure execution should take place.
End Date	Select the date till which the sweep structure execution should take place.



Interest Method Displays the method by which the interest is calculated.

By Default, this field will appear as "Interest". This field is non-editable.

Simulation Instructions

Simulation From Select the date from which the sweep structure simulation execution should take place.

Note: Simulation From Date should be within the Structure Effective Date and End Date

Simulation To
DateSelect the date till which the sweep structure simulation execution should
take place.

Note: Simulation To Date should be within the Structure Effective Date and End Date

Default Sweep Instructions

(Information specified here is defaulted at each parent-child account pair whereas user can override and define a specific frequency for a specific pair of account as a part for instruction set up)

Sweep Method Select the sweep method that is to be applied to the structure.

The options are:

- Zero Balance Model
- Fixed Amount Model
- Collar Model
- Target Model Constant
- Target Model Fixed
- Threshold Model
- Range Based Model
- Cover Overdraft Model
- Percentage Model

Frequency

Frequency	Select the frequency at which the account structure should be executed.
	The list displays the frequencies for which BOD is enabled.
Reverse Frequency	Select the reverse frequency at which the reverse sweep for account structure should be executed.
	The list displays the frequencies for which the BOD is enabled.



Field Name Description

Other Instructions

Sweep on Currency Holiday	Move the slider to enable the sweep on currency holiday.		
Consider Post Sweep Balance	Move the slider to consider the post sweep balance.		
Currency Holiday Rate	 Select the interest rate on Currency Holiday. The options are Previous Day Rate This field is enabled only if the user toggle on the Sweep on Currency Holidays. 		
Holiday Treatment	 Select the holiday treatment. The options are Holiday Next Working Date Previous Working Date 		
Maximum Backward days	Specify the maximum backward days. This field is enabled only if the user select Previous Working Date from the Holiday Treatment.		
Backward Treatment	 Select the backward treatment. The options are Move forward Holiday This field is enabled only if the user select Previous Working Date from the Holiday Treatment. 		

9. Click Next. The Create Sweep Structure Simulation – Build Structure screen appears. OR Click Cancel to cancel the operation and navigate back to 'Dashboard'. OR Click Back to discard the entered data and navigate back to the previous screen.



😑 🛢 Futura Bank	Q What would you like to do today?			Ĵ <mark>‱</mark> ™
↑ Cr ALI	eate Sweep Structure Simulatio	n		
Self-Self-Self-Self-Self-Self-Self-Self-	Accounts for Simulation	2 Simulation Parameters	3 Structure Building	
	imulation Structure Name Sweep Simulation Test1 60000			
		Start Building Structure		
Ũ	Please note that clicking the back button will navigate you to the previous pag	te and any data already entered on this screen will be lost.		
	Submit Cancel Back			
	_			6
	Copyright © 200	6, 2023, Oracle and/or its attitutes. All rights reserved. [SecurityInformation] Terms	and Cenditions	

Create Sweep Structure Simulation – Build Structure

As a part of following step, the user can build the structure by adding the header and child accounts.

By default, the Build Structure screen appears.

10. Click Start Building Structure to build the structure.

The **Create Sweep Structure Simulation – Select Header Account** overlay screen appears.

Create Sweep Structure Simulation - Select Header Account

As a part of following step, the user can select the header account in which the funds will concentrated. The accounts selected for simulation will appear on the screen. The user is expected to select the one of the Liquidity Management enabled accounts as header account.

 In the Select Header Account screen, select the account that the user want to add as Header Account in the structure. OR

In the **Search By Party Name, Account Number** field, specify and search the complete or partial account details to display the list of accounts that matches across the fields in the table and select the account that the user want to add as Header Account in the structure.



😑 🛢 Futura Bank	Q What would you like to do today?	Selec	t Header Account					
	↑ Create Sweep Structure Simulation						Q Search	
	ALL SPORTS ***464		Account Number & Name	Account Type	Party Name	IBAN	Branch	Currency
		0	xxxxxxxxxxxx0180 HEL0046400180	Internal	ALL Sports	-	HEL FC UNIVERSAL	. BANK GBP
	Accounts for Simulation	0	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	Internal	ALL Sports	GB24NWBK601613HEL004640	00114 HEL FC UNIVERSAL	BANK EUR
	Simulation Structure Name	0	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXX0089 ALL SPORTS	Internal	ALL Sports	GB20NWBK601613HEL004640	00089 HEL FC UNIVERSAL	BANK GBP
	Sweep Simulation Test1	0	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	Internal	ALL Sports	GB62NWBK601613HEL004640	00012 HEL FC UNIVERSAL	BANK GBP
		Ok						
	O Please note that clicking the back button will nevigate you to the previous pa							
	Submit Cancel Back							

Create Sweep Structure Simulation - Select Header Account

Field Description

Field Name	Description		
Search	Specify and search the complete or partial account details to display the list of accounts that matches across the fields in the table.		
Account Number and Name	Displays the account number and name (Internal and External) mapped to the user in masked format.		
Account Type	Displays the type of account. The options are:		
	 Internal (An account which is internal to the Bank) 		
	 External (An account which is external to the Bank and linked for liquidity management) 		
Party Name	Displays the name of the party linked to the user's account.		
IBAN	Displays the IBAN number of the user's account.		
Branch	Displays the branch name of the user's account.		
Currency	Displays the currency of the user's account.		

12. Click **OK**.

The selected account is added to **Create Sweep Structure Simulation – Added Header Account** screen.

13. Click \times to close the overlay screen.



Create Sweep Structure Simulation - Added Header Accounts

Once the header account is selected, the user can further link the child accounts.

This screen is available in the Tree view.

😑 📑 Futura Bank Q What would you like to do today? **Д 🚥** Ггм Create Sweep Structure Simulation ALL SPORTS | ***464 0 0 0 nts for Simulation Simulation Parameters Structure Building Ao Sweep Simulation Test1 HEL0046400180 : xxxxxxxxxxx1180 | France 💌 GBP 💑 0 **P** \odot Submit Cancel Back All rights

Create Sweep Structure Simulation – Added Header Account – Tree View

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Simulation Structure Name	Displays the name of the simulation structure.
Simulation Structure Type	Displays the type of the simulation structure.
Information displa	ayed on header account card in Tree view.
Account Name	Displays the name of the account.
Account Number	Displays the account number of the user.
Location	Displays the location of the account.



Field Name	Description					
Account Type	Displays the type of account. The options are:					
	 Int (An account which is internal to the Bank) 					
	 Ext (An account which is external to the Bank and linked for liquidity management) 					
Account Currency	Displays the currency of the account.					
品 1	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.					

14. Click and then click **Link** to add the child accounts for the Header account. The **Create Sweep Structure Simulation - Link Accounts** popup screen appears. OR

Click Account Details to view the account details.

The **Create Sweep Structure Simulation – Account Details** overlay screen appears. OR

Click **Delink**. A Delink Account popup appears confirming the removal of selected account and all the linked child accounts under it.



a. Click **OK**, if the user wants to remove the added header account. OR

Click **Cancel** to cancel the removing process.



Create Sweep Structure Simulation – Account Details

The following overlay screen is displayed to the user in an account structure for each parent and child accounts. The account details of the parent/child account is shown on the screen.

Create Sweep Structure Simulation – Account Details

😑 🛢 Futura Bank		Q What would you like to do today?		Account [Oetails		×
	↑ Create S ALL SPORT			Customer Name ALL Sports Account Name HEL004640010 IBAN	80	Account Number XXXXXXXXXXXXI180 Available Balance GBP 178,900.00 Branch Name	
		1 Accounts for Simulation	Simula	- Country Name France		HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	
	Simulation Str Sweep Si	ructure Name imulation Test1 [Soup]					
			HEL0046400 xxxxxxxxxxx01e GBP				P

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Customer Name	Displays the name of the customer.
Account Number	Displays the account number of the user in masked format.
Account Name	Displays the account name of the user.
Available Balance	Displays the available balance in the account.
IBAN	Displays the IBAN number of the account.
Branch Name	Displays the branch name of the user's account.
Country Name	Displays the country name for the account.

15. Click imes to close the overlay displayed with Account Details.



Create Sweep Structure Simulation - Link Accounts

The user can search and select the accounts to be linked to the selected header/parent account. The accounts selected for simulation will appear on the screen.

Note: The user can either select the accounts directly in the overlay or can use the UI search to filter and select additional records. In this case, the accounts that were filtered using UI search will appear at the top, while those selected before applying UI search will appear at the bottom.

16. Select the accounts that the user want to link to the header account.

OR

In the **Search By Party Name, Account Number** field, specify and search the complete or partial account details and displays the list of accounts that matches across the fields in the table and select the accounts that the user want to link to the header account.

Create Sweep Structure Simulation – Link Accounts

							×
Create Sweep Structure Simulation					•	λ Search	
ALL SPORTS ***464		Account Number & Name	Account Type	Party Name	IBAN	Branch	Currency
		XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	Internal	ALL Sports	GB24NWBK601613HEL00464001	4 HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	EUR
Accounts for Simulation		XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	Internal	ALL Sports	GB20NWBK601613HEL00464000	89 HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP
Simulation Structure Name Sweep Simulation Test1 Swep		XXXXXXXXXXXX0012 ALL SPORTS	Internal	ALL Sports	GB62NWBK601613HEL00464000	12 HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP
	Set I	instructions Build					
							-
	Accounts for Simulation	Counts for Simulation	Account Number & Name Account Number & Name Account Number & Name X0000000000014 ALL SPORTS X0000000000089 ALL SPORTS Sweep Simulation Test1 m	Account Number & Name Account Yye Account Number & Name Account Yye X00000000000114 X00000000000097 X00000000000097 X00000000000097 X000000000000097 X000000000000097 X0000000000000097 X000000000000097 X0000000000000097 X000000000000097 X000000000000097 X0000000000000097 X0000000000000097 X0000000000000097 X0000000000000097 X000000000000097 X0000000000000097 X0000000000000097 X000000000000097 X0000000000000097 X0000000000000097 X00000000000000097 X0000000000000097 X0000000000000097 X000000000000000000000000000000000	Account Number & Name Account Type Party Name Account Services Account S	Account Number & Name Account Type Party Name IBAN Account Sort Simulation Account Sort Simulation Simulation Test1 Sweep Simulation Account Sort Simulation	Account Number & Name Account Type Party Name IBAN Branch Account S for Simulation XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Search	Specify and search the complete or partial account details and displays the list of accounts that matches across the fields in the table.
Select All	Select the checkbox to select all the accounts.
Account Number & Name	Displays the account numbers and name of the user in masked format.



Field Name	Description
Account Type	Displays the type of account.
	The options are:
	 Internal (An account which is internal to the Bank)
	 External (An account which is external to the Bank and linked for liquidity management)
Party Name	Displays the name of the party linked to the user's account.
IBAN	Displays the IBAN number of the account.
Branch	Displays the branch name of the user's account.
Currency	Displays the currency of the account.

17. Click Set Instructions.

The Create Sweep Structure Simulation - Set Instructions popup screen appears. OR

Click **Build** to use the default instructions and add the child accounts to the Header account. The Create Sweep Structure Simulation – Submit screen appears. OR

Click **X** icon to close the overlay screen.



Create Sweep Structure Simulation - Set Instructions

Once the child accounts are linked, the user can further set the instruction between an account pair along with the parent and child account information.

😑 🛢 Futura Bank	Q What would you like to do today?	Set Instructions				×			
	Croate Surger Structure Simulation	The Structure level sweep instructions apply to all pairs by default.							
	↑ Create Sweep Structure Simulation ALL SPORTS ***464	Parent Account No & Name	Child Account No & Name	Priority	2 Way Sweep	Instruction			
		► x000000000000000000000000000000000000	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	1		Zero Balance Model			
	Accounts for Simulation	> xxxxxxxxxx0180 HEL0046400180	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	2		Zero Balance Model			
	Accounts for simulation	> xxxxxxxxxx0180 HEL0046400180	xxxxxxxxxxx0012 ALL SPORTS	3		Zero Balance Model			
	Sweep Simulation Test1	Build							
	H x c					e			

Create Sweep Structure Simulation - Set Instructions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Parent Account No & Name	Displays the parent account number & name of the structure in masked format.
Child Account No & Name	Displays the child account number & name of the structure in masked format.
Priority	Specify the sweep priority used to determine the order of execution across pairs at a level in the structure.
2 Way Sweep	Select the toggle to enable the two-way sweep for the account pair.
Instruction	Displays the instruction type for the account pair.

18. Click **Expand** icon to view the instructions for the account pair.

The Create Sweep Structure Simulation - Set Instructions – Instructions & Frequency screen appears.



Create Sweep Structure Simulation - Set Instructions – Instructions & Frequency

The user can create the instructions and frequency for the account pair.

19. In the Instruction & Frequency tab, do the following:

- c. From the **Sweep Method** list, select the appropriate option.
- d. From the **Frequency** list, select the appropriate frequency.
- e. In the Instructions Priority field, enter the instruction priority.
- f. On Selection of **Sweep Method**, the related parameters is displayed with defined values in the editable form.
- g. Click Add Frequency and select the frequency to add multiple frequency.

Click to delete the frequency.

h. Click **Save** to save the sweep method.

20. Click ^{IV} to edit the saved sweep method. OR

Click

OR

to delete the saved sweep method.

Click Add Sweep to add multiple sweep method for the account pair.

Note: In a structure, swapping the priority set in two instructions within an account pair is not allowed.

To do so, the user will have to delete one of the instructions and then re-add it with the desired priority.



😑 🛢 Futura Bank		Q What would you like to do today?	Set Instructions					×
	↑ Create S	Sweep Structure Simulation	The Structure level sweep instru Parent Account No & Name			2 Way Sweep	Instruction	
			▼ xxxxxxxxxxxxx0180 HEL0046400180	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	1		Zero Balance Model	4
		Accounts for Simulation	Instructions & Frequency	Reverse Sweep				
	Simulation Str Sweep Si	inclure Name	Sweep Method * Zero Balance Model	•	Maximum	Maximum Deficit		<u>ل</u>
			Minimum	Minimum Deficit	Multiple			
			Frequency * During BOD	•	Instruction Priority * 1			
			+ Add Frequency					
		6	Save + Add Sweep					
		x	×					
			Build					
								9

Create Sweep Structure Simulation - Set Instructions – Instructions & Frequency

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Sweep Method	Select the sweep method set between the account pair The options are: Zero Balance Model Fixed Amount Model Collar Model Target Model - Constant Target Model - Fixed Threshold Model Range Based Model Cover Overdraft Model
	 Percentage Model Value defined as a part of 1st step will be shown in an editable form.
Frequency	Select the frequency at which the account structure should be executed. The list displays all the frequencies maintained in the product processor.
Instruction Priority	Specify the instruction priority across multiple instructions within an account pair.



Field Name Description

Parameters

Applicability of the below fields varies based on the instruction type selected between the accounts.

Collar Amount	Specify the collar amount set for executing sweep is displayed. This field appears for if the user have selected Collar Model from Instruction Type list. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Maximum	Specify the maximum amount for executing sweep. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Maximum Deficit	Specify the maximum deficit amount for executing sweep. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Minimum	Specify the minimum amount for executing sweep. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Minimum Deficit	Specify the minimum deficit amount for executing sweep. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Threshold Amount	Specify the threshold amount for which the sweep is to be executed. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Multiple	Specify the amount in multiples of which the sweep is to be executed. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Percentage	Specify the percentage for which the sweep is to be executed. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Fixed Amount	Specify the fixed amount for which the sweep is to be executed. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.

Click Reverse Sweep tab to set the reverse sweep instruction for the account pair.
 The Create Sweep Structure Simulation - Set Instructions – Reverse Sweep screen appears.

OR

Click \times to close the overlay screen.



Create Sweep Structure Simulation - Set Instructions - Reverse Sweep

The user can create the reverse frequency for the account pair.

- 22. In the **Reverse Sweep** tab, do the following:
 - i. Select the **Reverse Sweep Allowed** toggle to enable the reverse sweep for the account pair.
 - j. From the **Reverse Frequency** list, select the appropriate option if the **Reverse Sweep Allowed** toggle is enabled.

Create Sweep Structure Simulation - Set Instructions – Reverse Sweep

Cuesto Suesa Structuro Simulation	Set Instructions				×
↑ Create Sweep Structure Simulation ALL SPORTS ***464	The Structure level sweep instru	ctions apply to all pairs by default.			
	Parent Account No & Name	Child Account No & Name	Priority	2 Way Sweep	Instruction
0	▼ XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	xxxxxxxxx0205 HEL0046400205	1		Zero Balance Model
Accounts for Simulation	Instructions & Frequency	Reverse Sweep			
Sondation Structure Name Sweep Simulation Test1	Reverse Sweep Allowed		Reverse Frequency *		•
	► XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	xxxxxxxxxxxx0178 HEL0046400178	2		Zero Balance Model
	Build				
H x					
Įa					9

Field Description

Description
Select the toggle to enable the reverse sweep for the account pair.
Select the frequency at which the reverse sweep for the account structure should be executed.
The list displays the frequencies for which the BOD is enabled.
Note: This field appears only if the Reverse Sweep Allowed toggle is enabled.

23. Click Build

The Create Sweep Structure Simulation – Submit screen appears in tree view OR

Click \times to close the overlay screen.



Create Sweep Structure Simulation – Submit

This screen enables the user to view the added parent and child accounts in Tree View.

Create Sweep Structure Simulation – Submit - Tree View

😑 🏮 Futura Bank	Q What would you like to do today?	Ф <mark>та</mark> им
	Create Sweep Structure Simulation ALL SPORTS ***464 Control for Simulation Accounts for Simulation Structure Building Structure Building	
	Simulation Structure Name Sweep Simulation Test1 [see	
		¢

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Simulation Structure Name	Displays the name of the simulation structure.
Simulation Structure Type	Displays the type of the simulation structure.
Information displa	yed on parent/child account card in Tree view.
Account Name	Displays the name of the account.
Account Number	Displays the account number of the user in masked format.
Location	Displays the location of the account.



Field Name	Description		
Account Type	Displays the type of account. The options are:		
	 Int (An account which is internal to the Bank) 		
	 Ext (An account which is external to the Bank and linked for liquidity management) 		
Account Currency	Displays the currency of the account.		
器 1	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.		

- 24. Click icon to expand/collapse the child accounts.
- 25. Click and then click **Link** to add the additional child accounts for the selected parent account.

The **Create Sweep Structure Simulation - Link Accounts** popup screen appears. OR

Click **Child Instructions** to set the instructions for the account pairs. This option will appear only for the parent accounts with child accounts.

The Create Sweep Structure Simulation – Set Instructions screen appears. OR

Click Account Details to view the account details.

The **Create Sweep Structure Simulation – Account Details** overlay screen appears. OR

Click **Delink**. A Delink Account popup appears confirming the removal of accounts.

a. Click **OK**, if the user wants to remove the added header account. OR

Click **Cancel** to cancel the removing process.

26. Click Submit.

The Create Sweep Structure Simulation – Review screen appears.

OR

Click **Cancel** to cancel the operation and navigate back to 'Dashboard'. OR

Click **Back** to navigate back to the previous screen.



Create Sweep Structure Simulation – Review

This screen enables the user to review the updated structure details in the new structure.

Create Sweep Structure Simulation – Review

😑 📮 Futura Bank	Q What would you like to do today?		Ô 🔤	LM
	1 Review			
	You initiated a request for Sweep Structure Simula Structure Parameters	tion. Please review details before you confirm.		
	Simulation Structure Name Sweep Simulation Test1 Beeg End Date 5/25/23	Effective Date 5/18/23 Interest Method Interest		
	Simulation Instructions Simulation From Date 5/19/23	Simulation to Date 5/22/23		
	Default Sweep Instructions			
	Sweep Method Zero Balance Model Minimum Minimum Deficit	Maximum Maximum Deficit 		
	Frequency			-
	Frequency During BOD	Reverse Frequency Daily BOD		
	Other Instructions			
	Sweep on Carrency Holidays Yes Carrency Holiday Rate Previous Day Rate Maxemum Backwerd Days	Consider Post Balance Sweep Yes Holiday Treatment Holiday Backward Treatment		
	Confirm Cancel Back			
	Copyrigh	rt © 2006, 2023, Dinde and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved (Security/information) Terms and Conditions		

27. Click **Review Structure** to review the structure.

The **Create Sweep Structure Simulation – Review Structure** overlay screen appears. OR

Click $\ensuremath{\textbf{Confirm}}$ to create the sweep structure simulation. OR

Click Cancel to cancel the operation and navigate back to 'Dashboard'.

OR

Click **Back** to navigate back to the previous screen.



		Review Structure		×
E @	Instructure bank Create Sweep Structure Simulation ALL SPORTS ***464 Image: Structure Structure Simulation. Please review details before you confidence on the structure Parameters Structure Parameters Structure Parameters Structure Name Test Test Test Test Simulation Instructions		ALL SPORTS xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx	ALL SPORTS GBP
	Simulation Instructions Simulation From Date 11/24/22 Default Sweep Instructions Sweep Method Zero Balance Model Minimum Minimum Deficit			

Create Sweep Structure Simulation – Review Structure

- a. Click + icon to zoom in the structure.
- b. Click icon to zoom out the structure.
- c. Click or icon to fit the structure to screen.
- d. Click X icon to close the review structure overlay screen.
- The success message appears along with the status and simulation structure details. Click Home to go to Dashboard screen. OR

Click $\mbox{Go To Overview}$ to go to the liquidity management dashboard. OR

Click Create Simulation to create the simulation structures.



5.2.2 Create Pool Structure Simulation

The **Create Pool Structure Simulation** screen enables the user to build the pool structure simulation to perform the notional movement of funds, the account balances are notionally consolidated and 'interest computations' carried out on such notional balances.

1. On the Liquidity Management Structure Simulation Creation screen, click Get Started button under the Pool Structure Simulation section.

The Create Pool Structure Simulation – Select Party Name appears.

😑 🐚 Futura Bank	Q What would you like to do today?			Û.
	Simulate Structure ALL SPORTS ***464			
	Sele	And the second sec	X Aesty	
		Liquidity Management Structure Simulation	1	
	Build different types of Liquidity Mar	nagement Structure Simulation that meet the business need	s of fund movement and concentration.	
A CARDINAL STREET, SALES AND	Sweep Structure Simulation	Pool Structure Simulation	Hybrid Structure Simulation	6
	Build Sweep Structure Simulation to move funds as per your business needs.	Build Pool Structure Simulation to do notional consolidation of funds.	Build Hybrid Structure Simulation to move funds and notionally consolidate them.	then
	UCL Skalled	Cet state	Gerstarten	

Create Pool Structure Simulation – Select Party Name

Field Description

Field Name	Description				
Party Name	Select the party name and ID from the dropdown list in which the stimulation structure must be created.				
	By default, the primary party of the logged-in user is selected.				
	Note: Only accessible parties are displayed to the user.				

 Click Apply, based on the part name selection the mapped account structures are displayed. The Create Pool Structure Simulation – Accounts for Simulation appears.



-	ALLS	SPORTS ***464				N N NORTH BUILT	
		Accounts for Simulation		Simulation Parameters		Structure Building	
	Se	lect Accounts for Simulation	on			Q Search	
		Account Number & Name 🗘	Branch ¢	Currency 0	Party ID & Name 🗘	IBAN ¢	
		xxxxxxxxxxxxx0205 HEL0046400205	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP	***464 ALL Sports	÷	
		xxxxxxxxxxxx0180 HEL0046400180	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP	***464 ALL Sports		
		xxxxxxxxxxxx0178 HEL0046400178	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP	***464 ALL Sports		
		xxxxxxxxxxx0078 ALL SPORTS	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP	***464 ALL Sports	GB26NWBK601613HEL0046400078	
		XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP	***464 ALL Sports	GB32NWBK601613HEL0046400067	
	Nur	nber of Accounts selected - 0					
	Net	t Cancel Back					

Create Pool Structure Simulation – Accounts for Simulation

The first step of pool structure simulation creation involves searching and selecting multiple accounts from the list to build the pool simulation structure.

- 1. Click **Search** to search and select the accounts to be added for the structure simulation.
- 2. Click **Next** to navigate to the **Simulation Parameters** screen.

The Create Pool Structure Simulation – Simulation Parameters screen appears.

- 3. In the **Simulation Structure Name** field, specify the name of the account structure.
- 4. From the **Effective Date** and **End Date** list, select the appropriate date to set up the instruction.
- 5. From the **Interest Method** list, select the appropriate method for interest calculation.
- 6. In the **Simulation Instructions** section, select the **From Date** and **To Date** for the structure Simulation.
- 7. From the **Reallocation Method** list, select the appropriate reallocation method.
 - k. If the user has selected Central Distribution option:
 From the Central Account Number list, select the appropriate account.



😑 🛢 Futura Bank	Q What would you like to do today?			Ф <mark>са</mark> LM
Ť	Create Pool Structure Simulation ALL SPORTS ***464	1		
Supervision and	Accounts for Simulation	Simulation Parameters	Structure Building	
	Structure Parameters			
	Structure Name Pool Simulation Test1	Effective Date 5/18/23	曲	
	End Date 5/25/23	Interest Method Interest	×	
	Simulation Instructions			
	Simulation From Date 5/19/23	Simulation To Date 5/23/23	繭	
	Pool Details			
	Resilocation Method Even Distribution			
	Next Cancel Back:			
	Copyright @	2006, 2023, Oracle and/or its attiliates. All rights reserved. Security/nform	nation Terms and Conditions	

Create Pool Structure Simulation – Simulation Parameters

Field Description

Field Name	Description			
Structure Parameters				
Simulation Structure Name	Specify the name of the pool structure simulation that is to be created.			
Effective Date	Select the date from which the account structure execution should take place.			
End Date	Select the date till which the account structure execution should take place.			
Interest Method	 Select the method by which the interest is calculated. The options are: Advantage Interest Ratio 			

Simulation Instructions



Field Name	Description			
Simulation From Date	Select the date from which the sweep structure simulation execution should take place.			
	Note: Simulation From Date should be within the Structure Effective Date and End Date.			
Simulation To Date	Select the date till which the sweep structure simulation execution should take place.			
	Note: Simulation To Date should be within the Structure Effective Date and End Date.			
Pool Details				
Reallocation Method	Select the method in which the interest is shared with the participating accounts within the account structure.			
	The options are:			
	 Absolute Pro-Data Distribution – Absolute balances of all accounts are considered, and the interest is shared proportionally to all accounts. 			
	 Central Distribution – The interest arrived at is credited to one central account, which can be any one of the participating accounts or a separate account. 			
	 Even Direct Distribution – Interest reward is evenly spread across all accounts with positive balances 			
	 Even Distribution – The interest is evenly distributed among the participating accounts. 			
	 Fair Share Distribution – If the interest is positive, it is distributed among the positive contributors in the ratio of their contribution and if the interest is negative, it is distributed among the negative contributors in the ratio of their contribution. 			
	• No Reallocation – No interest is paid back to the child accounts			
	 Reverse Fair Share Distribution – If the interest is positive, it is distributed among the negative contributors in the ratio of their contribution and if the interest is negative, it is distributed among the positive contributors in the ratio of their contribution. 			
	Note: This field is disabled if the Interest Method is selected as Rat			



Field Name	Description
Central Account Number	Specify the account in which the interest arrived is credited to one centra account, which can be any one of the participating accounts or a separate account.
	This field appears if the user select Central Distribution from the Reallocation Method list.
	Note : User can search the Central Account Number by Account Name Account Number, Branch or Currency based on the parameters set in the system configuration and also displays these details in the search results and the respective fields once the required account is selected.
Central Account	Displays the currency and branch of the central account.
Currency & Branch	This field appears if the user select Central Distribution from the Reallocation Method list and select Central Account Number from dropdown.

The **Create Pool Structure Simulation – Build Structure** screen appears. OR Click **Cancel** to cancel the operation and navigate back to **Dashboard** screen.

OR

Click **Back** to discard the entered data and navigate back to the previous screen.

Create Pool Structure Simulation – Build Structure

As a part of following step, the user can build the structure by adding the header and child accounts.

By default, the **Build Structure** screen appears in Tree view.

Create Pool Structure Simulation – Build Structure

😑 🛢 Futura Bank	Q What would you like to do today?			₽ <mark>₪</mark> เм
	Create Pool Structure Simulation ALL SPORTS ***464			
	Accounts for Simulation	2 Simulation Parameters	Structure Building	
	Simulation Structure Name Pool Simulation Test1			
		Start Building Structure		
	$\ensuremath{\bigcirc}$ Please note that clicking the back button will resignte you to the previous page an	of any data already entered on this acreen will be fout.		
	Submit Cancel Back			
				9
	Copyright © 2006, 2	023, Drack and/or its altitutes. All rights reserved. [Security/nformation]Terr	ms and Conditions	



Field Description

Field Name	Description
Simulation Structure Name	Displays the name of the simulation structure.
Simulation Structure Type	Displays the type of the simulation structure.

9. Click **Start Building Structure** to build the structure.

The Create Pool Structure Simulation – Create Header Account popup screen appears.

Create Pool Structure Simulation – Create Header Account

As a part of following step, the user can create the header account in which the funds will concentrated.

- 10. In the **Branch** field, select the branch name for the header account.
- 11. In the **Currency** field, select the currency for the header account.

Create Pool Structure Simulation – Create Header Account

😑 🛢 Futura Bank	Q What would you like to do today?			Create Header Account ×
	Create Pool Structure Simulation			Branch Required Currency
	Accounts for Simulation	2 Simulation Parameters	Structure Building	Required
	Sendation Structure Name Pool Simulation Test1			Add
		Start Building Structure		
	These rote that closing the back button cell resigner you to the previous page and any date a	lmody entered on this acreen will be lost.		
	Sademe Gancel Dack			5

Field Name	Description
Branch	Select the branch name for the header account.
Currency	Select the currency for the header account.



12. Click Add.

The header account is created and added to the **Create Pool Structure Simulation – Added Header Account** screen.

OR

Click imes to close the overlay screen.



Create Pool Structure Simulation – Added Header Account

Once the header account is created, the user can further link the child accounts. This screen is available in Tree view.

😑 📮 Futura Bank	Q What would you like to do today?	₽ <mark>™</mark> IM
	Create Pool Structure Simulation ALL SPORTS ***464	
	Accounts for Simulation Simulation Parameters Structure Building	CHARLES CONTRACT
	Sendetion Structure Name Pool Simulation Test foot	
	RTL Branch : COP & C	e
	O Please note that clicking the back button will nanotice you to the previous page and any data already entered on this screen will be lost.	
	Salanat Cancel Back	
	Capyright @ 2006, 2007, Oracle and/or its effikites. All rights reserved (Secure)violameters (Terms and Canditions	

Create Pool Structure Simulation – Added Header Account – Tree View

Field Name	Description
Simulation Structure Name	Displays the name of the simulation structure.
Simulation Structure Type	Displays the type of the simulation structure.
Information displa	ayed on notional header account card.
Branch	Displays the branch name for the header account.
Currency	Displays the currency for the header account.
品 1	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.



1

 13. Click and then click Link to add the child accounts for the selected parent account. The Create Pool Structure Simulation – Select Reallocation Method & Link Accounts popup screen appears. OR

Click **Delink**. A Delink Account popup appears confirming the removal of accounts.

a. Click **OK**, if the user wants to remove the added header account. OR

Click **Cancel** to cancel the removing process.

Create Pool Structure Simulation – Select Reallocation Method & Link Accounts

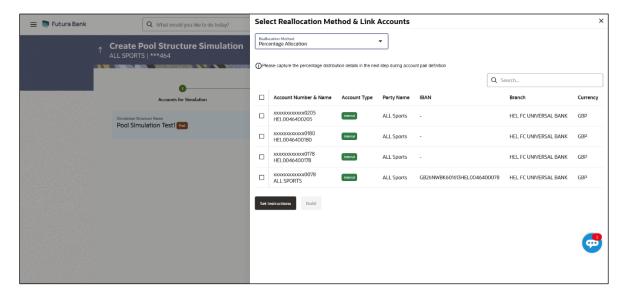
The user can search and select the accounts to be linked to the selected header/parent account. The accounts selected for simulation will appear for linking the accounts.

Note: The user can either select the accounts directly in the overlay or can use the UI search to filter and select additional records. In this case, the accounts that were filtered using UI search will appear at the top, while those selected before applying UI search will appear at the bottom.

14. From the Reallocation Method list, select the reallocation method.

Select the accounts that the user want to link to the header account. OR

In the **Search By Party Name, Account Number** field, specify and search the complete or partial account details to display the list of accounts that matches across the fields in the table and select the accounts that the user want to link to the header account.



Create Pool Structure Simulation – Select Reallocation Method & Link Accounts



Field Description

Field Name	Description		
Reallocation Method	Select the method in which the interest is shared with the participating accounts within the account structure.		
	The options are:		
	Absolute Pro-Data Distribution		
	Central Distribution		
	Even Direct Distribution		
	Even Distribution		
	Fair Share Distribution		
	No Reallocation		
	Percentage Allocation		
	Reverse Fair Share Distribution		
Search	Specify and search the complete or partial account details to display the list of accounts that matches across the fields in the table.		
Select All	Select the checkbox to select all the accounts.		
Account Number & Name	Displays the account numbers and name of the user in masked format.		
Account Type	Displays the type of account.		
	The options are:		
	• Internal (An account which is internal to the Bank)		
Party Name	Displays the name of the party linked to the user's account.		
IBAN	Displays the IBAN number of the account.		
Branch	Displays the branch name of the user's account.		
Currency	Displays the currency of the account.		

- Click Set Instructions. This button is enabled only if the Reallocation Method is selected as Percentage Allocation. The Create Pool Structure Simulation – Reallocation popup screen appears.
 - OR OR Click **Build** to add the child accounts to the Header account. The **Create Pool Structure Simulation – Submit** screen appears. OR

Click imes to close the overlay screen.



Create Pool Structure Simulation – Reallocation

Once the child accounts are selected, the user can further set the allocation percentage for each child accounts. This screen is applicable only if the **Reallocation Method** is selected as **Percentage Allocation**.

16. In the Allocation Percentage field, specify the allocation percentage for the child account.

Create Pool Structure Simulation – Reallocation

😑 📮 Futura Bank	Q What would you like to do today?		Reallocation		×
	↑ Create Pool Structure Simulation ALL SPORTS ***464		Reallocation Method Percentage Allocation	T	
			Account Number & Name	Allocation Percentage	
	o	0	xxxxxxxxx0205 HEL0046400205	25	
	Accounts for Simulation	Simulation Parameters	xxxxxxxxxxx0180 HEL0046400180	25	
	Simulation Structure Name Pool Simulation Test1		xxxxxxxxxx0178 HEL0046400178	30	
			XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	20	
			Build		
		RTL Branch			
		GBP 🖧 0			
					V

Field Name	Description
Reallocation Method	Displays the method in which the interest is shared with the participating accounts within the account structure.
	By default, the value appears as Percentage Allocation .
Account Number & Name	Displays the account numbers and name of the user in masked format.
Allocation Percentage	Specify the allocation percentage for the child accounts. Note: The sum of the allocation percentage for all the child accounts must be 100. This condition is applicable only for first level (accounts directly linked with Notional Header).
	If the user wants to delink one of the child nodes from the first level of structure, then the user needs to first zero the percentage of that node and distribute the percentage allocation among the remaining nodes such that the total percentage allocation of the remaining nodes is 100.



17. Click **Build** to add the child accounts to the Header account. The **Create Pool Structure Simulation – Submit** screen appears.

Create Pool Structure Simulation – Submit

This screen enables the user to view the added accounts in Tree view.

Create Pool Structure Simulation – Submit - Tree View

😑 🝵 Futura Bank	Q. What would you like to do today?	Ф <mark>со</mark> Гм
t	ALL SPORTS ***464	
	Accounts for simulation surgentees Simulation surgentees Simulation surgentees Simulation for an even of the surgentees Simulation Test 1	
	RTL Branch : GBP 6 HEL0046400205 : HEL0046400780 :	
	Introdeveloping : Introdeveloping : <t< td=""><td>9</td></t<>	9
	These note that clusters the bactor will margine you to the previous page and any data already entered on this screen will be lost. Submet Cancel Back	
	SCHIER LARKY DALK	
	Copyright & 2006, 2023, Oracle and/or its attillates. All rights reserved [Security/information] Terms and Conditions	

Field Name	Description
Simulation Structure Name	Displays the name of the simulation structure.
Simulation Structure Type	Displays the type of the simulation structure.
Information displa	ayed on notional header account card in Tree view.
Branch	Displays the branch name for the header account.
Currency	Displays the currency for the header account.
品 1	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.



Field Name Description

Information displayed on real account card.

Account Name	Displays the name of the account.
Account Number	Displays the account number of the user in masked format.
Location	Displays the location of the account.
Account Type	Displays the type of account. The options are:Int (An account which is internal to the Bank)
Account Currency	Displays the currency of the account.
品 1	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.

18. Click and then click **Link** to add the additional child accounts for the selected parent account.

The Create Pool Structure Simulation – Select Reallocation Method & Link Accounts popup screen appears.

OR

Click **Reallocation** to view the reallocation details for the account pairs. This option will appear only for the parent accounts with the child accounts.

The **Create Pool Structure Simulation – Reallocation** screen appears. OR

Click **Account Details** to view the account details.

The **Account Details** overlay screen appears. (Refer to **Section 4.3.2** for the detailed explanation)

OR

Click **Delink**. A Delink Account popup appears confirming the removal of accounts. (Refer to **Section 4.2.1** for the detailed explanation)

a. Click **OK**, if the user wants to remove the added header account. OR

Click **Cancel** to cancel the removing process.

19. Click Submit.

The **Create Pool Structure Simulation – Review** screen appears. OR

Click **Cancel** to cancel the operation and navigate back to 'Dashboard'.

OR

Click **Back** to navigate back to the previous screen.



Create Pool Structure Simulation – Review

This screen enables the user to review the updated structure details in the new structure.

Create Pool Structure Simulation – Review

\equiv 📑 Futura Bank	Q What would you like to do today?		¢	LM
↑ Create I ALL SPORT	Pool Structure Simulation			
Preview You init	iated a request for Pool Structure Simulation. Pl	ease review details before you confirm.		
Structu	re Parameters			
Simulation Struct Pool Simulati End Date 5/25/23		Effective Date 5//B/Z/3 Interest Method Interest		
Simula	tion Instructions			
Simulation From 5/19/23	Date	Simulation To Date 5/23/23		
Pool De	etails			
Reallocation Met Even Distribu				
Confirm	Cancel Back			-
	Copyright © 20	00, X023, Oxede and/or its atfiliates. All rights reserved [Security/reformation] Terms and Conditions		

20. Click **Review Structure** to review the structure.

The **Create Pool Structure Simulation – Review Structure** overlay screen appears. OR

Click **Confirm** to create the pool structure simulation.

OR

Click Cancel to cancel the operation and navigate back to 'Dashboard'.

OR

Click **Back** to navigate back to the previous screen.

Create Pool Structure Simulation – Review Structure

😑 📑 Futura Bank	Q What would you like to do today?		Review Structure	×
	Create Pool Structure Simulation ALL SPORTS ***464			
	Review You initiated a request for Pool Structure Simulation.	Please review details before you confirm.	RTL Branch	
	Structure Parameters		_{මෙ} සී 4	
	Simulation Structure Name Pool Simulation Test1 End Date	Effective Date 5/18/23 Interest Method	HEL0044400205 xxxxxxxxxx256 (AAA A) (AAA A) (AAAA A) (AAAAAAAAAAAA	ALL SPORTS
	5/25/23 Simulation Instructions	Interest		ĕ
	Simulation instructions			õ
	Simulation From Date 5/19/23	Simulation To Date 5/23/23		
	Pool Details			
	Reallocation Method Even Distribution			
	Confirm Cancel Back			e



- a. Click + icon to zoom in the structure.
- b. Click icon to zoom out the structure.
- c. Click conto fit the structure to screen.
- d. Click **X** icon to close the review structure overlay screen.

The success message appears along with the status and simulation structure details. Click **Home** to go to **Dashboard** screen.

OR

Click Go To Overview to go to the liquidity management dashboard.

OR

Click Create Simulation to create the simulation structures.



5.2.3 Create Hybrid Structure Simulation

The **Create Hybrid Structure Simulation** screen enables the user to build the hybrid structure to move funds and then notionally consolidate them.

1. On the Liquidity Management Structure Simulation Creation screen, click Get Started button under the Hybrid Structure Simulation section.

The Create Hybrid Structure Simulation – Select Party Name appears.

😑 🐚 Futura Bank	Q What would you like to do today?			₽ ₩
t	Simulate Structure ALL SPORTS ***464			
		yMeme L SPORTS ***464	×	
			verb	
		Liquidity Management Structure Simulation		
	Build different types of Liquidity Ma	nagement Structure Simulation that meet the business needs o	of fund movement and concentration,	
	Sweep Structure Simulation	Pool Structure Simulation	Hybrid Structure Simulation	
	Build Sweep Structure Simulation to move funds as per your business needs.	Build Pool Structure Simulation to do notional consolidation of funds.	Build Hybrid Structure Simulation to move funds and notionally consolidate them.	then
	Get Started	Get Started	Get Started	

Create Hybrid Structure Simulation – Select Party Name

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Party Name	Select the party name and ID from the dropdown list in which the stimulation structure must be created.
	By default, the primary party of the logged-in user is selected.
	Note: Only accessible parties are displayed to the user.

2. Click **Apply**, based on the part name selection the mapped account structures are displayed The **Create Hybrid Structure Simulation – Accounts for Selection** appears.



📑 Futura Bank		Q What would you like to do to	suay:				0 00
1	ALLS	ate Hybrid Structure Si SPORTS ***464	mulation				
-							
		0				()	
		Accounts for Simulation		Simulation Parameters		Structure Building	
	Se	lect Accounts for Simulatio	n			Q Search	
		Account Number & Name 🗘	Branch 🗘	Currency 0	Party ID & Name 🛛 🌣	IBAN ¢	
		xxxxxxxxxxxxxxx0205 HEL0046400205	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP	***464 ALL Sports	•	
		xxxxxxxxxxxx0180 HEL0046400180	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP	***464 ALL Sports	-	
		xxxxxxxxxxxxx0178 HEL0046400178	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP	***464 ALL Sports		
		xxxxxxxxxxxx0078 ALL SPORTS	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP	***464 ALL Sports	GB26NWBK601613HEL0046400078	
		XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP	***464 ALL Sports	GB32NWBK601613HEL0046400067	(
		nber of Accounts selected - 0					
	Nur	nuer of Accounts selected - 0					
	Ner	t Cancel Back					
			Copyright © 2006, 2023, Oracle and/or its				

Create Hybrid Structure Simulation – Accounts for Selection

The first step of Hybrid structure simulation creation involves searching and selecting multiple account from the list to build the simulation structure

- 1. Click **Search** to search and select the accounts to be added for the structure simulation.
- 2. Click Next to navigate to the Simulation Parameters screen.

The Create Hybrid Structure Simulation – Simulation Parameters screen appears.

- 3. In the **Simulation Structure Name** field, enter the name of the account structure.
- 4. From the **Effective Date** and **End Date** list, select the appropriate date to set up the instruction.
- 5. In the **Simulation Instructions** section, select the **From Date** and **To Date** for the structure Simulation.
- 6. From the **Reallocation Method** list, select the appropriate reallocation method.
 - I. If the user has selected Central Distribution option: From the **Central Account Number** list, select the appropriate account.
- 7. In the **Default Sweep Instructions** section, select the Sweep Method for the structure.
- 8. In the **Frequency** section, select the Frequency and Reverse Frequency for the structure.
- 9. In the **Other Instructions** section, select the appropriate instructions for Hybrid Structure.



😑 📮 Futura Bank	Q What would you like to do today?			Q 👝 🛯 LM
Ť	Create Hybrid Structure Simulatio	n		
•				
	Accounts for Simulation	2 Simulation Parameters	(3) Structure Building	
	Structure Parameters			
	Stmulation Structure Name Hybrid Simulation Test1	Effective Date 5/18/23	i	
	End Date 5/25/23	Interest Method Interest		
	Simulation Instructions			184634
	Simulation From Date 5/19/23	Simulation To Date 5/22/23	iii)	
	Pool Details			6
	Rediscation Method Even Distribution			
	Default Sweep Instructions	© ^{Sw}	veep instructions set here are the default instructions for all the account pairs in the	structure
	Sweep Method Zero Balance Model	Maximum Deficit -		
	Minimum 100	Multiple -		
	Frequency			
	Frequency During BOD	Reverse Frequency Daily BOD	•	
	Other Instructions			
	Sweep on Currency Holidays	Consider Post Balance Sweep		
	Currency Holiday Rate Previous Day Rate	Holiday Treatment Holiday	•	
	Backward Treatment			
	Next Cancel Buck			
	Copyright © 200	6, 2023, Oracle and/or its attiliates. All rights reserved. Security inform	nation Terms and Conditions	

Create Hybrid Structure Simulation – Simulation Parameters



Field Name	Description		
Structure Param	eters		
Simulation Structure Name	Specify the name of the hybrid structure that is to be created.		
Effective Date	Select the date from which the hybrid structure execution should take place.		
End Date	Select the date till which the hybrid structure execution should take place.		
Interest Method	Displays the method by which the interest is calculated. By Default, this field will appear as "Interest". This field is non-editable.		
Simulation Instru	uctions		
Simulation From Date	Select the date from which the sweep structure simulation execution should take place.		
	Note: Simulation From Date should be within the Structure Effective Date and End Date.		
Simulation To Date	Select the date till which the sweep structure simulation execution should take place.		
	Note: Simulation To Date should be within the Structure Effective Date and End Date.		
Pool Details			
Reallocation Method	Select the method in which the interest is shared with the participating accounts within the account structure.		
	The options are:		
	Absolute Pro-Data Distribution		
	Central Distribution		
	Even Direct Distribution		
	Even Distribution		
	Fair Share Distribution		
	No Reallocation		
	Reverse Fair Share Distribution		
	Note: The Percentage Reallocation method is also available, but it can be defined only at the pair parent level in Select Reallocation Method & Link Accounts.		



Field Name	Description
Central Account Number	Specify the account in which the interest arrived is credited to one central account, which can be any one of the participating accounts or a separate account.
	This field appears if the user select Central Distribution from the Reallocation Method list.
	Note : User can search the Central Account Number by Account Name, Account Number, Branch or Currency based on the parameters set in the system configuration and also displays these details in the search results and the respective fields once the required account is selected.
Central Account	Displays the currency and branch of the central account.
Currency & Branch	This field appears if the user select Central Distribution from the Reallocation Method list and select Central Account Number from dropdown.
Default Sweep In	structions
	fied here is defaulted at each parent-child account pair whereas user can le a specific frequency for a specific pair of account as a part for

Sweep Method Select the sweep method that is to be applied to the structure.

The options are:

- Zero Balance Model
- Fixed Amount Model
- Collar Model
- Target Model Constant
- Target Model Fixed
- Threshold Model
- Range Based Model
- Cover Overdraft Model
- Percentage Model

Frequency

Frequency	Select the frequency at which the account structure should be executed. The list displays all the frequencies maintained in the product processor.
Reverse	Select the reverse frequency at which the reverse sweep for account structure should be executed.
Frequency	The list displays the frequencies for which the BOD is enabled.



Field Name Description

Other Instructions

Sweep on Currency Holiday	Move the slider to enable the sweep on currency holiday.
Consider Post Sweep Balance	Move the slider to consider the post sweep balance.
Currency Holiday Rate	 Select the interest rate on Currency Holiday. The options are Previous Day Rate This field is enabled only if the user toggle on the Sweep on Currency Holidays.
Holiday Treatment	 Select the holiday treatment. The options are Holiday Next Working Date Previous Working Date
Maximum Backward days	Specify the maximum backward days. This field is enabled only if the user select Previous Working Date from the Holiday Treatment.
Backward Treatment	 Select the backward treatment. The options are Move forward Holiday This field is enabled only if the user select Previous Working Date from the Holiday Treatment.

10. Click Next.

The **Create Hybrid Structure Simulation – Build Structure** screen appears. OR

Click \mbox{Cancel} to cancel the operation and navigate back to 'Dashboard'. OR

Click **Back** to discard the entered data and navigate back to the previous screen.



Create Hybrid Structure Simulation – Build Structure

As a part of following step, the user can build the structure by adding the header and child accounts. By Default, the **Build Structure** screen appears in Tree view.

🚍 📑 Futura Bank	Q What would you like to do today?			Ç 📂 🛯 LM
↑ Create ALL SPOI	e Hybrid Structure Simulatio RTS ***464	n 22227 2011 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		
	0	0		
	Accounts for Simulation	Simulation Parameters	Structure Building	
	n Structure Name d Simulation Test1 (Mend			
		Start Building Structure		
	ote that clicking the back button will nevigete you to the previous page	e and any data already entered on this screen will be lost.		
Submit	Cancel Back			
				5
	Copyright © 2001	No. 2023, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. Security/information Term	ns and Conditions	

Create Hybrid Structure Simulation – Build Structure

11. Click Start Building Structure to build the structure.

The Create Hybrid Structure Simulation – Create Header Account screen appears.

Create Hybrid Structure Simulation – Create Header Account

As a part of following step, the user can create the header account in which the funds will concentrated.

- 12. In the **Branch** field, select the branch name for the header account.
- 13. In the **Currency** field, select the currency for the header account.



🗮 🛢 Futura Bank	Q What would you like to do today?			Create Header	Account ×
↑ Cr AL	eate Hybrid Structure Simulatio	on		Branch	Required
	0	0	0	Currency	Required
	Accounts for Simulation	Simulation Parameters	Structure Building	Add	
	imulation Structure Name Hybrid Simulation Test1				
		Start Building Structure			
C	Please note that clicking the back batton will navigate you to the previous pay	ge and any data already entered on this screen will be lost.			
	Submit Cancel Back				
					e

Create Hybrid Structure Simulation – Create Header Account

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Branch	Select the branch name for the header account.
Currency	Select the currency for the header account.

14. Click Add.

The header account is created and added to the **Create Hybrid Structure – Added Header Account** screen.

OR

Click imes to close the overlay screen.



Create Hybrid Structure Simulation – Added Header Account

Once the header account is added, the user can further link the child accounts. This screen is available in Tree view.

😑 🌹 Futura Bank	Q What would you like to do today?	₽ <mark>₽</mark>
	Create Hybrid Structure Simulation ALL SPORTS ***464	-
	Accounts for Simulation Simulation Parameters Structure Building	
	Simulation Structure Name Hybrid Simulation Test1	
	RTL Branch : cap A o	ø
	OPreser note that clicking the back button will reavigate year to the previous page and any data already entered on this screen will be lost.	
	Submit Cancel Back	
	Copyright © 2006, 2023, Oracle and/or its atfiliates. All rights reserved. [Security/information] Terms and Conditions	

Create Hybrid Structure Simulation – Added Header Account – Tree View

Field Name	Description
Simulation Structure Name	Displays the name of the simulation structure.
Simulation Structure Type	Displays the type of the simulation structure.
Information displa	yed on notional header account card.
Branch	Displays the branch name for the header account.
Currency	Displays the currency for the header account.
品 1	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.



:

15. Click • and then click **Link** to add the child accounts.

The Create Hybrid Structure Simulation – Select Reallocation Methods & Link Accounts popup screen appears.

OR

Click **Delink**. A Delink Account popup appears confirming the removal of accounts.

a. Click **OK**, if the user wants to remove the added header account. OR

Click **Cancel** to cancel the removing process.

Create Hybrid Structure Simulation – Select Reallocation Method & Link Accounts

The user can search and select the accounts to be linked to the selected header/parent account. The accounts selected for simulation will appear on the screen.

Note: The user can either select the accounts directly in the overlay or can use the UI search to filter and select additional records. In this case, the accounts that were filtered using UI search will appear at the top, while those selected before applying UI search will appear at the bottom.

- 16. From the **Cash Concentration Method** list, select the cash concentration method.
- 17. From the Reallocation Method list, select the reallocation method.
- Select the accounts that the user wants to link to the header account. OR

In the **Search By Party Name, Account Number** field, specify and search the complete or partial account details to display the list of accounts that matches across the fields in the table and select the accounts that the user want to link to the header account.

Create Hybrid Structure Simulation – Select Reallocation Methods & Link Accounts

	$_{\uparrow}~$ Create Hybrid Structure Simulation		Select Reallocation Method & Link Accounts ×							
	ALL SPORTS ***464	Cash Co	Cash Concentration Method							
		Poo	ol 🔿 Sweep							
		Perce	cation Method entage Allocation		•					
		(UPlea	ase capture the percentage distribu	tion details in the nex	t step during accou	nt pair definition	0.0	h		
R. MARKEESSER							Q Se	earch		
			Account Number & Name	Account Type	Party Name	IBAN		Branch	Currency	
			xxxxxxxxxxx0180 HEL0046400180	Internal	ALL Sports	-		HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP	
			xxxxxxxxxxxx0178 HEL0046400178	litternal	ALL Sports	-		HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP	
			XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	laternal	ALL Sports	GB26NWBK601613HEL004640)0078	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP	
		Set I	nstructions Build							
	Please note that clicking the back button will navigate you to the previous page									
	Submit Cancel Back								•	



Field Name	Description	
Cash Concentration Method	Select the cash concentration methods for the account pair. The options are: • Pool • Sweep	
	Note: For notional account, this option is defaulted as Pool .	
	This option is enabled only for leaf nodes (no existing children) with Pool type linkage.	
Reallocation Method	Select the method in which the interest is shared with the participating accounts within the account structure.	
	The options are:	
	Absolute Pro-Data Distribution	
	Central Distribution	
	Even Direct Distribution	
	Even Distribution	
	Fair Share Distribution	
	No Reallocation	
	Percentage Allocation	
	Reverse Fair Share Distribution	
	This field is applicable only if the Cash Concentration Method is selected as Pool .	
Search	Specify and search the complete or partial account details to display the list of accounts that matches across the fields in the table.	
Select All	Select the checkbox to select all the accounts.	
Account Number & Name	Displays the account numbers and name of the user in masked format.	
Account Type	Displays the type of account.	
	The options are:	
	 Internal (An account which is internal to the Bank) 	
	• External (An account which is external to the Bank and linked for liquidity management)	
	Note: For Cash Concentration as Pool , the user cannot select the external accounts.	



Field Name	Description
Party Name	Displays the name of the party linked to the user's account.
IBAN	Displays the IBAN number of the account.
Branch	Displays the branch name of the user's account.
Currency	Displays the currency of the account.

19. Click Set Instructions.

The **Create Hybrid Structure – Reallocation** popup screen appears if the Cash Concentration Method is selected as **Pool**. The **Create Hybrid Structure – Set Instructions** popup screen appears if the Cash Concentration Method is selected as **Sweep**.

OR

Click **Build** to use the default instructions and add the child accounts to the Header account. The **Create Hybrid Structure – Submit** screen appears.

OR

Click \times to close the overlay screen.

Create Hybrid Structure Simulation – Reallocation

Once the child accounts are selected, the user can further set the allocation percentage for each child accounts. This screen is applicable only if the **Reallocation Method** is selected as **Percentage Allocation**.

20. In the Allocation Percentage field, specify the allocation percentage for the child account.

Create Hybrid Structure Simulation – Reallocation

↑ Create Hybrid Structure Simulation	Reallocation ×
ALL SPORTS ***464	Reallocation Method Percentage Allocation
	Account Number & Name Allocation Percentage
	300000000000180 HEL0046400180
RTL Branch	xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx
Cap	ALL SPORTS
HELOO46400205 vxxxxxxxxxxx1205 JAAA	i but
	恭 0
Offense rote that clocking the back button will raingular you to the previous page and any data already united on this screen will be back	a. 🖉
Salvert Cancel Back	e 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1



Field Description

Description
Displays the method in which the interest is shared with the participating accounts within the account structure.
By default, the value appears as Percentage Allocation .
Displays the account numbers and name of the user in masked format.
Specify the allocation percentage for the child account.
Note: The sum of the allocation percentage for all the child accounts must be 100. This condition is applicable only for first level nodes (accounts directly linked with Notional Header).
If the user wants to delink one of the child nodes from the first level of structure, then the user needs to first zero the percentage of that node and distribute the percentage allocation among the remaining nodes such that the total percentage allocation of the remaining nodes is 100.

21. Click **Build** to add the child accounts to the Header account. The **Create Hybrid Structure – Submit** screen appears.

OR

Click \times to close the overlay screen.

Create Hybrid Structure Simulation – Set Instructions

Once the child accounts are linked, the user can further set the instruction between an account pair along with the parent and child account information.

Set Instructions				
The Structure level sweep instructio	ins apply to all pairs by default.			
Parent Account No & Name	Child Account No & Name	Priority	2 Way Sweep	Instruction
► xxxxxxxxx0205 HEL0046400205	xxxxxxxxx0180 HEL0046400180	1		Zero Balance Model
► xxxxxxxxx0205 HEL0046400205	xxxxxxxxx0178 HEL0046400178	2		Zero Balance Model
 xxxxxxxxxx0205 HEL0046400205 	xxxxxxxxx0078 ALL SPORTS	3		Zero Balance Model
R				
XX: GE				e
	The Structure level sweep instruction Parent Account No & Name Construction Parent Account No & Name Construction Parent Account No & Name Parent	The Structure level severe instructions apply to all pairs by default. Parent Account No & Name Child Account No & Name NxxxxxxxxxxxX180 xxxxxxxxXX180 NxxxxxxxxxX180 xxxxxxxXX180 NxxxxxxxxxX180 xxxxxxxXX180 NxxxxxxxxX180 xxxxxxxXX180 NxxxxxxxxX180 xxxxxxxXX180 NxxxxxxxxxX180 xxxxxxxXX180 NxxxxxxxxX180 xxxxxxxXX180 NxxxxxxxxxX180 xxxxxxxXX180 NxxxxxxxxxX180 xxxxxxxxX180 NxxxxxxxxxxX180 xxxxxxxxxX178 NxxxxxxxxxxX180 xxxxxxxxxX178 NxXxxxxxxxX180 xxxxxxxxxxX178	OThe Structure level savesp instructions apply to all pairs by default. Parent Account No & Name Child Account No & Name Priority 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	OTHE Structure level savesp instructions apply to all pairs by default. Parent Account No & Name Child Account No & Name Priority 2 Way Sweep 1

Create Hybrid Structure Simulation – Set Instructions



Field Description

Field Name	Description
Parent Account No & Name	Displays the parent account number & name of the structure in masked format.
Child Account No & Name	Displays the child account number & name of the structure in masked format.
Priority	Specify the sweep priority used to determine the order of execution across pairs at a level in the structure.
2 Way Sweep	Select the toggle to enable the two-way sweep for the account pair.
Instruction	Displays the instruction type for the account pair.

22. Click Expand icon to view the instructions for the account pair.

The Create Hybrid Structure – Set Instructions – Instructions & Frequency screen appears.

OR

Click \times to close the overlay screen.

Create Hybrid Structure Simulation – Set Instructions – Instructions & Frequency

The user can create the Instructions & Frequency for the account pair.

- 23. In the Instruction & Frequency tab, do the following:
 - a. From the **Sweep Method** list, select the appropriate option.
 - b. From the **Frequency** list, select the appropriate frequency.
 - c. In the **Instructions Priority** field, enter the instruction priority.
 - d. On Selection of **Sweep Method**, the related parameters is displayed with defined values in the editable form.
 - e. Click Add Frequency and select the frequency to add multiple frequency.

Click to delete the frequency.

f. Click Save to save the sweep method.



	Set Instructions					×
Create Hybrid Structure Simulation ALL SPORTS ***464	The Structure level sweep inst	ructions apply to all pairs by defau	II.			
	Parent Account No & Name			2 Way Sweep	Instruction	
Accounts for Simulation	+boxxxxxxxx0205 HEL0046400205	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	3		Zero Balance Model	
Sendation Structure Name Hybrid Simulation Test [none	Instructions & Frequency	Reverse Sweep				۵
	Sweep Method * Zero Balance Model	•	Maximum 2000	Maximum Deficit		
	Minimum 100	Minimum Deficit	Multiple]		
	Frequency * During BOD	•	Instruction Priority *			
R	+ Add Frequency					
l	Save					
H and the second s	+ Add Sweep					
لە	Build					
Please note that clicking the back button will navigate you to the previous page and any data alre						
Submit Gancel Back						
						9
Copyright @ 2006, 2023, Citade and						

Create Hybrid Structure Simulation – Set Instructions – Instructions & Frequency

Field Name	Description
Sweep Method	Select the sweep method set between the account pair
	The options are:
	Zero Balance Model
	Fixed Amount Model
	Collar Model
	Target Model – Constant
	Target Model – Fixed
	Threshold Model
	Range Based Model
	Cover Overdraft Model
	Percentage Model
	Value defined as a part of 1 st step will be shown in an editable form.
Frequency	Select the frequency at which the account structure should be executed.
	The list displays all the frequencies maintained in the product processor.
Instruction Priority	Specify the instruction priority across multiple instructions within an account pair.



Field Name Description

Parameters

Applicability of the below fields varies based on the instruction type selected between the accounts.

Collar Amount	Specify the collar amount set for executing sweep is displayed. This field appears for if the user have selected Collar Model from Instruction Type list. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Maximum	Specify the maximum amount for executing sweep. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Maximum Deficit	Specify the maximum deficit amount for executing sweep. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Minimum	Specify the minimum amount for executing sweep. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Minimum Deficit	Specify the minimum deficit amount for executing sweep. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Threshold Amount	Specify the threshold amount for which the sweep is to be executed. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Multiple	Specify the amount in multiples of which the sweep is to be executed. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Percentage	Specify the percentage for which the sweep is to be executed. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Fixed Amount	Specify the fixed amount for which the sweep is to be executed. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.

24. Click or to edit the saved sweep method. Click OR to delete the saved sweep method. OR Click Add Sweep to add multiple sweep method for the account pair. OR

Click \times to close the overlay screen.



Note: In a structure, swapping the priority set in two instructions within an account pair is not allowed.

To do so, the user will have to delete one of the instructions and then re-add it with the desired priority.

25. Click **Reverse Sweep** tab to set the reverse sweep instruction for the account pair.

The Create Hybrid Structure Simulation – Set Instructions – Reverse Sweep screen appears.

Create Hybrid Structure Simulation – Set Instructions – Reverse Sweep

The user can create the reverse frequency for the account pair.

- 26. In the Reverse Sweep tab, do the following:
 - g. Select the **Reverse Sweep Allowed** toggle to enable the reverse sweep for the account pair.
 - h. From the **Reverse Frequency** list, select the appropriate option if the **Reverse Sweep Allowed** toggle is enabled.

Set Instructions () The Structure level sweep instructions apply to all pairs by default Parent Account No & Name Child Account No & Name Priority 2 Way S 0 xxxxxxxxxx0178 HEL0046400178 2 Zero Balance Model xxxxxxxxxxxx0205 HEL0046400205 3 Zero Balance Model Hybrid Simulation Test1 Instructions & Frequency Reverse Sweep • Reverse Frequency * Build **–**

Create Hybrid Structure Simulation - Set Instructions - Reverse Sweep

Description
Select the toggle to enable the reverse sweep for the account pair.
Select the frequency at which the reverse sweep for the account structure should be executed.
The list displays the frequencies for which the BOD is enabled.
Note: This field appears only if the Reverse Sweep Allowed toggle is enabled.



27. Click Build.

The **Create Hybrid Structure Simulation – Submit** screen appears in tree view OR

Click \times to **close** the overlay screen.

Create Hybrid Structure Simulation – Submit

This screen enables the user to view the added accounts in both the Tree and Table view.

Create Hybrid Structure Simulation – Submit – Tree View

😑 🛢 Futura Bank	Q. What would you like to do today?	Ф <mark>са</mark> IM
t	Create Hybrid Structure Simulation ALL SPORTS J ***464 O O O Account for Simulation Simulation Parameters Structure Building	
		¢
	Copyright © 2006, 2003, Disade and/or its utilianss. All rights reserved (SecartlyAnameteor/Terms and Conditions	

Field Name	Description			
Simulation Structure Name	Displays the name of the simulation structure.			
Simulation Structure Type	Displays the type of the simulation structure.			
Information displayed on notional header account card.				
Branch	Displays the branch name for the header account.			
Currency	Displays the currency for the header account.			



Field Name Description

Information displayed on real account card.

Account Name	Displays the name of the account.
Account Number	Displays the account number of the user in masked format.
Location	Displays the location of the account.
Account Type	 Displays the type of account. The options are: Int (An account which is internal to the Bank) Ext (An account which is external to the Bank and linked for liquidity management)
Account Currency	Displays the currency of the account.
品 1	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.

28. Click i and then click **Link** from the Account Header card.

The **Create Hybrid Structure Simulation – Link Accounts** popup screen appears. OR

Click **Child Instructions** to set the instructions for the sweep account pairs. This option will appear only for the parent accounts with the child accounts.

The **Create Hybrid Structure Simulation – Set Instructions** screen appears. OR

Click **Reallocation** to update the reallocation method for the pool account pairs. This option will appear only for the parent accounts with the child accounts.

The **Create Hybrid Structure Simulation – Reallocation** screen appears. OR

Click **Account Details** to view the account details.

The **Account Details** overlay screen appears. (Refer to **Section 5.3.1** for the detailed explanation)

OR

Click **Delink**. A Delink Account popup appears confirming the removal of accounts. (Refer to **Section 5.2.1** for the detailed explanation)

- a. Click **OK**, if the user wants to remove the added header account.
 - OR

Click **Cancel** to cancel the removing process.



29. Click Submit.

The Create Hybrid Structure Simulation - Review screen appears.

OR

Click $\ensuremath{\textbf{Cancel}}$ to cancel the operation and navigate back to 'Dashboard'. OR

Click **Back** to navigate back to the previous screen.



Create Hybrid Structure Simulation – Review

This screen enables the user to review the updated structure details in the new structure.

Create Hybrid Structure Simulation - Review

😑 🐚 Futura Bank	Q What would you like to do today?			Ô 📟	LM
ALL SF	Ate Hybrid Structure Simulatie PORTS ***464 Review Ou initiated a request for Hybrid Structure Simulation	ananan bili ki ta kara ka kananana (ti ta Manananana)	Review Structure		
STREET AUXIMES	ucture Parameters				
		Effective Date 5/18/23 Interest Method Interest			
Sim	nulation Instructions				
Simulatio 5/19/23	on From Date 3	Simulation To Date 5/22/23			
Poo	ol Details				
	tion Method Distribution				
Def	ault Sweep Instructions				0
	tethod alance Model n Minimum Deficit -	Masimum Masimum Defect 2000 Maltiple			
Free	quency				
Frequenc	cy BOD	Revense frequency Daily BOD			
	ner Instructions				
Yes Currency Previou	n Currency Holidaya y Holiday Rate us Day Rate	Canadae Hoat Balanca Sawap Yes Hakiday Treatment HCikiday			
Maximum -	m Backward Days	Backward Treatment			
Confi	irm Cancel Back				
	Copyright © 2	2008, 2003, Diracle and/or its atfiliates. All rights reserved (Security/Information/Terms and Conditions			

30. Click **Review Structure** to review the structure.

The **Create Hybrid Structure Simulation – Review Structure** overlay screen appears. OR

Click **Confirm** to create the hybrid structure simulation. OR

Click $\ensuremath{\textbf{Cancel}}$ to cancel the operation and navigate back to 'Dashboard'. OR

Click **Back** to navigate back to the previous screen.



😑 🐚 Futura Bank	Q What would you like to do today?		Review Structure		×
1	Create Hybrid Structure Simulatic ALL SPORTS ***464 Review You initiated a request for Hybrid Structure Simulator. Structure Parameters		(RTL Branch Gap A 1 HELDO46400205 GBP A 3 HELO046400778	(ALL SPORTS
	Sensitive Souther Name Hybrid Simulation Test End Dav 5/25/25 Simulation Instructions	Effective Date 5/18/25 Interest Method Interest		cccsoxxxxx1017& Australia at GBP	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
	Semulateon From Date \$/19/23 Pool Details Relacemen Method	Simulation To Date 5/22/23			
	Even Distribution Default Sweep Instructions Sweep Method Zero Balance Model Ministry 100 -	Mastrum Mastrum Defect 2000 -			9

Create Hybrid Structure Simulation – Review Structure Tab

- a. Click + icon to zoom in the structure.
- b. Click icon to zoom out the structure.
- c. Click con to fit the structure to screen.
- d. Click **X** icon to close the review structure overlay screen.

The success message appears along with the status and simulation structure details. Click **Home** to go to **Dashboard** screen. OR

Click **Overview** to go to the liquidity management dashboard. OR

Click Create Simulation to create the simulation structures.



5.3 <u>View Structure Simulation</u>

User can view the simulation structure details by clicking on a specific simulation Structure. By default, the structure details are displayed in a tree format with the details of header/parent and child accounts linked with each other. Only structures having accessible account will be shown in the list. For GCIF enabled environment, the accessible account list also contain the linked party account of the transaction party.

How to reach here:

Toggle menu > Liquidity Management > Simulation > Simulated Structure List

To search the specific account structure:

1. In the **Simulated Structure List** screen, click on the specific simulation structure code. The **View Simulation Structure** screen appears.

5.3.1 <u>View Structure Simulation – Sweep</u>

The hierarchical relationship between the accounts is displayed in Tree view on clicking on the Sweep Simulation Structure in the structure list.

😑 🍵 Futura Bank			Q What would you like to do	today?						٦ ۵	LM
	1	ALL SPORTS	ructure Simulation	1				Edit Sir	nulation Details		
		Simulation ID SI2023328	859462861997 Sove		ition Structure Name ulation SS Create 001						
		Edit B	adı	Conviet © 2009, 2023	ALL SPORTS xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx	<u>₿</u> 0	Terms and Conditions				ø
				Copyright @ 2006, 2025,	, oracle anoyor its artitates. All rights les	even.pecuntyInformation)	rems and conditions				

View Sweep Structure Simulation – Tree View

Field Name	Description
Simulation Structure Code	Displays the Structure ID of the simulation structure.



Field Name	Description
Simulation Structure Type	Displays the type of the simulation structure.
Simulation Structure Name	Displays the name of the simulation structure.
Information displa	ayed on header account and each parent-child account card in Tree view.
Account Name	Displays the name of the account.
Account Number	Displays the account number of the user in masked format.
Location	Displays the location of the account.
Account Type	Displays the type of account. The options are:
	 Int (An account which is internal to the Bank)
	 Ext (An account which is external to the Bank and linked for liquidity management)
Account Balance	Displays the currency and the available balance in the account.
品 1	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.

Options on the Account Card

The user will get the following options on clicking i button on Account Card

- Click Account Details to view the account details.
 The View Sweep Structure Simulation Account Details overlay screen appears.
- Click **Child Instructions** to view the child instructions. This option will appear only for the parent account with child accounts.

.

The View Instructions overlay appears.



View Sweep Structure Simulation - Account Details

The following overlay screen is displayed to the user on the account card in an account structure. The account details of the parent/child account is shown on the screen.

View Sweep Structure Simulation - Account Details

Account Details		×
Customer Name ALL Sports Int	Account Number xxxxxxxxxXXXX0180	
Account Name HEL0046400180	Available Balance GBP 178,900.00	
IBAN -	Branch Name HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	
Country Name AAA		

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Customer Name	Displays the name of the customer.
Account Number	Displays the account number of the user in masked format.
Account Name	Displays the name of the account.
Available Balance	Displays the available balance in the account.
IBAN	Displays the IBAN number of the account.
Branch Name	Displays the branch name of the user's account.
Country Name	Displays the country name for the account.

• Click $\stackrel{\textstyle{ imes}}{}$ to close the overlay displayed with Account Details.

View Instructions

The following overlay screen is displayed to the user on the parent account card in an account structure. The sweep instructions set between an account pair along with the parent and child account information is shown on the screen.



View Instructions

			×
irs by default.			
Account No & Name	Priority	2 Way Sweep	Instruction
xxxxxxx0180 046400180	1	Yes	Zero Balance Model
Frequency 1 Daily Frequency		Instruction Priority	× ^۲
			6
	Account No & Name xxxxxxxx180 046400180 Frequency 1	Account No & Name Priority xxxxxxxx1180 1 046400180 1 Frequency 1 1	Account No & Name Priority 2 Way Sweep xxxxxxxxXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Parent Account No & Name	Displays the parent account number in masked format and name.
Child Account No & Name	Displays the child account number in masked format and name.
Priority	Displays the sweep priority set between the account pair.
2 Way Sweep	Displays whether the two-way sweep direction set between the account pair.
Instruction	Displays the cash concentration method set between the account pair.
Frequency	Displays the frequency at which the sweep is executed.
Instructions & F	requency
Sweep Instruction	Displays the cash concentration method set between the account pair.
Parameters	
Applicability of th accounts.	he below fields varies based on the instruction type selected between the

Fixed Amount Displays the fixed amount set for executing sweep.



Field Name	Description
Maximum	Displays the maximum amount set for executing sweep.
Maximum Deficit	Displays the maximum deficit amount set for executing sweep.
Minimum	Displays the minimum amount set for executing sweep.
Minimum Deficit	Displays the minimum deficit amount set for executing sweep.
Threshold Amount	Displays the threshold amount for which the sweep is executed (if set).
Multiple	Displays the amount in multiples of which the sweep is executed.
Frequency	Displays the frequency at which the sweep is executed.
Instruction Priority	Displays the instruction priority across multiple instructions within an account pair.
Reverse Sweep	
Reverse Sweep Allowed	Displays whether the reverse sweep is enabled for the account pair.
Reverse Sweep Frequency	Displays the reverse sweep frequency at which the reverse sweep is executed.

- Click imes to close the overlay displayed with View Instructions.



View Sweep Simulation Structure – Simulation Details

The following overlay screen is displayed to the user on the **Simulation Details** screen. The structure details for the sweep structure is shown on the screen.

Simulation Details		×
Structure Parameters		
Simulation Structure Name SWEEP SIMULATION TEST Sweep	Effective Date 3/14/2023	
End Date 3/31/2023	Interest Method Interest	
Simulation Instructions		
Simulation From Date 3/14/2023	Simulation To Date 3/31/2023	
Default Sweep Instructions		
Sweep Method Threshold Model	Maximum Deficit Minimum Deficit 123 123	
Multiple Threshold Amount - 123		
Frequency		
Frequency AUTFREQUENCY8	Reverse Frequency BOD Frequency	
Other Instructions		
Sweep on Currency Holidays No	Consider Post Balance Sweep No	
Currency Holiday Rate -	Holiday Treatment Holiday	
Maximum Backward Days -	Backward Treatment -	

View Sweep Simulation Structure – Simulation Details

Description
eter
Displays the name of the simulation structure.
Displays the type of Simulation Structure.
Displays the date from which the sweep structure execution should take place.
Displays the date till which the sweep structure execution should take place.



Field Name Description

Interest Method Displays the method by which the interest is calculated.

Simulation Instructions

Simulation From Displays the date from which the simulation execution should take place. **Date**

Simulation To Displays the date till which the simulation execution should take place. **Date**

Default Sweep Instructions

Sweep Method Displays the sweep method that is to be applied to the structure.

The options are:

- Zero Balance Model
- Fixed Amount Model
- Collar Model
- Target Model Constant
- Target Model Fixed
- Threshold Model
- Range Based Model
- Cover Overdraft Model
- Percentage Model

Fixed Amount Displays the fixed amount set for executing sweep.

Maximum Displays the maximum amount set for executing sweep.

Maximum Deficit Displays the maximum deficit amount set for executing sweep.

Minimum Displays the minimum amount set for executing sweep.

Minimum Deficit Displays the minimum deficit amount set for executing sweep.

ThresholdDisplays the threshold amount for which the sweep is executed (if set).Amount

Frequency

Frequency

FrequencyDisplays the frequency at which the sweep is executed.ReverseDisplays the reverse frequency at which the reverse sweep is executed.



Field Name Description

Other Instructions

Consider Post Sweep Balance	Displays whether the post sweep balance is considered.	
Sweep on Currency Holiday	Displays whether the sweep on currency holiday is enabled.	
Currency Holiday Rate	Displays the interest rate on Currency Holiday. The options are	
Honday Nate	Previous Day Rate	
	This field appears only if Sweep on Currency Holidays is enabled.	
Holiday	Displays the holiday treatment. The options are	
Treatment	Holiday	
	Next Working Date	
	Previous Working Date	
Maximum Backward days	Displays the maximum backward days.	
	This field is enabled only if the Holiday Treatment is selected as Previous Working Date .	
Backward	Displays the backward treatment. The options are	
Treatment	Move forward	
	Holiday	
	This field is enabled only if the Holiday Treatment is selected as Previous Working Date .	



5.3.2 <u>View Structure Simulation – Pool</u>

The hierarchical relationship between the accounts are displayed in Tree view on clicking on the Pool Structure in the structure list.

😑 📮 Futura Bank	Q What would you I	ike to do today?			Ô ⁰⁹	LM
	↑ View Structure Simul ALL SPORTS ***464	ation		Edit Simulation Details		
	Simulation ID SI2023228111955332588 Pool	Simulation Structure Name Simulation Pool 001				
	Edit Back	RTL Branch GBP HEL0046400205 CGBP 88,000.00 RF 88,000 RF 88,000 RF 88,000.00 RF 88,000 RF	EL0046400180 ★EL0046400180 ★EL0046400180 ★EP178:900.00			•
		Copyright © 2006, 2023, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All	rights reserved. Security/information Terms and Conditions			

View Pool Structure Simulation – Tree View

Field Name	Description	
Simulation Structure Code	Displays the Structure ID of the simulation structure.	
Simulation Structure Type	Displays the type of the simulation structure.	
Simulation Structure Name	Displays the name of the account structure.	
Information displayed on notional header account card in Tree view.		
Branch	Displays the branch name for the header account.	
Currency	Displays the currency for the header account.	



Field Name Description

Information displayed on real account card in Tree view.

Account Name	Displays the name of the account.
Account Number	Displays the account number of the user in masked format.
Location	Displays the location of the account.
Account Type	Displays the type of account. The options are:Int (An account which is internal to the bank)
Account Balance	Displays the currency and available balance in the account.
品1	Displays the number of the child account linked to the account.

Options on the Account Card

Click on the account card, and

- > Click Account Details to view the account details.
 - The Account Details overlay screen appears.

Account Details

The following overlay screen is displayed to the user on the account card in an account structure. The account details of the parent/child account is shown on the screen.

Account Details

Account Details		×
Customer Name ALL Sports Int	Account Number XXXXXXXXXX0205	
Account Name HEL0046400205	Available Balance GBP 88,900.00	
IBAN -	Branch Name HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	
Country Name AAA		



Field Description

Field Name	Description
Customer Name	Displays the name of the customer.
Account Number	Displays the account number of the user in masked format.
Account Name	Displays the name of the account.
Available Balance	Displays the available balance in the account.
IBAN	Displays the IBAN number of the account.
Branch Name	Displays the branch name of the user's account.
Location	Displays the location of the account.
Country Name	Displays the country name for the account.

- Click imes to close the overlay displayed with Account Details.

Reallocation

The following overlay screen is displayed to the user on the **View Structure** screen. The reallocation method for the account pair is shown on the screen.

• Click **Reallocation** to view the reallocation details. This option will appear only for the parent accounts with the child accounts.

The Reallocation overlay appears.

Field Name	Description
Reallocation Method	Displays the reallocation method set at the parent and child account pair.
Account Number & Name	Displays the account number in masked format and name of the child accounts.
	This field appears only if the Reallocation Method is selected as Percentage Allocation .
Allocation	Displays the allocation percentage of the child account.
Percentage	This field appears only if the Reallocation Method is selected as Percentage Allocation .



• Click imes to close the overlay displayed with Reallocation Details.

View Pool Structure – Simulation Details

The following overlay screen is displayed to the user on the **View Pool Structure Simulation** screen. The structure details for the pool structure is shown on the screen.

View Pool Structure – Simulation Details

😑 🛢 Futura Bank	Q What would you like to do too	lay?	Simulation Details		×
	↓ View Structure Simulation		Structure Parameters		
	ALL SPORTS ***464		Simulation Structure Name Simulation Pool 001 Pool	Effective Date 2/17/18	
	Simulation ID	Simulation Structure Name	End Date 2/28/24	Interest Method Interest	
	SI2023228111955332588	Simulation Pool 001	Simulation Instructions		
			Simulation From Date 2/17/23	Simulation To Date 2/28/24	
			Pool Details		
			Reallocation Method Even Direct Distribution		
		RTL Branch			
		GBP			
		HEL0046400205 xxxxxxxxxx0205 AAA 📧			
		GBP 88,900.00			
					6
					•

Field Name	Description
Structure Paramo	eter
Simulation Structure Name	Displays the name of the simulation structure.
Simulation Structure Type	Displays the type of Simulation Structure.
Effective Date	Displays the date from which the pool structure execution should take place.
End Date	Displays the date till which the pool structure execution should take place.
Interest Method	Displays the method by which the interest is calculated.
Simulation Instru	uctions
Simulation From Date	Displays the date from which the simulation execution should take place.



Field Name	Description
Simulation To Date	Displays the date till which the simulation execution should take place.
Pool Details	
Reallocation Method	Displays the reallocation method set at the parent and child account pair.
Central Account Number	Displays the account in which the interest arrived is credited to one central account, which can be any one of the participating accounts or a separate account.
	This field appears if the user select Central Distribution from the Reallocation Method list.
	Displays the currency and branch of the central account.
Currency	This field appears if the user select Central Distribution from the Reallocation Method list.
	Displays the currency and branch of the central account.
Branch	This field appears if the user select Central Distribution from the Reallocation Method list.

- Click imes to close the overlay screen.



5.3.3 View Structure Simulation – Hybrid

The hierarchical relationship between the accounts are displayed in Tree view on clicking on the Hybrid Structure in the structure list. The instructions set as sweep and pool between each account pair is depicted in different colors in a tree view.

😑 🐚 Futura Bank	Q What would you like to do today	?	⊕ <mark>™</mark>	LM
t	View Structure Simulation ALL SPORTS ***464	Edit Simulation Details		
	Simulation ID SI2023428524261075116 [Hybrid]	Simulation Structure Name Test hybrid simulation reallocation1		
	Ldd Back	RTL Branch :: GBP 2 HEL0046400180 :: GBP 180,980.00 2 HEL0046400178 :: CGBP 150,980.00 2		,
	Сору	right © 2006, 2023, Oracle and/or its attiliates. All rights reserved [Security/information]Terms and Conditions		

View Hybrid Structure Simulation – Tree View

Field Name	Description
Simulation Structure Code	Displays the Structure ID of the simulation structure.
Simulation Structure Type	Displays the type of the simulation structure.
Simulation Structure Name	Displays the name of the simulation structure.
Information displa	ayed on notional header account card in Tree view.
Branch	Displays the branch name for the header account.
Currency	Displays the currency for the header account.



Field Name Description

Information displayed on real account card in Tree view.

Account Name	Displays the name of the account.
Account Number	Displays the account number of the user in masked format.
Location	Displays the location of the account.
Account Type	 Displays the type of account. The options are: Int (An account which is internal to the Bank) Ext (An account which is external to the Bank and linked for liquidity management)
Account Balance	Displays the currency and available balance in the account.
品1	Displays the number of the child account linked to the account.

Options on the Account Card

- Click on the account card, and
 - > Click **Account Details** to view the account details.

The **Account Details** overlay screen appears. (Refer to **Section 5.3.2** for the detailed explanation)

Click Reallocation to view the reallocation details. This option will appear only for the parent accounts with the child accounts.

The **Reallocation** overlay appears for Pool account pairs. (Refer to **Section 5.3.2** for the detailed explanation)

Click Child Instructions to view the child instructions. This option will appear only for the parent accounts with the child accounts.

The **View Instructions** overlay appears for Sweep account pairs. (Refer to **Section 5.3.1** for the detailed explanation)



View Hybrid Structure Simulation - Simulation Details

The following screen is displayed to the user on accessing 'Structure Details' option available on 'View Hybrid Structure' screen. The parameters set at the account structure level are shown on the screen.

Simulation Details		2
Structure Parameters		
Simulation Structure Name Test hybrid simulation reallocation1 Hybrid	Effective Date 4/28/18	
End Date 6/30/23	Interest Method Interest	
Simulation Instructions		
Simulation From Date	Simulation To Date 4/28/713	
End Date 6/30/23	Interest Method Interest	
Simulation Instructions		
imulation From Date 4/28/17	Simulation To Date 6/30/23	
Pool Details		
Reallocation Method No Reallocation		
Default Sweep Instructions	Maximum Maximum Deficit	
Zero Balance Model	Maximum Maximum Deficit 12 12	
Ainimum Minimum Deficit 	Multiple -	
Frequency		
requency ad	Reverse Frequency TEST	
Other Instructions		
iweep on Currency Holidays NO	Consider Post Balance Sweep NO	
Currency Holiday Rate	Holiday Treatment Holiday	

View Hybrid Structure Simulation - Simulation Details



Field Name	Description
Structure Parame	eters
Simulation Structure Name	Displays the name of the simulation structure.
Simulation Structure Type	Displays the type of Simulation Structure.
Effective Date	Displays the date from which the hybrid structure execution should take place.
End Date	Displays the date till which the hybrid structure execution should take place.
Interest Method	Displays the method by which the interest is calculated.
Simulation Instru	ictions
Simulation From Date	Displays the date from which the simulation execution should take place.
Simulation To Date	Displays the date till which the simulation execution should take place.
Pool Details	
Reallocation Method	Displays the reallocation method set at the parent and child account pair.
Central Account Number	Displays the account in which the interest arrived is credited to one central account, which can be any one of the participating accounts or a separate account.
	This field appears if the user selects Central Distribution from the Reallocation Method list.
-	Displays the currency and branch of the central account.
Currency	This field appears if the user selects Central Distribution from the Reallocation Method list.
	Displays the currency and branch of the central account.
Branch	This field appears if the user selects Central Distribution from the Reallocation Method list.



Field Name Description

Default Sweep Instructions

Sweep Method	Displays the sweep method that is to be applied to the structure.
Fixed Amount	Displays the fixed amount set for executing sweep.
Maximum	Displays the maximum amount set for executing sweep.
Maximum Deficit	Displays the maximum deficit amount set for executing sweep.
Minimum	Displays the minimum amount set for executing sweep.
Minimum Deficit	Displays the minimum deficit amount set for executing sweep.
Threshold Amount	Displays the threshold amount for which the sweep is executed (if set).
Frequency	
Frequency	Displays the frequency at which the sweep is executed.
Reverse Frequency	Displays the reverse frequency at which the reverse sweep is executed.
Other Instruction	s
Consider Post Sweep Balance	Displays whether the post sweep balance is considered.
Sweep on Currency Holiday	Displays whether the sweep on currency holiday is enabled.
Currency Holiday Rate	 Displays the interest rate on Currency Holiday. The options are Previous Day Rate This field appears only if Sweep on Currency Holidays is enabled.
Holiday Treatment	 Displays the holiday treatment. The options are Holiday Next Working Date Previous Working Date



Field Name	Description
Maximum Backward days Backward Treatment	Displays the maximum backward days.
	This field is enabled only if the Holiday Treatment is selected as Previous Working Date .
	 Displays the backward treatment. The options are Move forward Holiday
	This field is enabled only if the Holiday Treatment is selected as Previous Working Date .

- Click imes to close the overlay displayed with Structure Parameters.

5.4 Edit Structure Simulation

Oracle Banking Digital Experience enables the corporate user to edit the structure simulation details. A user can add or remove the linked accounts and also can change the instructions set between an account pair. The account structure details are displayed in an editable mode. In case any new accounts are added in the structure, the user is expected to provide the linkage and provide the instructions between child and parent account.

How to reach here:

Toggle menu > Liquidity Management > Simulation Structure List > Click on Specific Simulation ID > Edit

To edit a simulation structure:

- 1. In the **Simulation Structure** page, click on the specific simulation ID. The **View Structure Simulation** screen appears.
- 2. Click **Edit** to edit the details of the simulation structure. The **Simulation Parameters** screen appears in the editable form.



5.4.1 Edit Structure Simulation – Sweep

The **Edit Sweep Structure Simulation** screen enables the user to edit the sweep structure simulation to move funds as per the business requirements.

1. On the View Sweep Structure Simulation screen, click Edit button.

The Edit Sweep Structure Simulation – Accounts for Simulation appears.

Edit Sweep Structure Simulation – Accounts for Simulation

😑 🛢 Futura Bank	Q. What would you like to do too	Jay?			
↑ Edi ALL	i t Sweep Structure Simul SPORTS ***464	ation			View Structure
	Accounts for Simulation		Simulation Parameters		(j) Structure Building
Se	elect Accounts for Simulation	n			Q Search
	Account Number & Name 🗘	Branch 0	Currency 🗘	Party ID & Name 🗘	IBAN ¢
	xxxxxxxxxxxxx205 HEL0046400205	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP	***464 ALL Sports	-
	xxxxxxxxxxxxxxXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP	***464 ALL Sports	-
	xxxxxxxxxxxxxx0078 ALL SPORTS	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP	***464 ALL Sports	GB26NWBK601613HEL0046400078
	xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxX0067 ALL SPORTS	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP	***464 ALL Sports	GB32NWBK601613HEL0046400067
	xxxxxxxxxxx0034 ALL SPORTS	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP	***464 ALL Sports	GB50NWBK601613HEL0046400034
Nu	mber of Accounts selected - 0				
Ne	ext Cancel Back				
	c	Copyright © 2006, 2023, Oracle and/or Its	s attiliates. All rights reserved. Secu	intyinformation Terms and Conditions	

The first step of edit sweep structure simulation involves searching and selecting multiple accounts from the list to edit the simulation structure.

- 2. Click **Search** to search and select the accounts to be added for the structure simulation.
- 3. Click Next to navigate to the Simulation Parameters tab.

The Edit Sweep Structure Simulation – Simulation Parameters screen appears.

- 4. In the **Structure Name** field, enter the name of the account structure.
- 5. From the End Date list, select the appropriate date to set up the instruction.
- 6. In the **Simulation Instructions** section, select the From Date and To Date for the structure Simulation
- 7. In the **Default Sweep Instructions** section, select the Sweep Method for the structure.
- 8. In the **Frequency** section, select the Frequency and Reverse Frequency for the structure.
- 9. In the **Other Instructions** section, select the appropriate instructions for Sweep Structure.



😑 🐚 Futura Bank	Q What would you like to do today?			Û
↑ E AI	dit Sweep Structure Simulation	227 614 14 18 88		-
	Accounts for Simulation Structure Parameters	2 Simulation Parameters	. Structure Building	
	Simulation Structure Name Test1	Ullective Date 11/30/18		
[Erd Date 5/31/23	Interest Method Interest		
	Simulation Instructions			
	Simulation From Date	Simulation To Date 5/26/23	iii	
	Default Sweep Instructions	O Sweep Inst	nuctions set here are the default instructions for all the account pairs in the structure	•
	Sweep Method Zero Balance Model	Maximum 2000 -		
	Minimum Deflect 100	Multiple -		
	Frequency			
	Frequency V During BOD	Reverse Frequency Daily BOD	*	
	Other Instructions	Consider Post Balance Sweep		
	Correccy Holdery Bale	Holdey Treatment	.	
	Currency Huliday Bate Previous Day Rate Backward Treatment	Holiday Holiday	•	
	Next Cancel Back			
	Copyright © 2001	6, 2023, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved (SecurityInformation)	ferms and Conditions	

Edit Sweep Structure Simulation - Simulation Parameters

Field Name	Description
Structure Param	eters
Simulation Structure Name	Specify the name of the sweep structure simulation which needs to be modified.
Effective Date	Displays the date from which the sweep structure execution should take place.
End Date	Select the date till which the sweep structure execution should take place.
Interest Method	Displays the method by which the interest is calculated. By default, this field will appear as Interest .



Field Name Description

Simulation Instructions

Simulation From Date	n Select the date from which the sweep structure simulation execution should take place.	
	Note: Simulation From Date should be within the Structure Effective Date and End Date	
Simulation To Date	Select the date till which the sweep structure simulation execution should take place.	
	Note: Simulation To Date should be within the Structure Effective Date and End Date	

Default Sweep Instructions

(Information specified here is defaulted at each parent-child account pair whereas user can override and define a specific frequency for a specific pair of account as a part for instruction set up)

Sweep Method	Select the sweep method that is to be applied to the struc	ture.

The options are:

- Zero Balance Model
- Fixed Amount Model
- Collar Model
- Target Model Constant
- Target Model Fixed
- Threshold Model
- Range Based Model
- Cover Overdraft Model
- Percentage Model

Frequency

Frequency	Select the frequency at which the account structure should be executed. The list displays all the frequencies maintained in the product processor.
Reverse	Select the reverse frequency at which the reverse sweep for account structure should be executed.
Frequency	The list displays the frequencies for which the BOD is enabled.



Field Name Description

Other Instructions

Sweep on Currency Holiday	Move the slider to enable the sweep on currency holiday.		
Consider Post Sweep Balance	Move the slider to consider the post sweep balance.		
Currency Holiday Rate	 Select the interest rate on Currency Holiday. The options are Previous Day Rate This field is enabled only if the user toggle on the Sweep on Currency Holidays. 		
Holiday Treatment	 Select the holiday treatment. The options are Holiday Next Working Date Previous Working Date 		
Maximum Backward days	Specify the maximum backward days. This field is enabled only if the user selects Previous Working Date from the Holiday Treatment.		
Backward Treatment	 Select the backward treatment. The options are Move forward Holiday This field is enabled only if the user selects Previous Working Date from the Holiday Treatment. 		

10. Click Next.

The **Edit Sweep Structure Simulation – Tree View** screen appears. OR Click **Cancel** to cancel the operation and navigate back to 'Dashboard'. OR

Click **Back** to discard the changes and navigate back to the previous screen.



Edit Sweep Structure Simulation – Tree View

The user can link the new accounts, view the account details of child nodes, delink the existing accounts, and update the instructions for the accounts in the existing structure. By Default, this screen appears in Tree view.

🗮 📑 Futura Bank	Q What would you like to do today?			Д 🚥 ГМ
•	Edit Sweep Structure Simulation ALL SPORTS ***464	© Simulation Parameters	Structure Building	
	Test1 Image: Compare the set of the s	ALL SPORTS		¢
	Copyright © 2	006, 2023, Oracle and/or its attiliates. All rights reserved. [SecurityInformation] Terms	and Conditions	

Edit Sweep Structure Simulation – Tree View

Field Name	Description	
Simulation Structure Name	Displays the name of the structure.	
Simulation Structure Type	Displays the type of the simulation structure.	
Information displayed on header account and each child account card.		
Account Name	Displays the name of the account.	
Account Number	Displays the account number of the user in masked format.	
Location	Displays the location of the account.	



Field Name	Description	
Account Type	Displays the type of account. The options are:	
	 Int (An account which is internal to the Bank) 	
	 Ext (An account which is external to the Bank and linked for liquidity management) 	
Account Currency	Displays the currency of the account.	
各 1	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.	

11. Click and then click **Link** to add the accounts to the selected parent account. The **Edit Sweep Structure Simulation- Link Accounts** popup screen appears.

OR

Click **Child Instructions**. This option appears only for the parent accounts with the child accounts.

The Edit Sweep Structure Simulation - Set Instructions popup screen appears. OR

Click **Account Details** to view the account details.

The **Edit Sweep Structure Simulation - Account Details** overlay screen appears. OR

Click **Delink**. A Delink Account popup appears confirming the removal of selected account and all the linked child accounts under it. (Refer to **Section 5.2.1** for the detailed explanation)

a. Click **OK**, if the user wants to remove the added header account. OR

Click **Cancel** to cancel the removing process.



Edit Sweep Structure Simulation – Account Details

The following overlay screen is displayed to the user on the account card in an account structure. The account details of the parent/child account is shown on the screen.

Edit Sweep Structure Simulation – Account Details

Account Details		×
Customer Name ALL Sports Int	Account Number XXXXXXXXXX0034	
Account Name ALL SPORTS	Available Balance -GBP 284,895.00	
IBAN GB50NWBK601613HEL0046400034	Branch Name HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	
Country Name France		

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Customer Name	Displays the name of the customer.
Account Number	Displays the account number of the user in masked format.
Available Balance	Displays the available balance in the account.
IBAN	Displays the IBAN number of the account.
Branch Name	Displays the branch name of the user's account.
Location	Displays the location of the account.
Country Name	Displays the country name for the account.

12. Click imes to close the overlay displayed with Account Details.

Edit Sweep Structure Simulation - Link Accounts

The user can search and select the accounts to be linked to the selected header/parent account. The filtered account list for which the user has access to will appear for linking the accounts.

Note: The user can either select the accounts directly in the overlay or can use the UI search to filter and select additional records. In this case, the accounts that were filtered using UI search will appear at the top, while those selected before applying UI search will appear at the bottom.



- 13. Select the accounts that the user wants to link to the header account.
 - OR

In the **Search By Party Name, Account Number** field, specify and search the complete or partial account details to display the list of accounts that matches across the fields in the table and select the accounts that the user want to link to the header account.

😑 📑 Futura Bank		Q What would you like to do today?	Link	Accounts						×
← Edit Sweep Structure Simulation							Q s	earch		
	ALL SPORT			Account Number & Name	Account Type	Party Name	IBAN		Branch	Currency
		0		XXXXXXXXXXXXXX0103 ALL SPORTS	Internal	ALL Sports	GB30NWBK601613HEL00464	00103	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	EUR
		Accounts for Simulation		XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	Internal	ALL Sports	GB62NWBK601613HEL00464	00012	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP
	Simulation Str Test1	ructure Name Svep		xxxxxxxxx0178 HEL0046400178	Internal	ALL Sports			HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP
			Set	Instructions Build						
										9

Edit Sweep Structure Simulation – Link Accounts

Field Name	Description		
Search	Specify and search the complete or partial account details to display the list of accounts that matches across the fields in the table.		
Select All	Select the checkbox to select all the accounts.		
Account Number & Name	Displays the account numbers and name of the user in masked format.		
Account Type	Displays the type of account. The options are:		
	Internal (An account which is internal to the Bank)		
	 External (An account which is external to the Bank and linked for liquidity management) 		
Party Name	Displays the name of the party linked to the user's account.		
IBAN	Displays the IBAN number of the account.		



Field Name	Description
Branch	Displays the branch name of the user's account.
Currency	Displays the currency of the account.
14. Click Set Inst The Edit Swe	ructions. eep Structure - Set Instructions popup screen appears.

OR Click **Build** to use the default instructions and add the child accounts to the Header account. The **Edit Sweep Structure – Submit** screen appears. OR Click \times to close the overlay screen.

Edit Sweep Structure Simulation - Set Instructions

Once the child accounts are linked, the user can further set the instruction between an account pair along with the parent and child account information.

Edit Sweep Structure Simulation - Set Instructions

😑 🛢 Futura Bank	Q What would you like to do today?	Set Instructions				×
	Edit Swaan Structure Simulation	The Structure level sweep instruction	ns apply to all pairs by default.			
	Edit Sweep Structure Simulation ALL SPORTS ***464	Parent Account No & Name	Child Account No & Name	Priority	2 Way Sweep	Instruction
		► XXXXXXXXXXXXX0067	XXXXXXXXXXX0034 ALL SPORTS	1		Fixed Amount Model
	Accounts for Simulation	xxxxxxxxxx0067 ALL SPORTS	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	2		Zero Balance Model
	Accounts for Simulation	 XXXXXXXXXXX0067 ALL SPORTS 	XXXXXXXXXXXX0012 ALL SPORTS	3		Zero Balance Model
	Test1 Series	xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	4		Zero Balance Model
	٩	Build				
	a					

Field Name	Description
Parent Account No & Name	Displays the parent account number & name of the structure in masked format.
Child Account No & Name	Displays the child account number & name of the structure in masked format.



Field Name	Description
Priority	Specify the sweep priority used to determine the order of execution across pairs at a level in the structure.
2 Way Sweep	Select the toggle to enable the two way sweep for the account pair.
Instruction	Displays the instruction type for the account pair.

15. Click Expand icon to view the instructions for the account pair.

The Edit Sweep Structure Simulation - Set Instructions – Instructions & Frequency screen appears.

OR

Click \times to close the overlay screen.

Edit Sweep Structure Simulation - Set Instructions – Instructions & Frequency

The user can update the instructions and frequency for the account pair.

16. In the Instruction & Frequency tab, do the following:

- a. From the **Sweep Method** list, select the appropriate option.
- b. From the **Frequency** list, select the appropriate frequency.
- c. In the **Instructions Priority** field, enter the instruction priority.
- d. On Selection of **Sweep Method**, the related parameters are displayed with defined values in the editable form.
- e. Click Add Frequency and select the frequency to add multiple frequency.

Click to delete the frequency.

- f. Click **Save** to save the sweep method.
- 17. Click $\overset{\&}{\sim}$ to edit the saved sweep method.
- OR

Click to delete the saved sweep method.

OR

Click Add Sweep to add multiple sweep method for the account pair.

Note: In a structure, swapping the priority set in two instructions within an account pair is not allowed.

To do so, the user will have to delete one of the instructions and then re-add it with the desired priority.

Edit Sweep Structure Simulation - Set Instructions – Instructions & Frequency



Field Name	Description				
Sweep Method	Select the sweep method set between the account pair				
	The options are:				
	Zero Balance Model				
	Fixed Amount Model				
	Collar Model				
	Target Model - Constant				
	Target Model - Fixed				
	Threshold Model				
	Range Based Model				
	Cover Overdraft Model				
	Percentage Model				
	Value defined as a part of 1st step will be shown in an editable form.				
Frequency	Select the frequency at which the account structure should be executed. The list displays all the frequencies maintained in the product processor.				
Instruction Priority	Specify the instruction priority across multiple instructions within an account pair.				
Parameters					
Applicability of the accounts.	e below fields varies based on the instruction type selected between the				
Collar Amount	Specify the collar amount set for executing sweep is displayed.				
	This field appears for if the user have selected Collar Model from Instruction Type list.				
	Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.				
Maximum	Specify the maximum amount for executing sweep.				
	Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.				
Maximum	Specify the maximum deficit amount for executing sweep.				
Deficit	Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.				
Minimum	Specify the minimum amount for executing sweep.				



Field Name	Description
Minimum Deficit	Specify the minimum deficit amount for executing sweep. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Threshold Amount	Specify the threshold amount for which the sweep is to be executed. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Multiple	Specify the amount in multiples of which the sweep is to be executed. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Percentage	Specify the percentage for which the sweep is to be executed. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Fixed Amount	Specify the fixed amount for which the sweep is to be executed. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.

18. Click **Reverse Sweep** tab to set the reverse sweep instruction for the account pair.

The Edit Sweep Structure Simulation - Set Instructions – Reverse Sweep screen appears. OR

Click \times to close the overlay screen.

Edit Sweep Structure Simulation - Set Instructions – Reverse Sweep

The user can update the reverse frequency for the account pair.

- 19. In the Reverse Sweep tab, do the following:
 - a. Select the **Reverse Sweep Allowed** toggle to enable the reverse sweep for the account pair.
 - b. From the **Reverse Frequency** list, select the appropriate option if the **Reverse Sweep Allowed** toggle is enabled.



😑 📑 Futura Bank	Q What would you like to do today?	Set Instructions				×
	↓ Edit Sweep Structure Simulation	The Structure level sweep instru	ctions apply to all pairs by default.			
	ALL SPORTS ***464	Parent Account No & Name	Child Account No & Name	Priority	2 Way Sweep	Instruction
		 XXXXXXXXXXXX0067 ALL SPORTS 	XXXXXXXXXXXXX0012 ALL SPORTS	3		Zero Balance Model
	Accounts for Simulation	▼XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX0067 ALL SPORTS	xxxxxxxxxx0178 HEL0046400178	4		Zero Balance Model
	Semulation Structure Name Test1	Instructions & Frequency Reverse Sweep Allowed	Reverse Sweep	Reverse Frequency *		•
	A G X					e
	(a					

Edit Sweep Structure Simulation- Set Instructions – Reverse Sweep

Field Description

Description
Select the toggle to enable the reverse sweep for the account pair.
Select the frequency at which the reverse sweep for the account structure should be executed.
The list displays the frequencies for which the BOD is enabled.
Note: This field appears only if the Reverse Sweep Allowed toggle is enabled.

20. Click Build.

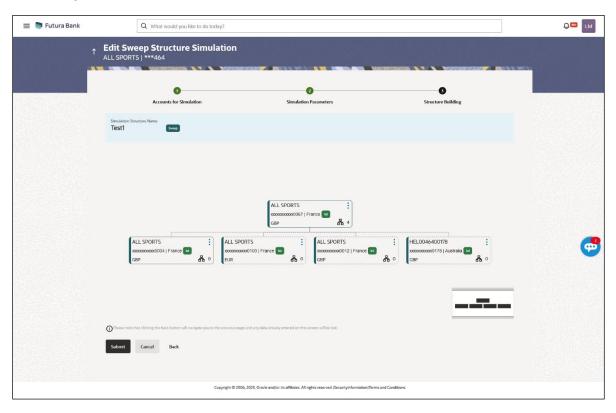
The Edit Sweep Structure Simulation – Submit screen appears in a tree view OR

Click \times to **close** the overlay screen.

Edit Sweep Structure Simulation – Submit

This screen enables the user to view the added parent and child accounts in both the Tree and Table view.





Edit Sweep Structure Simulation – Submit - Tree View

Field Name	Description		
Simulation Structure Name	Displays the name of the structure.		
Simulation Structure Type	Displays the type of the simulation structure.		
Information displa	yed on parent/child account card in Tree view.		
Account Name	Displays the name of the account.		
Account Number	Displays the account number of the user in masked format.		
Location	Displays the location of the account.		
Account Type	Displays the type of account. The options are:		
	 Int (An account which is internal to the Bank) Ext (An account which is external to the Bank and linked for liquidity management) 		



Field Name	Description
Account Currency	Displays the currency of the account.
品	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.

- 21. Click on the account card to expand/collapse the child accounts.
- 22. Click and then click **Link** to add the accounts to the selected parent account. The **Edit Sweep Structure Simulation - Link Accounts** popup screen appears.
 - OR

Click **Child Instructions** to set the instructions for the account pairs. This option will appear only for the parent accounts with child accounts.

The Edit Sweep Structure Simulation – Set Instructions screen appears. OR

Click Account Details to view the account details.

The **Edit Sweep Structure Simulation – Account Details** overlay screen appears. OR

Click **Delink**. A Delink Account popup appears confirming the removal of accounts. (Refer to **Section 5.2.1** for the detailed explanation)

a. Click **OK**, if the user want to remove the added header account. OR

Click **Cancel** to cancel the removing process.

23. Click Submit.

The **Edit Sweep Structure Simulation – Review** screen appears. OR

Click **Cancel** to cancel the operation and navigate back to 'Dashboard'. OR

Click **Back** to navigate back to the previous screen.



Edit Sweep Structure Simulation – Review

This screen enables the user to review the updated structure details in the new structure.

🗮 🛢 Futura Bank	Q What would you like to do today?		Д🚥 ГМ
Ť	Review You initiated a request to edit Sweep Structure Simula	Review Structure View Previous Structure	
	Structure Parameters	Effective Date 11/50/18 Interest Network	
	Simulation from Date 5/79/23 Default Sweep Instructions Swerp Mathod Zeto Balance Model National Mathoda Deficit 100 - Frequency	Sinulation To Date 5/26/23 Macinum Deficit 2000 - Multiple -	¢
	Prequency Prequency During BOD Other Instructions Seeing on Currency Holdays Mrs	Revente Frequency Daily BOD Consider Plot Balance Sweep Yes	
	Currenty Holding Rate Previous Days Rate Maintum Bachmed Days - Continum Cancel Back	Holdary Treatment Holdary Backword Treatment	
	Copyright © 2	004, 2025, Oracle and/or its attillates. All rights reserved (Security/information) Terms and Conditions.	

Edit Sweep Structure Simulation – Review

24. Click **Review Structure** to review the structure.

The Edit Sweep Structure Simulation – Review Structure overlay screen appears. OR

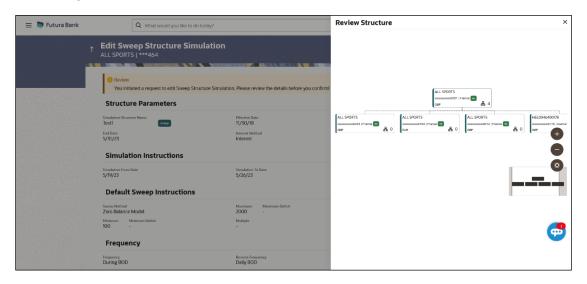
Click **Confirm** to create the sweep structure. OR

Click Cancel to cancel the operation and navigate back to 'Dashboard'.

OR

Click **Back** to navigate back to the previous screen.





Edit Sweep Structure Simulation – Review Structure

Edit Sweep Structure – Previous Structure

😑 📑 Futura Bank	Q What would you like to do today?		Previous Structure 2	ĸ
	Control Contr	on mulation. Please review the details before you confirm Effective Date 11/30/18	ALL SPORTS xxxxxxxxxxxx00067 France Int GBP	
	End Date 5/31/23 Simulation Instructions	Interest	ALL SPORTS xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx	•
	Structuristics From Date 5/19/23 Default Sweep Instructions	Simulation To Date 5/26/23		
	teeng Merked Zero Balance Model Moreanna Moreanna Deficit 100	Maximum Maximum Deficit 2000 - Multiple -	—)
	Frequency During BOD	Reverse Frequency Daily BOD		

- a. Click + icon to zoom in the structure.
- b. Click icon to zoom out the structure.
- c. Click \bigcirc icon to fit the structure to screen.
- d. Click **X** icon to close the review structure overlay screen.
- 25. The success message appears along with the status and simulation structure details. Click Home to go to Dashboard screen. OR

Click **Go To Overview** to go to the liquidity management dashboard. OR

Click Create Simulation to create the simulation structures.



5.4.2 Edit Structure Simulation – Pool

The **Edit Pool Structure Simulation** screen enables the user to edit the pool structure simulation to perform the notional movement of funds, the account balances are notionally consolidated and 'interest computations' carried out on such notional balances.

1. On the **View Pool Structure Simulation** screen, click **Edit** button.

Edit Pool Structure Simulation – Accounts for Selection

The Edit Pool Structure Simulation – Accounts for Selection appears.

😑 📑 Futura Bank Q What would you like to do today Д 🚥 🛯 IM **Edit Pool Structure Simulation** 0 Accounts for Simulation Select Accounts for Simulation Q Search... Account Number & Name 0 Branch 0 IBAN C Currency 0 Party ID & Name 0 HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK GBP ***464 ALL Sports ALL SPORTS ***464 ALL Sports GB26NWBK601613HEL0046400078 HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK GBP ALL SPORTS ***464 ALL Sport HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK GBP GB32NWBK601613HEL0046400067 ALL SPORTS ***464 ALL Sports HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK GBP GB50NWBK601613HEL0046400034 -ALL SPORTS ***464 ALL Sports HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK GBP GB20NWBK601613HEL0046400089 Number of Accounts selected - 0 Next Cancel Back

The first step of edit pool structure simulation involves searching and selecting multiple accounts from the list to edit the simulation structure.

- 1. Click **Search** to search and select the accounts to be added for the structure simulation.
- 2. Click Next to navigate to the Simulation Parameters tab.

The Edit Pool Structure Simulation – Simulation Parameters screen appears.

- 3. In the **Structure Name** field, specify the name of the account structure.
- 4. From the End Date list, select the appropriate date to set up the instruction.
- 5. From the **Interest Method** list, select the appropriate method for interest calculation.
- 6. In the **Simulation Instructions** section, select the **From Date** and **To Date** for the structure Simulation.
- 7. From the **Reallocation Method** list, select the appropriate reallocation method.
 - a. If the user has selected Central Distribution option: From the **Central Account Number** list, select the appropriate account.

Edit Pool Structure Simulation - Simulation Parameters



Field Name	Description			
Structure Parameters				
Simulation Structure Name	Specify the name of the pool structure that is to be edited.			
Effective Date	Displays the date from which the account structure execution should take place.			
End Date	Select the date till which the account structure execution should take place.			
Interest Method	Select the method by which the interest is calculated.			
	The options are:			
	Advantage			
	Interest			
	Ratio			
Simulation Instructions				
Simulation From Date	n Select the date from which the sweep structure simulation execution should take place.			
	Note: Simulation From Date should be within the Structure Effective Date and End Date.			
Simulation To Date	Select the date till which the sweep structure simulation execution should take place. Note: Simulation To Date should be within the Structure Effective Date and End Date.			



	Description
Pool Details	
Reallocation Method	Select the method in which the interest is shared with the participating accounts within the account structure.
	The options are:
	Absolute Pro-Data Distribution
	Central Distribution
	Even Direct Distribution
	Even Distribution
	Fair Share Distribution
	No Reallocation
	Percentage Allocation
	Reverse Fair Share Distribution
	Note: This field is disabled if the Interest Method is selected as Ratio.
	defined only at the pair parent level in Select Reallocation Method &
Central Account Number	defined only at the pair parent level in Select Reallocation Method & Link Accounts. Specify the account in which the interest arrived is credited to one central account, which can be any one of the participating accounts or a separate account.
	Link Accounts. Specify the account in which the interest arrived is credited to one central account, which can be any one of the participating accounts or a separate
	Link Accounts. Specify the account in which the interest arrived is credited to one central account, which can be any one of the participating accounts or a separate account. This field appears if the user select Central Distribution from the
	Link Accounts. Specify the account in which the interest arrived is credited to one central account, which can be any one of the participating accounts or a separate account. This field appears if the user select Central Distribution from the Reallocation Method list. Note: User can search the Central Account Number by Account Name, Account Number, Branch or Currency based on the parameters set in the system configuration and also displays these details in the search results
Number	Link Accounts. Specify the account in which the interest arrived is credited to one central account, which can be any one of the participating accounts or a separate account. This field appears if the user select Central Distribution from the Reallocation Method list. Note: User can search the Central Account Number by Account Name, Account Number, Branch or Currency based on the parameters set in the system configuration and also displays these details in the search results and the respective fields once the required account is inaccessible. But once user changes the Reallocation method and switches back to Central Distribution, the central account dropdown will be enabled and it will get cleared. However, the dropdown will contain only accessible accounts.
Number	 Link Accounts. Specify the account in which the interest arrived is credited to one central account, which can be any one of the participating accounts or a separate account. This field appears if the user select Central Distribution from the Reallocation Method list. Note: User can search the Central Account Number by Account Name, Account Number, Branch or Currency based on the parameters set in the system configuration and also displays these details in the search results and the respective fields once the required account is inaccessible. But once user changes the Reallocation method and switches back to Central Distribution, the central account dropdown will be enabled and it will get



8. Click Next.

The **Edit Pool Structure Simulation – Added Accounts** screen appears. OR

Click \mbox{Cancel} to cancel the operation and navigate back to $\mbox{Dashboard}$ screen. OR

Click **Back** to discard the changes and navigate back to the previous screen.



Edit Pool Structure Simulation – Tree View

The user can link the new accounts, view the account details of child nodes, delink the existing accounts, and update the reallocation method for the accounts in the existing structure.

🗮 🛢 Futura Bank	Q What would you like to do today?	Д 🚥 ГМ
	Edit Pool Structure Simulation ALL SPORTS ***454	
	Simulation Pool 001	
	Image: State in the state with energister you to the provous page and any data shouly entered an this screen will be tax. Image: State in the schedule tax but with energister you to the provous page and any data shouly entered an this screen will be tax.	•
	Copyright @ 2006, 2003, Oncie and/or its attiliates. All rights reserved [Security/information] ferms and Conditions	

Edit Pool Structure Simulation – Tree View

Field Name	Description	
Simulation Structure Name		
Simulation Structure Type	Displays the type of the simulation structure.	
Information displayed on notional account card.		
Branch	Displays the branch name for the header account.	
Currency	Displays the currency for the header account.	



Field Name Description

Information displayed on real account card.

Account Name	Displays the name of the account.
Account Number	Displays the account number of the user in masked format.
Location	Displays the location of the account.
Account Type	Displays the type of account. The options are:Int (An account which is internal to the Bank)
Account Currency	Displays the currency of the account.
品 1	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.

 Click and then click Link to add the accounts to the selected parent account. The Edit Pool Structure Simulation - Select Reallocation Method & Link Accounts popup screen appears. OR

Click **Reallocation**. This option appears only for the parent accounts with the child accounts. The **Edit Pool Structure Simulation - Reallocation** popup screen appears. OR

Click Account Details to view the account details.

The **Account Details** overlay screen appears. (Refer to **Section 5.3.2** for the detailed explanation).

OR

Click **Delink**. A Delink Account popup appears confirming the removal of accounts. This option will not appear for the notional header account. (Refer to **Section 5.2.1** for the detailed explanation)

a. Click **OK**, if the user wants to remove the added header account. OR

Click **Cancel** to cancel the removing process.

Edit Pool Structure Simulation – Select Reallocation Method & Link Accounts

The user can search and select the accounts to be linked to the selected header/parent account. The filtered account list for which the user has access to will appear for linking the accounts.

Note: The user can either select the accounts directly in the overlay or can use the UI search to filter and select additional records. In this case, the accounts that were filtered using UI search will appear at the top, while those selected before applying UI search will appear at the bottom.

10. From the **Reallocation Method** list, select the reallocation method.



- 11. Select the accounts that the user wants to link to the header account.
- OR

In the **Search By Party Name, Account Number** field, specify and search the complete or partial account details to display the list of accounts that matches across the fields in the table and select the accounts that the user want to link to the header account.

^	Edit Pool Structure Simulation	Sel	ect Reallocation Met	thod & Link	Accounts			×
	ALL SPORTS ***464 Simulation Pool 001 Real		location Method centage Allocation		•			
		() ^{Ph}	ease capture the percentage distribu	ution details in the ne	xt slep during acco	unt pair definition	Q Search	
			Account Number & Name	Account Type	Party Name	IBAN	Branch	Currency
			xxxxxxxxxx0178 HEL0046400178	Internal	ALL Sports		HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP
			XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	Internal	ALL Sports	GB26NWBK601613HEL00464	00078 HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP
			XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	Internal	ALL Sports	GB32NWBK601613HEL00464	00067 HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP
	HELC xxxxxx GBP	0000	Instructions Build					
	Please note that clicking the back button will navigate you to the previous	page						9
	Submit Cancel Back							

Edit Pool Structure Simulation – Select Reallocation Method & Link Accounts

Field Name	Description	
Reallocation Method	Select the method in which the interest is shared with the participating accounts within the account structure.	
	The options are:	
	Absolute Pro-Data Distribution	
	Central Distribution	
	Even Direct Distribution	
	Even Distribution	
	Fair Share Distribution	
	No Reallocation	
	Percentage Reallocation	
	Reverse Fair Share Distribution	
	This field will be in read-only mode for the notional header account.	
Search	Specify and search the complete or partial account details to display the list of accounts that matches across the fields in the table.	
Select All	Select the checkbox to select all the accounts.	



Field Name	Description	
Account Number & Name	Displays the account numbers and name of the user in masked format.	
Account Type	Displays the type of account.	
	The options are:	
	 Internal (An account which is internal to the Bank) 	
	 External (An account which is external to the Bank and linked for liquidity management) 	
Party Name	Displays the name of the party linked to the user's account.	
IBAN	Displays the IBAN number of the account.	
Branch	Displays the branch name of the user's account.	
Currency	Displays the currency of the account.	

12. Click **Set Instructions**. This button is enabled only if the **Reallocation Method** is selected as **Percentage Allocation**.

The Edit Pool Structure Simulation - Reallocation popup screen appears. OR Click Build to add the child accounts to the Header account. The Edit Pool Structure Simulation – Submit screen appears. OR

Click \times to close the overlay screen.

Edit Pool Structure Simulation - Reallocation

Once the child accounts are selected, the user can further set the allocation percentage for each child accounts. This screen is only applicable if the **Reallocation Method** is selected as **Percentage Allocation**, in which the percentage selection fields such as account number and name, and allocation percentage will be displayed. When a **Reallocation Method** other than percentage allocation is used, only the reallocation method field is displayed.

13. In the Allocation Percentage field, specify the allocation percentage for the child account.



↑ Edit Pool Structure Simulation		Reallocation		×
ALL SPORTS ***464		Reallocation Method Percentage Allocation	•	
0	0	Account Number & Name	Allocation Percentage	
Accounts for Simulation	Simulation Parameters	xxxxxxxxxxxx0178 HEL0046400178	25	
Simulation Structure Name Simulation Pool 001 Peel		xxxxxxxxxxxx0078 ALL SPORTS	30	
		xxxxxxxxxxxx0667 ALL SPORTS	20	
		xxxxxxxxxxx0205 HEL0046400205	25	
		Build		
		-		
	RTL Branch			
	•			

Edit Pool Structure Simulation - Reallocation

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Reallocation Method	Displays the method in which the interest is shared with the participating accounts within the account structure.
	Note: If the Reallocation Method is selected as Percentage Allocation , in which the percentage selection fields such as account number and name, and allocation percentage will be displayed. When a Reallocation Method other than percentage allocation is used, only the reallocation method field is displayed.
Account Number & Name	Displays the account numbers and name of the user in masked format.
Allocation	Specify the allocation percentage for the child accounts.
Percentage	Note: The sum of the allocation percentage for all the child accounts must be 100. This condition is applicable only for first level (accounts directly linked with Notional Header). If the user wants to delink one of the child nodes from the first level of structure, then the user needs to first zero the percentage of that node and distribute the percentage allocation among the remaining nodes such that the total percentage allocation of the remaining nodes is 100.

- 14. Click **Build** to add the child accounts to the Header account.
 - The Edit Pool Structure Simulation Submit screen appears. OR

Click \mathbf{X} to close the overlay screen.



Edit Pool Structure Simulation - Submit

This screen enables the user to view the modified account structure in both Tree and Table view.

😑 🐚 Futura Bank	Q What would you like to do today?			Ĵ.₩
1 	Simulation Structure Name	e and a second s	© Structure Bulleling	
	Simulation Pool 001 🚾			
	RTL Branc	h ። ሕ 4		
	HELO046400778 E coccoccocco 178 [Australia] ALL SPORTS coccoccocco 178 [France C cap	xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxX067 France 🔤	HEL0046400205 : xxxxxxxxx20205 AAA : CGBP & & 0	•
	OPrese rate that chilling the back botton will reaugade you to the previous page and any data abredy entern Scheren Gancel Back	in the arres will be left.		
	Copyright © 2006, 2023, Directe and/or its attili	stes. All rights reserved (SecurityInformation/Terms and Conditions		

Edit Pool Structure Simulation – Submit – Tree View

Field Name	Description	
Simulation Structure Name	Displays the name of the structure.	
Simulation Structure Type	Displays the type of the simulation structure.	
Information displa	ayed on notional account card.	
Branch	Displays the branch name for the header account.	
Currency	Displays the currency for the header account.	
Information displayed on real account card.		
Account Name	Displays the name of the account.	



Field Name	Description
Account Number	Displays the account number of the user in masked format.
Location	Displays the location of the account.
Account Type	Displays the type of account. The options are:Int (An account which is internal to the Bank)
Account Currency	Displays the currency of the account.
品 1	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.

15. Click and then click Link to add the accounts to the selected parent account. The Edit Pool Structure Simulation - Select Reallocation Method & Link Accounts popup screen appears.

OR

Click **Reallocation** to view the reallocation details for the account pairs. This option appears only for the parent accounts with the child accounts.

The Edit Pool Structure Simulation – Reallocation screen appears. OR

Click Account Details to view the account details.

The **Account Details** overlay screen appears. (Refer to **Section 5.3.2** for the detailed explanation)

OR

Click **Delink**. A Delink Account popup appears confirming the removal of accounts. This option will not appear for the notional header accounts. (Refer to **Section 5.2.1** for the detailed explanation)

a. Click **OK**, if the user wants to remove the added header account.

OR

Click **Cancel** to cancel the removing process.

16. Click Submit.

The **Edit Pool Structure Simulation - Review** screen appears. OR

Click **Cancel** to cancel the operation and navigate back to 'Dashboard'. OR

Click **Back** to navigate back to the previous screen.



Edit Pool Structure Simulation - Review

😑 🛢 Futura Bank	Q What would you like to do today?		Ç <mark>∞</mark> LM
	Edit Pool Structure Simulation ALL SPORTS ***464	Review Structure View Previou	s Structure
	Review You initiated a request for Edit Pool Structure Simulation. Please	review details before you confirm.	
	Structure Parameters		35000000000000000000000000000000000000
	Simulation Structure Name Effectiv Simulation Pool 001 Not 2//17/ End Date 2/28/24 Intere-	18 K Method	
	Simulation Instructions		
	Simulation From Date Simulation 2/17/25 2/21/2	tion To Date 24	
	Pool Details		
	Reallocation Method Even Direct Distribution		
	Confirm Cancel Back		6
	Copyright © 2006, 2023, On	nch and/or its attillates. All rights reserved. Security/information/Terms and Cavalliums	

17. Click Review Structure to review the structure. The Edit Pool Structure Simulation – Review Structure overlay screen appears. OR Click View Previous Structure to review the structure. The Edit Pool Structure Simulation – Previous Structure overlay screen appears. OR Click Confirm to edit the pool structure. OR

Click **Cancel** to cancel the operation and navigate back to 'Dashboard'. OR

Click **Back** to navigate back to the previous screen.

😑 🛢 Futura Bank	Q What would you like to do today?		Review Structure 2	×
	Control Contr			
	Structure Parameters	ar rease review deconsistence job communi	RTL Brench car සී 4	
	Simulation Sociate Name Simulation Pool 001 Ent Home 2/28/24 Simulation Instructions	Elfective Date 2/17/18 Interest Interest		-
	Simulation From Dete 2/TI/25 Pool Details	Simulation To Date 2/21/24		
	Radioartin Mahad Even Direct Distribution Cantan Cancel Back		G	•

Edit Pool Structure Simulation – Review Structure



😑 🛢 Futura Bank	Q What would you like to do today?		Previous Structure			×
	Pool Structure Simulation ORTS ***464 Wew u initiated a request for Edit Pool Structure Simulatio		ſ	RTL Branch		
Stru	cture Parameters		l	GBP	뮵 2	
Simulat End Date 2/28/2	1	Effective Data 2/17/18 Interest Method Interest	HEL0046400205 xxxxxxxxxxxxxx205 AAA GBP		HEL0046400180 xxxxxxxxxxx0180 AAA int GBP	+
Sim	ulation Instructions		•		•	
2/17/23	a From Date	Sanulation To Date 2/21/24				
Even D	on Method rect Distribution					
Conft	m Cancel Back					•

Edit Pool Structure Simulation – Previous Structure

- a. Click + icon to zoom in the structure.
- b. Click icon to zoom out the structure.
- c. Click conto fit the structure to screen.
- d. Click **X** icon to close the review structure overlay screen.
- 18. The success message appears along with the status and simulation structure details. Click **Home** to go to **Dashboard** screen.

OR

Click **Go To Overview** to go to the liquidity management dashboard. OR

Click Create Simulation to create the simulation structures.



5.4.3 Edit Structure Simulation – Hybrid

The **Edit Hybrid Structure Simulation** screen enables the user to edit the hybrid structure simulation to move funds and then notionally consolidate them.

1. On the View Hybrid Structure Simulation screen, click Edit button.

The Edit Hybrid Structure Simulation – Accounts for Selection appears.

Edit Hybrid Structure Simulation – Accounts for Selection

😑 🛢 Futura Bank		Q What would you like to do to	day?				Ĵ.₩
t	ALL S	Hybrid Structure Simu PORTS ***464	lation			View Structure	
		1 Accounts for Simulation		Simulation Parameters		3 Structure Building	
	Sel	ect Accounts for Simulation	n			Q Search	
		Account Number & Name 🗘	Branch 0	Currency \$	Party ID & Name 🗘	IBAN ¢	
		xxxxxxxxxxxxx0205 HEL0046400205	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP	***464 ALL Sports	*	
		xxxxxxxxxxxxx0000000000000000000000000	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP	***464 ALL Sports		
		XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP	***464 ALL Sports	GB26NWBK601613HEL0046400078	
		XXXXXXXXXXXXX067 ALL SPORTS	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP	***464 ALL Sports	GB32NWBK601613HEL0046400067	
		XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP	***464 ALL Sports	GB50NWBK601613HEL0046400034	9
	Num	ber of Accounts selected - 0					
	Nex	t Cancel Back					
		3	Copyright © 2006, 2023, Oracle and/or its	affiliates. All rights reserved. Sec	urityInformation]Terms and Conditions		

The first step of edit hybrid structure simulation involves searching and selecting multiple accounts from the list to edit the simulation structure.

- 2. Click **Search** to search and select the accounts to be added for the structure simulation.
- 3. Click Next to navigate to the Simulation Parameters tab.

The Edit Hybrid Structure Simulation – Simulation Parameters screen appears.

- 4. In the Structure Name field, enter the name of the account structure.
- 5. From the End Date list, select the appropriate date to set up the instruction.
- 6. In the **Simulation Instructions** section, select the From Date and To Date for the structure Simulation.
- 7. From the Reallocation Method list, select the appropriate reallocation method.
 - a. If the user have selected Central Distribution option: From the Central Account Number list, select the appropriate account.
- 8. In the **Default Sweep Instructions** section, select the Sweep Method for the structure.
- 9. In the **Frequency** section, select the Frequency and Reverse Frequency for the structure.
- 10. In the **Other Instructions** section, select the appropriate instructions for Hybrid Structure.



😑 📮 Futura Bank	Q What would you like to do today?				Ĵ FW
1	Edit Hybrid Structure Simulation				
	0	0		3	
	Accounts for Simulation	Simulation Para	meters	Structure Building	
	Structure Parameters	The table			
	Simulation Structure Name Test hybrid simulation 001	Effective Date 1/1/18	曲		
	End Date 6/30/23	Interest Method Interest			
	Simulation Instructions				
	Simulation From Date 5/15/23	Simulation To Date 6/30/23	曲		
	Pool Details				9
	Reallocation Method Voltage No Reallocation				
	Default Sweep Instructions		O Sweep instructions set here are the	default instructions for all the account pairs in the s	fracture
	Sweep Method Zero Balance Model	Maximum 12	Maximum Deficit 12		
	Minimum Minimum Deficit	Multiple -			
	Frequency				
	Frequency 213	Reverse Frequency During BOD	•		
	x 13	build bob			
	Other Instructions				
	Sweep on Currency Holidays	Consider Post Balance Sweep			
影响的喜欢。	Currency Holiday Rate 💌	Holiday Treatment Holiday	•		
	Backward Treatment				
	Next Cancel Back				
	Copyright © 20	06, 2023, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights n	served. [SecurityInformation] Terms and Conditions		

Edit Hybrid Structure Simulation - Structure Parameters

Field Name	Description		
Structure Parameters			
Simulation Structure Name	Specify the name of the hybrid structure that is to be edited.		
Effective Date	Displays the date from which the hybrid structure execution should take place.		
End Date	Select the date till which the hybrid structure execution should take place.		



Field Name	Description
Interest Method	Displays the method by which the interest is calculated.
	By Default, this field will appear as "Interest". This field is non-editable.
Simulation Instru	ictions
Simulation From Date	Select the date from which the sweep structure simulation execution should take place.
	Note: Simulation From Date should be within the Structure Effective Date and End Date.
Simulation To Date	Select the date till which the sweep structure simulation execution should take place.
	Note: Simulation To Date should be within the Structure Effective Date and End Date.
Pool Details	
Reallocation Method	Select the method in which the interest is shared with the participating accounts within the account structure.
	The options are:
	Absolute Pro-Data Distribution
	Central Distribution
	Even Direct Distribution
	Even Distribution
	Fair Share Distribution
	No Reallocation
	Percentage Reallocation
	Reverse Fair Share Distribution



Field Name	Description
Central Account Number	Specify the account in which the interest arrived is credited to one central account, which can be any one of the participating accounts or a separate account.
	This field appears if the user selects Central Distribution from the Reallocation Method list.
	Note : User can search the Central Account Number by Account Name, Account Number, Branch or Currency based on the parameters set in the system configuration and also displays these details in the search results and the respective fields once the required account is selected.
	Central Account Number is disabled when the account is inaccessible. But once user changes the Reallocation method and switches back to Central Distribution, the central account dropdown will be enabled and it will get cleared. However, the dropdown will contain only accessible accounts.
Central Account	Displays the currency and branch of the central account.
Currency & Branch	This field appears if the user selects Central Distribution from the Reallocation Method list and select Central Account Number from dropdown.

Default Sweep Instructions

(Information specified here is defaulted at each parent-child account pair whereas user can override and define a specific frequency for a specific pair of account as a part for instruction set up)

Sweep Method Select the sweep method that is to be applied to the structure.

The options are:

- Zero Balance Model
- Fixed Amount Model
- Collar Model
- Target Model Constant
- Target Model Fixed
- Threshold Model
- Range Based Model
- Cover Overdraft Model
- Percentage Model

Frequency

FrequencySelect the frequency at which the account structure should be executed.The list displays all the frequencies maintained in the product processor.



Field Name	Description
Reverse Frequency	Select the reverse frequency at which the reverse sweep for account structure should be executed.
	The list displays the frequencies for which the BOD is enabled.
Other Instruction	ns
Sweep on Currency Holiday	Move the slider to enable the sweep on currency holiday.
Consider Post Sweep Balance	Move the slider to consider the post sweep balance.
Currency	Select the interest rate on Currency Holiday. The options are
Holiday Rate	Previous Day Rate
	This field is enabled only if the user toggle on the Sweep on Currency Holidays.
Holiday	Select the holiday treatment. The options are
Treatment	Holiday
	Next Working Date
	Previous Working Date
Maximum	Specify the maximum backward days.
Backward days	This field is enabled only if the user selects Previous Working Date from the Holiday Treatment.
Backward	Select the backward treatment. The options are
Treatment	Move forward
	• Holiday
	This field is enabled only if the user selects Previous Working Date from the Holiday Treatment.

11. Click Next.

The **Edit Hybrid Structure Simulation - Added Accounts** screen appears. OR Click **Cancel** to cancel the operation and navigate back to 'Dashboard'.

OR

Click **Back** to discard the changes and navigate back to the previous screen.



Edit Hybrid Structure Simulation – Tree View

The user can link the new accounts, view reallocation for pool structure accounts and child instructions, view the account details of child nodes, delink the existing accounts, and update the instructions for the accounts in the existing structure.

😑 🍵 Futura Bank	Q. What would you like to do today?			Ç <mark>∞</mark> LM
	Edit Hybrid Structure Simulati ALL SPORTS ***464	on 0	0	
	Accounts for Simulation Simulation Souctore Name Test hybrid simulation 001	Simulation Parameters	Structure Building	
	Please note that clocking the back bottom will rearigate you to the prev Submit Encol			¢
	Сорупе	ht © 2006, 2023, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. [SecurityInformation] Term	s and Conditions	

Edit Hybrid Structure Simulation – Tree View

Field Name	Description	
Simulation Structure Name	Displays the name of the structure.	
Simulation Structure Type	Displays the type of the simulation structure.	
Information displayed on notional account card.		
Branch	Displays the branch name for the notional account.	
Currency	Displays the currency for the notional account.	



Field Name Description

Information displayed on real account card.

Account Name	Displays the name of the account.
Account Number	Displays the account number of the user in masked format.
Location	Displays the location of the account.
Account Type	 Displays the type of account. The options are: Int (An account which is internal to the Bank) Ext (An account which is external to the Bank and linked for liquidity management)
Account Currency	Displays the currency of the account.
品 1	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.

12. Click and then click Link to add the accounts to the selected parent account. The Edit Hybrid Structure Simulation – Select Reallocation Methods & Link Accounts popup screen appears.

OR

Click **Reallocation** from the Account Header card. This option will appear only for the parent accounts with the child accounts.

The **Edit Hybrid Structure Simulation – Reallocation** popup screen appears. OR

Click **Child Instructions** from the Account Header card. This option will appear only for the parent accounts with the child accounts.

The Edit Hybrid Structure Simulation – Select Reallocation Methods & Link Accounts popup screen appears.

OR

Click **Delink**. A Delink Account popup appears confirming the removal of accounts. This option will not appear for the notional header accounts. (Refer to **Section 5.2.1** for the detailed explanation)

a. Click $\mathbf{OK},$ if the user wants to remove the added header account. OR

Click **Cancel** to cancel the removing process.



Edit Hybrid Structure Simulation – Select Reallocation Method & Link Accounts

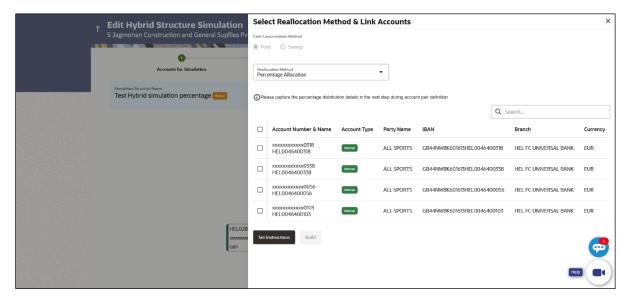
The user can search and select the accounts to be linked to the selected header/parent account. The filtered account list for which the user has access to will appear for linking the accounts.

Note: The user can either select the accounts directly in the overlay or can use the UI search to filter and select additional records. In this case, the accounts that were filtered using UI search will appear at the top, while those selected before applying UI search will appear at the bottom.

- 13. From the Cash Concentration Method list, select the cash concentration method.
- 14. From the **Reallocation Method** list, select the reallocation method.
- 15. Select the accounts that the user wants to link to the header account. OR

In the **Search By Party Name, Account Number** field, specify and search the complete or partial account details to display the list of accounts that matches across the fields in the table and select the accounts that the user want to link to the header account.

Edit Hybrid Structure Simulation – Select Reallocation Methods & Link Accounts



Field Name	Description
Cash	Select the cash concentration methods for the account pair.
Concentration Method	The options are:
	• Pool
	• Sweep
	Note: For notional header account, this option is defaulted as Pool.
	This option is enabled only for leaf nodes (no existing children) with Pool type linkage.



Field Name	Description	
Reallocation Method	Select the method in which the interest is shared with the participating accounts within the account structure.	
	The options are:	
	Absolute Pro-Data Distribution	
	Central Distribution	
	Even Direct Distribution	
	Even Distribution	
	Fair Share Distribution	
	No Reallocation	
	Percentage Allocation	
	Reverse Fair Share Distribution	
	This field will be in read-only mode for the notional header account.	
	This field is applicable only if the Cash Concentration Method is selected as Pool .	
Search	Specify and search the complete or partial account details to display the list of accounts that matches across the fields in the table.	
Select All	Select the checkbox to select all the accounts.	
Account Number & Name	Displays the account numbers and name of the user in masked format.	
Account Type	Displays the type of account.	
	The options are:	
	 Internal (An account which is internal to the Bank) 	
	 External (An account which is external to the Bank and linked for liquidity management) 	
	Note: For Cash Concentration as Pool , the user cannot select the external accounts.	
Party Name	Displays the name of the party linked to the user's account.	
IBAN	Displays the IBAN number of the account.	
Branch	Displays the branch name of the user's account.	
Currency	Displays the currency of the account.	
Pagination	Select the page number or navigation button to navigate across the pages.	



Field Name Description



Accounts marked with this symbol are marked for regulated debit.

16. Click **Child Instructions**. This option will appear only for the parent accounts with the child accounts.

The **Edit Hybrid Structure Simulation - Reallocation** popup screen appears if the Cash Concentration Method is selected as **Pool.**

The Edit Hybrid Structure Simulation - Set Instructions popup screen appears if the Cash Concentration Method is selected as Sweep.

OR

Click **Build** to use the default instructions and add the child accounts to the Header account. The **Edit Hybrid Structure Simulation - Submit** screen appears.

OR

Click \times to close the overlay screen.

Edit Hybrid Structure Simulation - Reallocation

Once the child accounts are selected, the user can further set the allocation percentage for each child accounts. This screen is only applicable if the **Reallocation Method** is selected as **Percentage Allocation**, in which the percentage selection fields such as account number and name, and allocation percentage will be displayed. When a **Reallocation Method** other than percentage allocation is used, only the reallocation method field is displayed.

17. In the Allocation Percentage field, specify the allocation percentage for the child account.

Edit Hybrid Structure Simulation - Reallocation

⋆ Edit Hybrid Structure Simulation	on	Reallocation	×
S Jagmohan Construction and General Supili	es Pvt Ltd. ***464	Reallocation Method Percentage Allocation	
Accounts for Simulation	Simulation Parameters	Account Number & Name	Allocation Percentage
Simulation Structure Name		xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx	25
Test Hybrid simulation percentage		xxxxxxxxxxxx0318 HEL0046400318	20
		xxxxxxxxxxxxxx0338 HEL0046400338	30
		xxxxxxxxxxxx0056 HEL0046400056	25
	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK :	Build	
	HEL0046400125		
	000000000000125 AFG 🖬 EUR 🗗 2		
	EL0285700028 HEL0046400227		
G			9



Field Description

Field Name	Description
Reallocation Method	Displays the method in which the interest is shared with the participating accounts within the account structure.
	Note: If the Reallocation Method is selected as Percentage Allocation, in which the percentage selection fields such as account number and name, and allocation percentage will be displayed. When a Reallocation Method other than percentage allocation is used, only the reallocation method field is displayed.
Account Number & Name	Displays the account numbers and name of the user in masked format.
Allocation Percentage	Specify the allocation percentage for the child account. Note: The sum of the allocation percentage for all the child accounts must
	be 100. This condition is applicable only for first level (accounts directly linked with Notional Header).
	If the user wants to delink one of the child nodes from the first level of structure, then the user needs to first zero the percentage of that node and distribute the percentage allocation among the remaining nodes such that the total percentage allocation of the remaining nodes is 100.

Click Build to add the child accounts to the Header account. The Edit Hybrid Structure Simulation– Submit screen appears. OR

Click \times to close the overlay screen.

Edit Hybrid Structure Simulation - Set Instructions

Once the child accounts are linked, the user can further set the instruction between an account pair along with the parent and child account information.



⋆ Edit Hybrid Structure Simulation	Set Instructions				×
S Jagmohan Construction and General Supllies Pvt Ltd. ***4	() The Structure level sweep instruction	ins apply to all pairs by default.			
	Parent Account No & Name	Child Account No & Name	Priority	2 Way Sweep	Instruction
0	► XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	xxxxxxxxxxx0028 HEL0285700028	1		Zero Balance Model
Accounts for Simulation	► xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx	xxxxxxxxxxx0227 HEL0046400227	2		Zero Balance Model
Sanulation Structure Name Test Hybrid simulation percentage	• xxxxxxxxxxx0125 HEL0046400125	xxxxxxxxxxx0103 HEL0046400103	3		Zero Balance Model
	xxxxxxxxxxxx0125 HEL0046400125	xxxxxxxxxxx0056 HEL0046400056	4		Zero Balance Model
	Build				
HEL0046400125 200000000125 AFG					
HEL.02/85700028 AFG CBP					

Edit Hybrid Structure Simulation - Set Instructions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Parent Account No & Name	Displays the parent account number & name of the structure in masked format.
Child Account No & Name	Displays the child account number & name of the structure in masked format.
Priority	Specify the sweep priority used to determine the order of execution across pairs at a level in the structure.
2 Way Sweep	Select the toggle to enable the two way sweep for the account pair.
Instruction	Displays the instruction type for the account pair.

19. Click **Expand** icon to view the instructions for the account pair.

The Edit Hybrid Structure Simulation - Set Instructions – Instructions & Frequency screen appears. OR

Click \times to close the overlay screen.

Edit Hybrid Structure Simulation - Set Instructions – Instructions & Frequency

The user can update the instructions and frequency for the account pair.

20. In the Instruction & Frequency tab, do the following:

- b. From the **Sweep Method** list, select the appropriate option.
- c. From the **Frequency** list, select the appropriate frequency.



- d. In the Instructions Priority field, enter the instruction priority.
- e. On Selection of **Sweep Method**, the related parameters is displayed with defined values in the editable form.
- f. Click Add Frequency and select the frequency to add multiple frequency.

Click to delete the frequency.	
g. Click Save to save the sweep method.	
21. Click to edit the saved sweep method.	
Click to delete the saved sweep method. OR	
Click Add Sweep to add multiple sweep method for the account pair.	

Note: In a structure, swapping the priority set in two instructions within an account pair is not allowed.

To do so, the user will have to delete one of the instructions and then re-add it with the desired priority.

Edit Hybrid Structure Simulation - Set Instructions – Instructions & Frequency

Edit Universite Consistence Consultations	et Instructions		×
↑ Edit Hybrid Structure Simulation S Jagmohan Construction and General Supllies Pvt Ltd. ***4	The Structure level sweep instructions apply to all pairs by default.		
	Parent Account No & Name Child Account No & Name	Priority 2 Way Sweep	Instruction
0	▼xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx	1	Zero Balance Model
Accounts for Simulation	Instructions & Frequency Reverse Sweep		
Test Hybrid simulation percentage	Sweep Method [*] Zero Balance Model	Maximum Deficit	面
	Minimum Deficit Multiple		
	Frequency AUTFREQUENCY8	ority *	
	+ Add Frequency		
HEL0046400125	Save		
EUR &	+ Add Sweep		
HEL0285700028 HEL0245700028 HEL0245700028	► x00000000000125 x0000000000227 HEL0046400227	2	Zero Balance Model
(res, up. a) (res,	Build		
			9



Field Name	Description
Sweep Method	Select the sweep method set between the account pair
	The options are:
	Zero Balance Model
	Fixed Amount Model
	Collar Model
	Target Model - Constant
	Target Model - Fixed
	Threshold Model
	Range Based Model
	Cover Overdraft Model
	Percentage Model
	Value defined as a part of 1st step will be shown in an editable form.
Frequency	Select the frequency at which the account structure should be executed. The list displays all the frequencies maintained in the product processor.
Instruction Priority	Specify the instruction priority across multiple instructions within an account pair.
Parameters	
Applicability of the accounts.	e below fields varies based on the instruction type selected between the
Collar Amount	Specify the collar amount set for executing sweep is displayed.
	This field appears for if the user have selected Collar Model from Instruction Type list.
	Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Maximum	Specify the maximum amount for executing sweep.
	Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Maximum	Specify the maximum deficit amount for executing sweep.
Deficit	Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Minimum	Specify the minimum amount for executing sweep.
	Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.



Field Name	Description
Minimum Deficit	Specify the minimum deficit amount for executing sweep. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Threshold Amount	Specify the threshold amount for which the sweep is to be executed. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Multiple	Specify the amount in multiples of which the sweep is to be executed. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Percentage	Specify the percentage for which the sweep is to be executed. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Fixed Amount	Specify the fixed amount for which the sweep is to be executed. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.

22. Click **Reverse Sweep** tab to set the reverse sweep instruction for the account pair.

The **Edit Hybrid Structure Simulation - Set Instructions – Reverse Sweep** screen appears. OR

Click \times to close the overlay screen.



Edit Hybrid Structure Simulation - Set Instructions - Reverse Sweep

The user can update the reverse frequency instruction for the account pair.

- 23. In the **Reverse Sweep** tab, do the following:
 - h. Select the **Reverse Sweep Allowed** toggle to enable the reverse sweep for the account pair.
 - i. From the **Reverse Frequency** list, select the appropriate option if the **Reverse Sweep Allowed** toggle is enabled.

Edit Hybrid Structure Simulation - Set Instructions – Reverse Sweep

↓ Edit Hybrid Structure Simulation	Set Instructions				×
S Jagmohan Construction and General Supllies Pvt Ltd. ***4	The Structure level sweep instru	ctions apply to all pairs by default.			
	Parent Account No & Name	Child Account No & Name	Priority	2 Way Sweep	Instruction
Counts for Simulation	▼xxxxxxxxxxxx0125	xxxxxxxxx0028 HEL0285700028	1		Zero Balance Model
Simulation Structure Name	Instructions & Frequency	Reverse Sweep			
Test Hybrid simulation percentage	Reverse Sweep Allowed		Reverse Frequency *		•
	► xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	2		Zero Balance Model
	Build				
HEL0046400125					
000000000126 AFG 🛄 EUR					
HEL0285700028 : HEL004640					6
GBP 💑 0 GBP					Hep

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Reverse Sweep Allowed	Select the toggle to enable the reverse sweep for the account pair.
Reverse Frequency	Select the frequency at which the reverse sweep for the account structure should be executed.
	The list displays the frequencies for which the BOD is enabled.
	Note: This field appears only if the Reverse Sweep Allowed toggle is enabled.

24. Click Build.

The Edit Hybrid Structure Simulation – Submit screen appears in tree view OR

Click \times to **close** the overlay screen.



Edit Hybrid Structure Simulation – Submit

This screen enables the user to view the added accounts in the Tree view.

Edit Hybrid Structure Simulation – Submit - Tree View

🗮 📑 Futura Bank	Q What would you like to do today?	⊕ ∞ IM
ſ	Edit Hybrid Structure Simulation S Jagmohan Construction and General Suplies Pvt Ltd. ***464 Construction and General Suplies Pvt Ltd. ***464 Construction and General Suplies Pvt Ltd. ***464 Construction and General Suplies Pvt Ltd. ***464 Simulation Parameters Structure Building	
	Test Hybrid simulation percentage Image: Conversion of the sector of	(
	Cooyright © 2006, 2023, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved, (Security/information) Terms and Conditions	

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Simulation Structure Name	Displays the name of the structure.
Simulation Structure Type	Displays the type of the simulation structure.
Information displa	ayed on notional header account card.
Branch	Displays the branch name for the header account.
Currency	Displays the currency for the header account.
品	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.

Information displayed on real account card.



Field Name	Description
Account Name	Displays the name of the account.
Account Number	Displays the account number of the user in masked format.
Location	Displays the location of the account.
Account Type	Displays the type of account. The options are:
	 Int (An account which is internal to the Bank)
	 Ext (An account which is external to the Bank and linked for liquidity management)
Account Currency	Displays the currency of the account.
品 1	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.

25. Click and then click Link to add the accounts to the selected parent account.
 The Edit Hybrid Structure Simulation - Link Accounts popup screen appears.
 OR

Click **Child Instructions** to set the instructions for the sweep account pairs. This option will appear only for the parent accounts with the child accounts.

The Edit Hybrid Structure Simulation – Set Instructions screen appears.

OR

Click **Reallocation** to update the reallocation method for the pool account pairs. This option will appear only for the parent accounts with the child accounts.

The Edit Hybrid Structure Simulation – Reallocation screen appears. OR

Click Account Details to view the account details.

The **Account Details** overlay screen appears. (Refer to **Section 5.3.2** for the detailed explanation)

ΟŔ

Click **Delink**. A Delink Account popup appears confirming the removal of accounts. This option will not appear for the notional header account. (Refer to **Section 5.2.1** for the detailed explanation)

a. Click **OK**, if the user want to remove the added header account. OR

Click **Cancel** to cancel the removing process

26. Click Submit.

The Edit Hybrid Structure Simulation - Review screen appears. OR

Click **Cancel** to cancel the operation and navigate back to 'Dashboard'. OR

Click **Back** to navigate back to the previous screen.



Edit Hybrid Structure Simulation – Review

This screen enables the user to review the updated structure details in the new structure.

Edit Hybrid Structure Simulation - Review

🗮 🛢 Futura Bank	Q What would you like to do today?		Û [W
Ť	Edit Hybrid Structure Simulation S Jagmohan Construction and General Suplies R	Review Structure View Previou	is Structure
	Review You initiated a request to edit Hybrid Structure Simula	tion. Please review details before you confirm.	
	Structure Parameters		
	Simulation Structure Name Test Hybrid simulation percentage	Effective Date 5/1/17	
	End Date 6/30/23	Interest	
	Simulation Instructions		
	Simulation From Date 5/22/23	Simulation To Date 6/50/223	
	Pool Details		
	Reallocation Method Central Distribution Central Account Currency EUR Central Account Branch HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK		-
	Default Sweep Instructions		
	Sweep Method Zero Balance Model Minimum Minimum Deficit	Maximum Maximum Deficit Multiple	
	Frequency		
	Frequency AUTFREQUENCY7	Revense Frequency BODFrequency	
	Other Instructions		
	Sweep on Currency Holidays No	Consider Post Balance Sweep No	
	Currency Holiday Rate -	Holiday Treatment Holiday	
	Maximum Bacloward Days -	Backword Treatment -	
	Confirm Cancel Back		
	Copyright © 2	2006, 2023, Druce and/or its athlistes. All rights reserved (Security/riformation/Terms and Conditions	

27. Click **Review Structure** to review the structure.

The **Edit Hybrid Structure Simulation – Review Structure** overlay screen appears. OR

Click **Confirm** to create the sweep structure.

OR

Click $\ensuremath{\textbf{Cancel}}$ to cancel the operation and navigate back to 'Dashboard'. OR

Click **Back** to navigate back to the previous screen.



🚍 🛢 Futura Bank	Q What would you like to do today?		Review Structure		
	Edit Hybrid Structure Simulation Jagmohan Construction and General Suplies				
	Review You initiated a request to edit Hybrid Structure Simul	ation. Please review details before you confirm.		HEL FC UNIVER	a 2
	Structure Parameters			HEL0046400125	HEL0046400318
	Structure Name Test Hybrid simulation percentage	Effective Date 5/1/17		EUR A 3	EUR AP G
	End Date 6/30/23	Interest Method Interest	HEL0285700028	HEL0046400227	HEL0046400056
	Simulation Instructions		G8P 💑 0	GBP 🖁 🖁 🖓	EUR 🔏
	Simulation From Date 5/22/23	Simulation To Date 6/30/23			
	Pool Details				
	Restlocation Method Central Distribution Euro Canad Account Centrery HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK				e
	Default Sweep Instructions Sweep Method Zero Balance Model	Maximum Maximum Deficit			Help

Edit Hybrid Structure Simulation – Review Structure



😑 🛢 Futura Bank	Q What would you like to do today?		Previous Structure	×
	Edit Hybrid Structure Simulation S Jagmohan Construction and General Suplies Pv Oreview You initiated a request to edit Hybrid Structure Simulated		HELFC UNIVERSAL BANK GBP 🔏 1	
	Structure Parameters Undefine Structure Real Test Hybrid simulation percentage Ext Obs 6/50/25 Simulation Instructions	Effortue Date 5/V/77 Extenses Heckod Interest	HEL0046400125 vxxxxxxxx125 AF 0 EUR & 2 HEL0285700028 GB & 0 GB & 0 GB & 0 HEL004640027 HEL004640027 CB & C CB &	
	timulation from that 5/27/73 Pool Details Biotecome Monted Certral Detrustuion	Sievalatica Ta Dave 6/30/23		
	Central Account Contropy EUR HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK Default Sweep Instructions www.yketnol Zero Balance Model	Maximum Maximum Deficit		

- a. Click + icon to zoom in the structure.
- b. Click icon to zoom out the structure.
- c. Click \bigcirc icon to fit the structure to screen.
- d. Click X icon to close the review structure overlay screen.
- 28. The success message appears along with the transaction reference number, status and structure details.

Click **Home** to go to **Dashboard** screen. OR Click **Go To Overview** to go to the liquidity management dashboard. OR

Click List Structure to view the complete list of account structures.



6. Intercompany Loan

This feature enables the corporate user to define the Inter Company Lend Limits within the group companies.

6.1 Lend Limits

6.1.1 Create Lend Limit

User can define the lending limit and the borrowing limits for the parties for which he has access. The Lending and Borrowing parties must be distinct.

How to reach here:

Toggle menu > Liquidity Management > Intercompany Loan > Lend Limits > Create Lend Limit

To define the lend limit

- 1. Navigate to Create Lend Limit screen.
- 2. In the Lending Party field, select the lending party name and ID from the dropdown list.
- 3. In the **Currency** field, select the currency of the lending party.
- 4. In the Lend Limit field, specify the permissible limit for the lending party.
- 5. In the Borrowing Party field, select the borrowing party name and ID from the dropdown list.
- 6. In the Limit field, specify the permissible limit for the borrowing party.
- 7. Click Add Row to add more rows for the borrowing party.

Create Lend Limit

= 🌹 F	Futura Bank	Q What would you like to do	o today?			₽ ⊠ s:
Î	Create Lend Limit S Jagmohan Construction		Ltd. ***464			
	Lending Party Linked Cust ***857	•	Currency GBP	Lend Limit		
	Borrower Limits					Add Row
	Borrower Party				Limit	
	Search				Limit	
	Submit Cancel Ba	ck				



Field Description

Field Name	Description
Lending Party	Select the lending party from the dropdown list.
	Note: Only accessible parties are displayed to the user.
Currency	Select the currency of the lending party.
Lend Limit	Specify the permissible limit for the lending party.
Borrower Limits	
Borrower Party	Select the borrower party from the dropdown list.
	Note: Only accessible parties are displayed to the user.
Limit	Specify the permissible limit for the borrowing party.

 Click Submit to submit the lend limit. OR Click Cancel to discard the changes and navigate the main screen. OR Click Back to discard the entered data and navigate the previous screen.

6.1.2 View Lend Limits

User can view the defined lend limit and associated individual borrowing limits along with the details of the limit utilized, available limit and loan details.

How to reach here:

Toggle menu > Liquidity Management > Intercompany Loan > Lend Limits > View/Edit Lend Limits

To view the lend limits:

- 1. Navigate to Lending Limits screen.
- 2. In the Lending Party field, select the lending party name and ID from the dropdown list.



Lending Limits

😑 🛢 Futura Bank	Q What would you like to do today?				Û🛚	SS
↑ Lending Limits S Jagmohan Construction	n and General Supllies Pvt Ltd. *	**464				
Lending Party S Jagmohan Construction ar Borrower Limits	Lend Limit					
Borrower Party		Limit	Limit Utilized	Limit Available	Action	
Linked Cust ***857		GBP 200,101.00	GBP 0.00	GBP 200,101.00	View Loan	
Edit Close Cancel]					
	Copyright © 2006, 2023, Oracl	and/or its affiliates. All rights rese	rved.[SecurityInformation]Terms and Con	ditions		

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Lending Party	Select the lending party to view the lend details.
	Note: Only accessible parties are displayed to the user.
Lend Limit	Displays the lend limit defined for the selected party.
Status	Displays the status of the Lending Party.
	The available options are:
	Active
	Closed
Borrower Limits	
Borrower Party	Displays the borrower party name and ID defined to the selected lending party.
Limit	Displays the maximum borrowing limit for the borrowing party.
Limit Utilized	Displays the lending limit utilized by the borrowing party.
Limit Available	Displays the available lending limit of the borrowing party.

3. Click View Loan to view the loan details of the borrowing party.



Loan Details

Futura Bank	Q What would you like to do to	oday?					1
Loan Details							
						11-711	
From LL TEST 02 to	LL TEST 01 - GBP 3,00	00.00					
							72
Intercompany Loan Loan ÷ Date Reference	≎ From Account ≎	To Account ≎	Loan Amount [©]	Exchange Rate 🗘	Loan Matu Amount ≎ Date in Li	^{irity} \$	Actions 🗘
12345 4/21/	18 xxxxxxxxx0038 100000000000038	xxxxxxxxxx0031 1000000000000031	GBP 2,000.00	1	GBP 2,000.00		:
12345 4/4/1	8 xxxxxxxxx0038 100000000000038	xxxxxxxxxx0031 1000000000000031	GBP 2,000.00	1	GBP 2,000.00		:
12345 4/11/	18 xxxxxxxxx0038 100000000000038	xxxxxxxxxx0031 1000000000000031	GBP 2,000.00	1	GBP 2,000.00		:
					PDF 💌	Download	Preference
Back							
			ghts reserved. Securityir				

Field Name	Description
Intercompany Loan Reference	Displays the reference number for the intercompany loan.
Loan Date	Displays the loan booking date.
From Account	Displays the account number from which the loan amount is debited.
To Account	Displays the account number to which the loan amount is credited.
Loan Amount	Displays the loan amount.
Exchange Rate	Displays the exchange rate between the lender and borrower currency.
Loan Amount in Limit Currency	Displays the loan amount post the currency conversion in Limit currency.
Maturity Date	Displays the date when the loan tenure gets completed. This field left blank for the open ended loan.



To filter the intercompany loans:

 Click icon to filter the loan details with the various criteria. The Loans Details – Filter popup screen appears.

Loans Details - Filter

😑 🐚 Futura Bank	Q	Filter					×
	Loan Detail:	Intercompany Loan Reference Num	aber		Maturity Date		Ħ
	S Jagmohan Con			_			
		AED T	Loan Amount		From Disbursement Date	To Disbursement Date	i
	From S Jagm						
	_	From Account	•		To Account		•
	Intercompany Loa Reference Numbe	Apply Reset					
	No data to display.						
	Back						

Field Name	Description			
Intercompany Loan Reference Number	Specify the intercompany loan reference number to filter the loans.			
Maturity Date	Select the maturity date to filter the loans.			
Currency	Select the currency to filter the loans.			
Loan Amount	Specify the loan amount to filter the loans.			
From Disbursement Date	Select the disbursement date from when the loans must be filtered.			
To Disbursement Date	Select the disbursement date till when the loans must be filtered.			
From Account	Select the account in which the loan amount is debited to filter the loans.			
To Account	Select the account in which the loan amount is credited to filter the loans.			



 Click Apply. The search result displaying the loan details based on the filter parameters appear. OR

Click **Reset** to clear the filter criteria.

- 6. On **Action** column, click icon to perform the following actions.
 - a. Click **View Transaction** to view the transaction details for the intercompany loan. The **Loan Details - View Transaction** popup screen appears.

Loan Details - View Transaction

Transaction Details					×
Loan: LN20235269391799	7				
Transaction Reference Number 🗢	Transaction Date 🗘	From Account 0	To Account	Transaction Amount 🗘	Transaction Type 🗘
1111589366299246592	4/21/18	xxxxxxxxxx0038 1000000000000038	xxxxxxxxxx0031 10000000000000031	GBP 2,000.00	Sweep
1112592853988425728	4/22/18	xxxxxxxxxxx0031 10000000000000031	xxxxxxxxxx0038 1000000000000038	GBP 2,000.00	Reverse Sweep
				CSV 💌	Download Preference

b. Click **View Loan** to view the details of the intercompany loan. The **Loan Details - View Loan** popup screen appears.

Loan Details - View Loan

^ L	_oan Detail	s			Loan Details		×
	L TEST 02 ***		rest 01 - GBP 3,0	00.00	Lending Party 000055 ***055	Borrower Party RAGHAV ***875	
		1 02 to LL	1231 01- GBP 3,0	00.00	Exchange Rate 1	Maturity Date -	
					Loan Outstanding GBP 0.00	Loan Currency GBP	
	Intercompany Loan ≎ Reference	Loan Date ≎	From Account 💲	To Accour	Mode of Booking Auto	Sweep ID 1111589366299246592	
	12345	4/21/18	xxxxxxxxxxx0038 1000000000000038	xxxxxxxxx 10000000	Structure ID ST2023517532386423022	Structure Description trf	
	12345	4/4/18	xxxxxxxxxxx0038 1000000000000038	xxxxxxxxx 10000000			
	12345	4/11/18	xxxxxxxxxxx0038 1000000000000038	xxxxxxxxx 10000000			



c. Click **Settle** to initiate the settlement request for the intercompany loan on the booking date.

The Loan Details - Settlement popup screen appears.

*	Loan Details			Loan Details				
		EST 02 ***				Lending Party 000055 ***055	Borrower Party RAGHAV ***875	
	\$	Loan Date	From Account 💲	To Account 🗘	Ar	Loan Date 4/21/18	Maturity Date -	
		4/21/18	xxxxxxxxxxx0038 1000000000000038	xxxxxxxxxxx0031 1000000000000031	GBF	Disbursement Debit Account XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	Disbursement Debit Amount GBP 2,000.00 Disbursement Credit Amount	
		4/4/18	xxxxxxxxxxx0038 1000000000000038	xxxxxxxxxxx0031 10000000000000031	GBF	xxxxxxxxxxxxx0031 1000000000000031	GBP 2,000.00	
		4/11/18	xxxxxxxxxxx0038 1000000000000038	xxxxxxxxxx0031 1000000000000031	GBF	Initiate Settlement Cancel		

Loan Details - Settlement

d. On **Settlement** popup screen, click **Initiate Settlement** to settle/close the loan. The **Loan Settlement – Popup** screen appears.

Ŷ	Loa	n Detai			Loan Details		×
	LL TE	ST 02 **			Lending Party 000055 ***055	Borrower Party RAGHAV ***875	
	0	Loan Date	From Account		Loan Date 4 /01 /10	Maturity Date	
		4/21/18	xxxxxxxxxx003	Initiate Settlement Requ	lest	X Disbursement Debit Amount GBP 2,000.00	
		4/4/18	xxxxxxxxxxxx003	Are you sure you want to Initiate	the Intercompany Loan Settlement?	Disbursement Credit Amount GBP 2,000.00	
		4/11/18	xxxxxxxxxxx003		Yes		

Initiate Settlement Request

i. Click Yes to initiate the loan settlement.



The Loan Settlement confirmation screen appears.

Confirmation		
Loan Settlement completed successfully		
Reference Number 01063D8DAD71		
Status Completed		
What would you like to do next?		
Home Loans Inquiry		

Click No to discard the settlement.

- 7. Select the file type from the dropdown list and click **Download** to download the loan details in the selected file type.
- 8. Click **Preference** to rearrange the column sequence in the table.

6.1.3 Edit Lend Limit

User can modify the existing lending limit and the associated borrowing limits for the selected parties to which he has access. Borrower party can be removed only if the Limit Utilized is zero.

How to reach here:

Toggle menu > Liquidity Management > Intercompany Loan > Lend Limits > View/Edit Lend Limits

To edit the lend limits:

1. Navigate to Lending Limits screen.

Lending Limits

Lending Limits S Jagmohan Construction and Gene	ral Supllies Dut I to 1 ***161			
NAMES AND ADDRESS OF A				
Lending Party S Jagmohan Construction and General Su	CBP 315,000.00 Active			
Borrower Limits				
Borrower Party	Limit	Limit Utilized	Limit Available	Action
Linked Cust ***857	GBP 200,101.00	GBP 0.00	GBP 200,101.00	View Loan
Edit Close Cancel				

2. Click Edit to modify the lending limit for the selected party.



The Edit Lend Limit popup screen appears.

- 3. In the Lend Limit field, specify the permissible limit for the lending party.
- 4. Click Add Row to add more rows for the borrowing party.
- 5. In the Borrowing Party field, select the borrowing party name and ID from the dropdown list.
- 6. In the **Limit** field, specify the permissible limit for the borrowing party.

Edit Lend Limit

🗮 🜹 Futura Bank	Q What would you like to do today?				Ċ _₿ IT
↑ Edit Lend Limit LL TEST 01 ***875					
Lending Party LL TEST 01 ***875	✓ Lend Limit GBP 1.11				
Borrower Limits					Add Row
Borrower Party		Limit	Limit Utilized	Limit Available	Action
LL TEST 02 ***055	~	GBP 1.11	GBP 0.00	GBP 1.11	団
Borrower Parties can be re Submit Cancel Ba	emoved only when the Limit Utilized is zero. ck Copyright © 2000, 2023, Oracle and/or its aff	filiates All rights reserved (Security)/nformation	n/Terms and Conditions		

Field Name	Description
Lending Party	Displays the lending party which needs to be modified.
	Note : The lending party lend limit should be greater than the sum of all borrowing party utilized amounts.
Currency	Displays the currency of the lending party.
Lend Limit	Specify the permissible limit for the lending party.
Borrower Limits	
Borrower Party	Select the borrower party from the dropdown list.
	Note: Only accessible parties are displayed to the user.
	The Borrowing party lend limit should be greater than its respective utilized amount.
Limit	Specify the permissible limit for the borrowing party.



7. Click to delete the respective row.

Note: The existing borrower party can be removed only if the Limit Utilized is zero.

- 8. Click **Submit** to submit the modified lend limit.
 - Click **Cancel** to discard the changes and navigate the main screen.
 - OR

OR

Click Back to discard the changes and navigate the previous screen.

6.1.4 Close Lend Limit

User can close the existing lending limit for the parties to which he has access. Lend Limit for the party can be closed only if the Limit Utilized is zero.

How to reach here:

Toggle menu > Liquidity Management > Intercompany Loan > Lend Limits > View/Edit Lend Limits

To close the lend limits:

- 1. Navigate to Lending Limits screen.
- 2. In the Lending Party field, select the lending party name and ID from the dropdown list.

Lending Limits

Lending Party S Jagmohan Construction and General Suplies Pv	Lend Limit GBP 315,000.00 Active			and a second
Borrower Limits				
Borrower Party	Limit	Limit Utilized	Limit Available	Action
Linked Cust ***857	GBP 200,101.00	GBP 0.00	GBP 200,101.00	View Loan
Edit Close Cancel				

3. Click **Close** to close the lending limit for the selected party.

The Close Lend Limit popup screen appears.



Close Lend Limit

📑 Futura Bank	Q What would you like to do today?	Û	•
Lending Limits LL TEST 01 ***875			Ed
Lending Perty LL TEST 01 ***875	Close Lend Limit		
Borrower Limits	Are you sure you want to close the Lend Limit?		
Borrower Party	Yes No Limit Available	Action	
LL TEST 02 ***055	GBP 1.11 GDF 0.00 GBP 1.11	View Loan	
Edit Close Cancel			

4. Click **Yes** to confirm the closure of the lend limit. OR

Click No to discard the closure request.



6.2 Loans Summary

User can filter and view the summary of all the loans between the lender and the borrower parties.

How to reach here:

Toggle menu > Liquidity Management > Intercompany Loan > Loans Summary

Loans Summary

😑 🛢 Futura Bank	Q What would you like to do today?	Ç∎ ແ
↑ Loans Summary LL TEST 01 ***875		
Intercompany Loans betw	veen Parties	Ŷ
Loans between Lending Party: 00005	5 and Borrower Party: RAGHAV.	
Currency	Number of Loans	Loan Amount
GBP	6	GBP 12,000.00
Cancel		
	Copyright © 2006, 2023, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. SecurityInformation Terms and Conditions	

Field Name	Description
Intercompany Loans between Parties	Displays the lending party and borrower party names between which the intercompany loans are created.
T utiles	Note: Only accessible parties are displayed to the user.
Currency	Displays the currency of the intercompany loans.
Number of Loans	Displays the number of the active loans between the specified lending and borrower parties.
Loan Amount	Displays the loan amount between the specified lending and borrower parties.



To filter the summary of intercompany loans:

 Click icon to filter the loan details with the various criteria. The Loans Summary – Filter popup screen appears.

Loans Summary – Filter

😑 📮 Futura Bank	Q What would you like to do today?	Filter ×
↑ Loans Summary		Lending Party 🗸
LL TEST 01 ***875		Borrower Party
Intercompany Loans I	between Parties	Currency 💌
Loans between Lending Party: 0	00055 and Borrower Party: RAGHAV.	
Currency	Number of Loans	Apply Reset
GBP	6	
Cancel		

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Lending Party	Select the lending party to filter the loans.
	Note: Only accessible parties are displayed to the user.
Borrower Party	Select the borrower party to filter the loans.
	Note: Only accessible parties are displayed to the user.
Currency	Select the currency to filter the loan details.

 Click Apply. The search result displaying the loan details based on the filter parameters appear. OR

Click Reset to clear the filter criteria.

3. Click **Back** to navigate back to the previous screen.



6.3 Loans Inquiry

User can search and view the list of intercompany loans created among the parties which he has access. User can also view the loan details, loan transactions and initiate the loan settlement.

How to reach here:

Toggle menu > Liquidity Management > Intercompany Loan > Loans Inquiry

Loans Inquiry

Futura Bank	Q What would you like to do today? T Loans Inquiry Statuosizz Image		at Ĵ
	Loans TRecord(s) Intercompany Lean Reference ○ Lean ○ Date ○ From Account ○ To Account ○ Lean ○ Maturity ○ Status ○ Actions ICL-11 7/10/2021 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX002 USD 2.000 Cone : Canet	15	

Field Name	Description
Intercompany Loan Reference Number	Displays the reference number for the intercompany loans.
Loan Date	Displays the loan booking date.
To Account	Displays the account number to which the loan amount is credited.
Loan Amount	Displays the loan amount.
From Account	Displays the account number from which the loan amount is debited.
Maturity Date	Displays the date when the loan tenure gets completed. This field left blank for the open-ended loan.



To filter the intercompany loans:

4. Click icon to filter the loan details with the various criteria. The Loans Inquiry – Filter popup screen appears.

Loans Inquiry – Filter

😑 📮 Futura Bank	Filter		×
↑ Loans Inquiry LL TEST 01 ***875	Status •	•	Intercompany Loan Reference Number
	Lending Party -	•	Borrower Party
Loans	From Account ~	~	To Account 👻
Intercompany Loan Reference Number	From Disbursement Date	1	Currency AED From To
12345	Apply Reset		
12345			
12345			

Field Name	Description
Status	Select the loan status to filter the loans.
	The available options are:
	Active
	Settled
Intercompany Loan Reference Number	Specify the intercompany loan reference number to filter the loans.
Lending Party	Select the lending party to filter the loans.
Borrower Party	Select the borrower party to filter the loans.
From Account	Select the account in which the loan amount is debited to filter the loans.
To Account	Select the account in which the loan amount is credited to filter the loans.
From Disbursement Date	Select the disbursement date from when the loans must be filtered.



Field Name	Description
To Disbursement Date	Select the disbursement date till when the loans must be filtered.
Currency	Select the currency to filter the loan details.
From	Specify the minimum amount from which the loans must be filtered.
То	Specify the maximum amount till which the loans must be filtered.

 Click Apply. The search result displaying the loan details based on the filter parameters appear. OR

Click **Reset** to clear the filter criteria.

6. Click **Download** and select the option **PDF** or **CSV** from the dropdown list.

The Select Columns overlay screen appears.

Account Structure – Select Columns

💭 Futura Bank	Q What wo	uld you like to do today?							Select Columns
								~	Structure Code
				1.45					Structure Name
	S Jagmohan Construction an	id General Supilies Pvt Ltd. ***464							Effective Date
	348 Record(s)					🛛 Filters 🔬 Downloa	d • 🔟 Mars	age Columi	Citetar Day
	Structure Code ©	Structure Name	Effective O	Type 🗘	Status 0	Bank Approval Status 🗢	Comments	End Date	Type
	STOCE2CC723KRN50D	testHostissueNonilS	11/28/2023			Creation - Rejected		12/2	Status
	STODOMXPRMS	Pool Interest Sep Str 02	9/5/2023	-		Creation - Rejected	国	12/2.	 Bank Approval Status
	STOFHLF2ZHWO	Automation Edit Instr Sweep306	8/31/2023			Approved	目	12/1	
	STOMICP007/IM8	SweepStrCooyTest1	7/51/2023	-		Creation - Pending Approval	同	7/31,	End Date
	STONDORCQISO	Automation Sweep Linked cust 76	8/29/2025		-	Creation - Pending Approval		12/1	Priority
	STOV7017PNGG	swepSTrCRe3 E1	4/26/2023	-	-	Modification - Pending Approval			
	STOYOCOQISY8	CraetePoolCopyTest1	7/31/2023	-	03	Creation - Rejected	同	7/51,	
	ST1155JJKL0W	editSweepWithoutInvesmtSweep	4/1/2020		A.000	Modification - Pending Approval		7/16,	
	ST19EN39T2WG	Row expander icon test	9/25/2023		-	Creation - Pending Approval			
	ST18VF8588WG	wergsfg	8/8/2023	-	(0111)	Creation - Rejected		8/10	Dow

- 7. Click **Download** to download the account structures in PDF or CSV Format with selected columns.
- 8. Click **Manage Columns** to reorder or modify or save column preferences in account structures screen.

Account Structure – Manage Columns overlay screen appears.



Futura Bank	Q What would you like t	ro do today?							Manage Colum	ns)
	+ Account Stru	ictures							Here columns can be re	ordered or mo	sdhed
		and General Suplies Pet 116,] ***464			-				Structure Code	-	ŝ.
	Party Rame								Structure Name	— -	
	548 Record(s)	d General Suplies Pvt Ltd. ***464				V Filters & Download	*	age Columns	Effective Date	-	
						(-	age contrast	-		
	Structure Code 🔅	Structure Name ©	Effective © Date	Туре С	Status ©	Bank Approval Status	Comments	End Date	🖬 Турн		
	STODE2CC723KRNBOD	testHostissueNon85	13/28/2023		-	Creation - Rejected		12/27/1	Steme	-	
	STODOMXPXMB	Pool Interest Sep Str 02	0/5/2023		-	Creation - Rejected	圓	12/22/1	200		
	STOFHLF2ZHWO	Automation Edit Instr Sweep306	8/51/2025		-	Approved		12/13/5	Bank Approval St	atus	1
	STOMKPOOTIME	SweepStrCooyTest1	7/51/2025	-	-	Creation - Pending Approval		7/81/20	Comments		e.
	STONDORCQISO	Automation Sweep Linked cust 76	8/29/2023	-	-	Creation - Pending Approval	圓	12/11/2	End Date		
	STOV7H17PNGG	swepSTrCRe3.E1	4/26/2023		-	Modification - Pending Approval					
	ST0YOC0QISY8	CraetePoolCopyTest 1	7/31/2023	-	-	Creation - Rejected	国	7/31/20	Prierty	-	
	5T115533KLOW	editSweepWithoutinvesmtSweep	4/1/2020			Modification - Pending Approval	国	7/16/20			
	ST 19EN 39T2WG	Row expander scon test	9/25/2023		-	Creation - Pending Approval	国				
	ST18VF8588WG	mergifg	8/8/2023	-	-	Creation - Rejected	国	8/10/20			
	STIGUMTELMB	Test Pool Struct 2	7/31/2023	-	-	Creation - Rejected	圓				
	ST1HZA3L055G	Pool Structure Interest Sept 02	9/6/2023	-	(111)	Creation - Rejected		9/50/20	6	Reset A	

- a. Click **Apply** to apply the modified columns preferences.
- b. Click Reset to reset the columns preferences.

9. On Loan Inquiry screen, under Action column, click icon to perform the following actions.

View Transaction

User can view the transaction details for the respective intercompany loan.

10.On Loan Inquiry screen, click icon and select View Transaction. The Loan Details – Transaction Details popup screen appears.

Loan Details - Transaction Details

ransaction Details					
oan: LN20235269391799	7				
ransaction Reference Number 🗘	Transaction Date 🗘	From Account	To Account 💲	Transaction Amount 🗘	Transaction Type 🗘
111589366299246592	4/21/18	xxxxxxxxxx0038 1000000000000038	xxxxxxxxxx0031 1000000000000031	GBP 2,000.00	Sweep
112592853988425728	4/22/18	xxxxxxxxxx0031 1000000000000031	xxxxxxxxx0038 1000000000000038	GBP 2,000.00	Reverse Sweep
				CSV 🔻	Download Preference



Field Description

Field Name	Description
Transaction Reference Number	Displays the reference number of the loan transaction.
Transaction Date	Displays the date when the loan transaction is made.
From Account	Displays the account from which the loan amount is debited.
To Account	Displays the account to which the loan amount is credited.
Transaction Amount	Displays the transaction amount of the intercompany loan.
Transaction Type	Displays the type of the transaction.

11.On the Loan Details – Transaction Details screen, select the file type from the dropdown list and click Download to download the loan transaction details in the selected file type.

12. Click **Preference** to rearrange the column sequence in the table.

View Loan

User can view the details of the intercompany loan.

13.On Loan Inquiry screen, click icon and select View Loan. The Loan Details - View Loan popup screen appears.

Loan Details - View Loan

^ L	.oan Detai	ils		STATES		Loan Details		×
88 B	L TEST 02 **	-		rest 01 - GBP 3	,000.00	Lending Party 000055 ***055 Exchange Rate	Borrower Party RAGHAV ***875 Maturity Date	
						1 Loan Outstanding GBP 0.00	- Loan Currency GBP	
	Intercompany Loan Reference	0	Loan Date	From Account 🗘	To Accour	Mode of Booking Auto	Sweep ID 1111589366299246592	
	12345		4/21/18	xxxxxxxxxxx0038 10000000000000038	xxxxxxxxx 10000000	Structure ID ST2023517532386423022	Structure Description trf	
	12345		4/4/18	xxxxxxxxxxx0038 10000000000000038	xxxxxxxxx 1000000C			
	12345		4/11/18	xxxxxxxxxxx0038 1000000000000038	xxxxxxxxx 10000000			



Field Description

Field Name	Description
Lending Party	Displays the lending party of the selected loan.
Borrower Party	Displays the borrower party of the selected loan.
Exchange Rate	Displays the exchange rate between the lending and borrower currency.
Maturity Date	Displays the date when the loan tenure gets completed. This field left blank for the open-ended loan.
Loan Outstanding	Displays the outstanding balance of the intercompany loan.
Loan Currency	Displays the currency of the intercompany loan.
Mode of Booking	Displays the mode of booking.
Sweep ID	Displays the unique ID for the sweep transaction of the loan.
Structure ID	Displays the unique ID of the sweep structure.
Structure Description	Displays the description of the sweep structure.

Loan Settlement

User can initiate the settlement request for the intercompany loan on the booking date.

14.On Loan Inquiry screen, click icon and select Settle. The Loan Details - Settlement popup screen appears.



Loan Details - Settlement

Loa	an Detai	ils			Loan Details		>
LL T	EST 02 **	*055			Lending Party 000055 ***055	Borrower Party RAGHAV ***875	
¢	Loan Date ♀	From Account 🗘	To Account 🗘	Ar	Loan Date 4/21/18	Maturity Date -	
	4/21/18	xxxxxxxxxxx0038 1000000000000038	xxxxxxxxxxx0031 10000000000000031	GBF	Disbursement Debit Account XXXXXXXXXXXX0038 100000000000038	Disbursement Debit Amount GBP 2,000.00	
	4/4/18	xxxxxxxxxxx0038 1000000000000038	xxxxxxxxxxx0031 1000000000000031	GBF	Disbursement Credit Account xxxxxxxxxxxxx0031 100000000000031	Disbursement Credit Amount GBP 2,000.00	
	4/11/18	xxxxxxxxxx0038 1000000000000038	xxxxxxxxxxx0031 1000000000000031	GB	Initiate Settlement Cancel		

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Lending Party	Displays the lending party of the selected loan.
Borrower Party	Displays the borrower party of the selected loan.
Loan Date	Displays the loan booking date.
Maturity Date	Displays the date when the loan tenure gets completed. This field left blank for the open-ended loan.
Disbursement Debit Account	Displays the account from which the loan amount is debited.
Disbursement Debit Amount	Displays the debited loan amount.
Disbursement Credit Account	Displays the account to which the loan amount is credited.
Disbursement Credit Amount	Displays the credited loan amount.

15.On **Settlement** popup screen, click **Initiate Settlement** to settle/close the loan. The **Initiate Settlement Request** screen appears.



Initiate Settlement Request

Ŷ	Loa	n Detai	ls		Loan Details		×
	LL TE	EST 02 ***	*055		Lending Party 000055 ***055	Borrower Party RAGHAV ***875	
	0	Loan O	From Account		Loan Date 4 / 11 / 10	Maturity Date	
		Date		Initiate Settlement Requ	lost	X Disbursement Debit Amount	
		4/21/18	xxxxxxxxxx003			GBP 2,000.00	
		4/4/18	xxxxxxxxxxx003 10000000000000	Are you sure you want to Initiate	the Intercompany Loan Settlement?	Disbursement Credit Amount GBP 2,000.00	
		4/11/18	xxxxxxxxxxx003			•	

a. Click Yes to initiate the loan settlement. The Loan Settlement screen appears.

an Settlement		
Confirmation Loan Settlement completed successfully.		
- Reference Number 01063D8DAD71		
Status Completed		
What would you like to do next?		
Home Loans Inquiry		

OR

Click No to discard the settlement.

- 16.On the **Loan Inquiry** screen, select the file type from the dropdown list and click **Download** to download the loan details in the selected file type.
- 17.Click Preference to rearrange the column sequence in the table



7. Log Monitors

Through this feature, the corporate user can search and view the Logs (Sweep/Pool/Hybrid) of specific account structure that are to be executed on the same day or at the future date or already executed sweeps or the sweep instructions that went into an exception while execution.

All the Logs (Sweep/Pool/Hybrid) are listed on the screen as records with details such as the date and time on which the logs is due for execution/ executed/ went for exception, structure type, instruction, source account and destination account of logs. The user can download the log details whenever required.

Pre-requisites:

- Transaction access and account access is provided to corporate user
- Account structures with sweep instructions are maintained

Features supported in application

Following transactions are allowed under Log Monitors

- View and download Pending / Executed / Exception Sweeps logs for Sweep Structures.
- View Executed / Exception / All Pool logs for Pool Structures
- View Pending / Executed / Exception Hybrid logs for Hybrid Structures

How to reach here:

Toggle menu > Liquidity Management > Log Monitors

To search and view the instruction details:

- 1. Navigate to Log Monitors screen.
- 2. From the Structure list, select the account structure type Sweep, Pool or Hybrid.
- 3. From the Status list, select the status.
- 4. From the **From Date** and **To Date** list, select the dates to view the details of specific account structure.
- Click Submit. The search result displaying the details of specific account structure based on the search parameters appear. OR Click Clear to clear the search criteria. OR

Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.



Log Monitors

😑 🛢 Futura Bank	Q What would you like to do	today?					<u> Д</u> 🚥 ГГМ
↑ ■	S Jagmohan Construction and Genera	il Supllies Pvt Ltd.					
	Party Name S Jagmohan Construction and General Suplli	ies Pvt Ltd. ***464			•		
	Structure Type		n Date 🛗	To Date	Ē		
	Structure	Required	Required		Required		
	O Difference between From Date and To Date Submit Cancel Clear	should not be greater	than 30 days.				
							_
							9

Field Name	Description				
Party Name	Select the party name and ID from the dropdown list in which the stimulation structure must be created.				
	By default, the primary party of the logged-in user is selected.				
	Note: Only accessible parties are displayed to the user.				
Structure Type	Select the type of structure.				
	The options are:				
	• Sweep				
	Pool				
	Hybrid				
From Date	Specify the start date and time from which the user want to view the details.				
To Date	Specify the end date and time till which the user want to view the details.				



Field Name	Description
Structure	Select the account structure to search and view the logs of the selected/underlying structure.
	Based on the structure type selected, the list of Account structures will appear in the drop down.
	The drop-down will list only those account structures of which the user has access to. The Account Structures are accessible only if the user has access of all the accounts participating in the structure.
	User can select the following type of Structure – Sweep, Pool or Hybrid
Status	Select the status of the instruction for which logs are required. The options are:
	Pending
	Executed
	Exception



7.1 Sweep Monitor

How to reach here:

Toggle menu > Liquidity Management > Overview > Sweep Monitor > View All OR Toggle menu > Liquidity Management > Log Monitors

To search and view the instruction details of Sweep Structure:

- 1. Navigate to Log Monitors screen.
- 2. In the Party Name field, select the party name and ID from the dropdown list.
- 3. From the **Structure Type** list, select the type of structure as **Sweep**.
- 4. From the From Date and To Date list, select the dates to view the details of Sweep structure.
- 5. From the Structure list, select the Sweep account structure.
- 6. From the Status list, select the status of the Sweep -
 - Executed
 - Exception
 - Pending
- 7. Click **Submit**. The search result displaying the details of Sweep structure based on the search parameters appear.

OR

Click **Clear** to clear the search criteria.

OR

Click Cancel to cancel the transaction.

Sweep Monitor

😑 🐚 Futura Bank	Q What would	d you like to do today	1							₽ <mark>.</mark>	LM
	Og Monitors ALL SPORTS ***464 Party Nome ALL SPORTS ***464 Securitier Sweep Structure O Difference between From D Solvert	ate and To Date should	From Date Sylv23 Status dnot be greater than		14 Date 5/18/25	•				1	
	Sweep Monitor							Downloa	d 🕶		
	Structure 0	Date & Time 0	Sweep Direction	Child Account 0	Sweep Amount - 0 Child	Parent 0 Account	Sweep Amount - 0 Parent	Status 0			
	ST20217167444516010503	5/18/23, 4:32 AM	Parent to Child					Exception	1		
	STPU4SEXPRQO	5/18/23, 1:46 AM	Parent to Child					Exception	1		
	ST6S8DCAAJ0G	5/18/23, 1:16 AM	Parent to Child					Exception	÷.		
	ST2163473839	5/17/23, 7:31 PM	Child to Parent	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	GBP 140.00	xxxxxxxxxxxxxx178 HEL0046400178	GBP 140.00	Executed	1		
	ST202211256235191210356	5/17/23, 7:31 PM	Parent to Child					Exception			
	ST202211256235191210356	5/17/23, 7:31 PM	Parent to Child					Exception			
	Cancel										
		Copy	right © 2005, 2023, Oracle	and/or its affiliates. All rights	reserved (Security/informatic	on) Terms and Conditions					



Field Name	Description
Structure	Displays the structure ID of the sweep structure.
Date & Time	Displays the date and time of execution of sweeps.
Sweep Direction	Displays the direction of the sweep.
Child Account	Displays the child account from which an amount is swept.
Sweep Amount - Child	Displays the amount which is swept into a child account.
Parent Account	Displays the parent account from which an amount is swept.
Sweep Account - Parent	Displays the amount which is swept into a parent account.
Status	Displays the status of the sweep structure.

- 8. Click **Download** to download the sweep logs in PDF and CSV format.
- 9. Click to view the additional information like Exchange rate, Exception messages, etc.



7.2 Pool Monitor

How to reach here:

Toggle menu > Liquidity Management > Log Monitors

To search and view the instruction details of Pool Structure:

- 1. Navigate to Log Monitors screen.
- 2. In the Party Name field, select the party name and ID from the dropdown list.
- 3. From the **Structure Type** list, select the type of structure as **Pool**.
- 4. From the From Date and To Date list, select the dates to view the details of Pool structure.
- 5. From the **Structure** list, select the Pool account structure.
- 6. From the Status list, select the status of the Pool -
 - Executed
 - Exception
 - Pending
- Click Submit. The search result displaying the details of Pool structure based on the search parameters appear. OR

Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.



Pool Monitor

_og Monite	ors								
Jagmohan Co		l General Su	ipllies Pvt L	.td. ***464					
	1201020				m 1 🖉		146.690		
Party Name S Jagmohan Con	nstruction and Gen	neral Supllies P	vt Ltd. ***46	54			-		
Structure Type Pool			•	From Date 2/1/23		To Date 2/28/23			
Structure			•	Status			-		
0									
① Difference betv	veen From Date ar	nd To Date sho	uld not be gre	ater than 30 days.					9
Difference betv Submit Clea		nd To Date sho	uld not be gre	ater than 30 days.					9
	ar	nd To Date sho	uld not be gre	ater than 30 days.					9
Submit	ar	nd To Date shor Value Date ≎	uld not be gre Log Time ≎	eater than 30 days. From Account \$ Number	To A Num	ccount ber ≎	Contribution (From ≎ Currency)	Contribution (To ≎ Currency)	•
Submit Clear Pool Monit	ar O r Net Pool ≎	Value 🔨	Log _	From Account ≎	Num xxxxx		(From ≎	(To ≎	
Submit Clear Pool Monit Structure \$	ar O r Pool ≎ Position	Value Date \$	Log Time ≎	From Account ≎ Number	Num 3 xxxx HEL0 3 xxxx	ber ×	(From ≎ Currency)	(To ≎ Currency)	

Field Name	Description
Structure	Displays the structure ID of the pool structure.
Net Pool Position	Displays the net amount in the pool position.
Value Date	Displays the value date when the Pool log is executed.
Log Time	Displays the log time of the pool structure
From Account Number	Displays the Account number and name from which the amount is sent.
To Account Number	Displays the Account number and name to which the amount is received.
Contribution (From Currency)	Displays the contribution in the "From Account "Currency



Field Name	Description
Contribution (To Currency)	Displays the contribution in the "To Account "Currency
Status	Displays the status of the pool structure.

8. Click to view the additional information like Exchange rate, Exception messages, from branch name, to branch name, etc.



7.3 Hybrid Monitor

How to reach here:

Toggle menu > Liquidity Management > Log Monitors

To search and view the instruction details of Hybrid Structure:

- 1. Navigate to Log Monitors screen.
- 2. In the Party Name field, select the party name and ID from the dropdown list.
- 3. From the **Structure** list, select the Hybrid account structure.
- 4. From the Status list, select the status of the Hybrid -
 - Executed
 - Exception
 - Pending
- 5. From the From Date and To Date list, select the dates to view the details of Hybrid structure.
- Click Submit. The search result displaying the details of Hybrid structure based on the search parameters appear. OR

Click Cancel to cancel the transaction.

Hybrid Monitor

	C	Q What w	vould you like to	do today 🕲 ?					Ĺ
Log Monitors S Jagmohan Constr			al Supllies Pv						Marson 1
Party Name S Jagmohan Construe	ction and Ger	neral Supl	lies Pvt Ltd. **	*464		•			
Structure Type Hybrid			•	From Date 2/1/23	To Date 2/28/23				
Structure			•	Status		•			
O Difference between	From Date a	nd To Dat	e should not be	greater than 30 days.					
Submit Cancel	Clear			5					
	Date & Time		Sweep O Direction	: Child Account 🗘	Sweep Amount - ≎ Child	Parent ≎ Account	Sweep Amount - ≎ Parent	Status ≎	
ST2137580429	2/8/23, 7:20	PM	Child to Parent	xxxxxxxxxxx0078		0470		Executed	
			Child to Parent	ALL SPORTS	GBP 2,000.00	xxxxxxxxxxx0178 HEL0046400178	GBP 2,000.00		•
ST2153656340	2/8/23, 7:10	PM	Child to Parent	ALL SPORTS xxxxxxxxxx0078 ALL SPORTS	GBP 2,000.00 GBP 2,000.00		GBP 2,000.00 GBP 2,000.00	Executed	:
st2153656340 Pool Monitor	2/8/23, 7:10	PM		xxxxxxxxxxx0078		HEL0046400178			:
Pool Monitor	2/8/23, 7:10 t Pool sition ≎			XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX		HEL0046400178			:
Pool Monitor	t Pool 🖕	Value	Child to Parent	xxxxxxxxxxxxx0078 ALL SPORTS	GBP 2,000.00	HEL0046400178 xxxxxxxxx0178 HEL0046400178 Contribution (From ≎	GBP 2,000.00 Contribution (To ≎ Currency)	Executed	:
Pool Monitor Structure \diamond Net Por	t Pool sition	Value Date	Child to Parent ≎ Log ↔ Time ↔	ALL SPORTS	GBP 2,000.00 To Account Number xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx	HEL0046400178 xxxxxxxxxx178 HEL0046400178 Contribution (From ¢ Currency)	GBP 2,000.00 Contribution (To ≎ Currency)	Executed	



Field Description

Field Name	Description
Structure	Displays the structure ID of the sweep structure.
Date & Time	Displays the date and time of execution of sweeps.
Sweep Direction	Displays the direction of the sweep.
Child Account	Displays the child account from which an amount is swept.
Sweep Amount - Child	Displays the amount which is swept into a child account.
Parent Account	Displays the parent account from which an amount is swept.
Sweep Account - Parent	Displays the amount which is swept into a parent account.
Status	Displays the status of the sweep structure.
Pool Monitor	
Structure	Displays the structure ID of the pool structure.
Net Pool Position	Displays the net amount in the pool position.
Value Date	Displays the value date when the Pool log is executed.
Log Time	Displays the log time of the pool structure.
From Account Number	Displays the Account number and name from which the amount is sent.
To Account Number	Displays the Account number and name to which the amount is received.
Contribution (From Currency)	Displays the contribution in the "From Currency"
Contribution (To Currency)	Displays the contribution in the "To Currency"
Status	Displays the status of the pool structure.

7. Click to view the additional information like Exchange rate, Exception messages, etc.



8. Charges Inquiry

Through this option, the user can search and view the charges collected for Liquidity Management Activity to be informed of the costs associated with its use. The user can also download the charges list as a statement in csv format.

How to reach here:

Dashboard > Toggle Menu > Liquidity Management > Charges Inquiry

Charges Inquiry

↑ Charges Inquiry ALL SPORTS ****464						
Party Name ALL SPORTS ***464				•		
Charge Description	•	From Date	To Date	Ē		
		Requi	red	Required		
Collection Status	-					
Search Reset Cancel						

Field Name	Description					
Party Name	Select the party name and ID from the dropdown list to view the charges for the applicable accounts.					
	By default, the primary party of the logged-in user is selected.					
	Note: Only accessible parties are displayed to the user.					
Charge Description	Select the Charge Description.					
Collection Status	Select the collection status. The available options are					
	Success					
	Failed					
	Pending					



Charges Inquiry

Field Name	Description
From Date	Select the date from when the charges list is needed from the calendar.
To Date	Select the date till when the charges list is needed from the calendar.

To view and download the Charges Inquiry:

- 1. In **Charge Description** field, select the charge description.
- 2. In Collection Status field, select the collection status.
- 3. In **From Date** field, select the date from when the charges list is needed from the calendar.
- 4. In **To Date** field, select the date to when the charges list is needed from the calendar.
- 5. Click Search.

Based on search criteria, the **Charges Inquiry – Charges List** screen appears. OR Click **Reset** to clear the entered details. OR Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

Charges Inquiry – Charges List

🗮 🐚 Futura Bank	Q What would you like to do today?				₽ [∞] ™
S Jagmoha	s Inquiry an Construction and General Supliles Pvt an Construction and General Suplies Pvr Ltd. ***.				
Charge Des		From Date 5/1/23	To Date 5/24/23		
Collection S	itatus 🔹				
© Different Search	ce between From Date and To Date should not be g	reater than 30 days.			
Charges	; List				Download
From Date	≎ To ≎ Description Amount Date	Account No. & Name	Collection Exchange Amount Rate	Collection Date Collection Status	1
No data to	display.				
Cancel					
	Copyright @ 2006,	2023, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All right	s reserved. [SecurityInformation] Terms and Condit	tions	

Field Description

Field Name

Description

Charges List

It displays the charge collection activity.



Field Name	Description
From Date	Displays the date from when the charges list is needed from the calendar.
To Date	Displays the date till when the charges list is needed from the calendar.
Description	Displays the charges description.
Amount	Displays the charge amount.
Account No. & Name	Displays the charge account number in masked format and account name.
Collection Amount	Displays the collection amount.
Exchange Rate	Displays the exchange rate.
Collection Date	Displays the collection date.
Collection Status	Displays the collection status.

 Click **Download** to download the charges list in csv format. OR Click **Cancel** to navigate to the previous screen.

<u>Home</u>



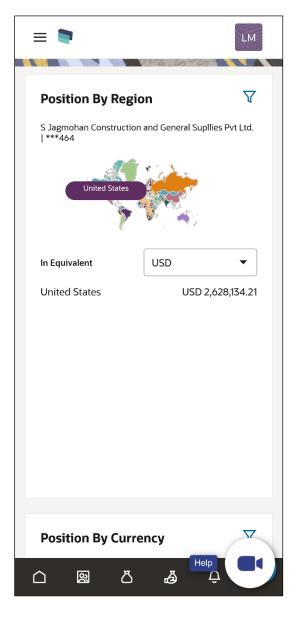
9. Mobile Touch Point

This functionality allows a corporate user to perform and view Oracle Banking Digital Experience Liquidity Management transactions on the mobile screen

Below screen gives an idea how data in widget will be shown on mobile screen:

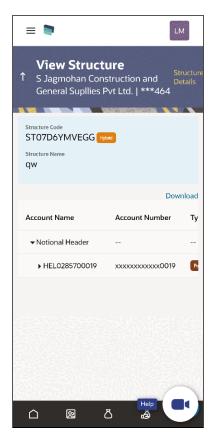
Note: Functionality & Information displayed in each widget (columns, links, Graphs, charts etc) depends on the access to Real Accounts user has and is consistent with what is available on Desktop.

Dashboard Screen





View Structure Details – Tabular View



Log Monitors Screen

=				LM
Log M ↑ S Jagmoł Supllies P	nan Cons	tructio		eneral
Party Name S Jagmohan Co	nstruction	and Gen	eral Suplli	e 🔹
Structure Type				•
From Date	Required	To Date		Required
Structure				•
Status				•
① Difference bet not be greater that	an 30 days		d To Date	should
Submit Ca	ancel	Clear		
	n	ر	Help	
	2	3	à	



The below list of transactions are enabled on mobile application:

Screen Name	Transaction Type
Dashboards	 Position By Region Position By Currency Balances Summary Top 5 Sweeps in Local Currency and in Cross Currency
Internal Screens – Tabular View	 View Sweep Structure Details – Table View View Pool Structure Details – Table View View Hybrid Structure Details – Table View Structure List Summarized View Adhoc Execute Sweep Structure Pause Sweep Structure Pause Pool Structure Pause Hybrid Structure Simulated Structure List
Log Monitors	Sweep StructurePool StructureHybrid Structure
Approver Screen	 Ad-hoc Execution of Structure Pause Sweep Structure Pause Pool Structure Pause Hybrid Structure Create Sweep Structure Create Pool Structure Create Hybrid Structure Modify Sweep Structure Modify Pool Structure Modify Hybrid Structure
Others	Error Message popupCharges Inquiry

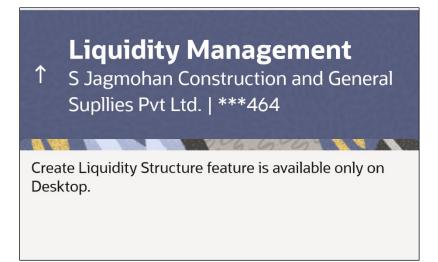


The below list of transactions are not supported on mobile application:

Screen Name	Transaction Type
Internal Screens – Tree View	 Sweep Structure Details Pool Structure Details Hybrid Structure Details
Internal Screens – Tree View & Table View	 Create Sweep Structure Create Pool Structure Create Hybrid Structure Edit Sweep Structure Edit Pool Structure Edit Hybrid Structure Create Structure Simulation View Structure Simulation Edit Structure Simulation

Note: The system populates the error message if the user opens any of the non-supported transactions in the mobile application.

Error Message – Non-Supported Transactions





<u>FAQ</u>

1. Will the 'Balances Summary' widget display the complete information of my holdings?

'Balances Summary' widget will show position based on only your internal and external current and savings accounts which are enabled for liquidity management and are mapped to the user.

2. Will I be able to see the details of my accounts that are enabled for liquidity management?

Yes, you can see the accounts enabled for liquidity management and which are mapped to you on Digital Banking platform as a part of position by region widget and position by currency widget. This drill down provided on specific region and amounts will display the account break up.

3. Top five sweeps in local currency and in cross currency will display the data of which period?

Out of box, the top 5 sweeps will be shown of last 30 days. Whereas the number of days is configurable.

4. The account information displayed are the accounts which are mapped to me?

All the accounts which are enabled for liquidity management in product processor, and which are mapped to you on Digital Banking Platform using Party and User Resource access maintenance will be shown.

5. In case at one level the number of accounts is more, then how will be the information will be shown in tree format?

If the number of accounts at specific level are more than the specified limits, then the total count of accounts will be shown which are not displayed at that level. Clicking on the link, user will be directed to a table format, in which all the accounts will be listed.

6. What is the meaning of different colors given for the account boxes in tree format?

Different types of structures (Sweep, Pool and Hybrid) and statuses (Active, Inactive and Paused) are depicted in different colors for easy identification in the account structures shown in the tree form.

7. While building a structure, if I realize that I have missed to filter few accounts, can I go back and add more accounts?

Yes, you can go to the Add Account step and add or remove the accounts filtered for building a structure.

8. In case of adhoc execution, will my scheduled execution also be initiated?

Adhoc execution will be a onetime execution and will be initiated once the request is fully authorized. Also, your scheduled execution will be initiated on the date and time set by you at the structure level.



9. Can I search the sweep logs of all account structures irrespective of the status of the structure?

Yes, you can search the sweep logs for the structures which are in active, inactive and paused state.

10. In which formats can I download the log?

You can download the sweep log in PDF or in CSV formats.

11. In case the sweeps are already executed, can I also find the amount exchanged between the accounts?

Yes, you can find the sweep in and sweep out amount along with the currency exchange rate for the executed sweeps.

12. What is F2B Banker Approval flow?

The front-to-back Banker approval flow that applies to the creation and modification of structures. Whenever a structure is created or modified through channel, it is sent to the Banker's approval who approves it using Liquidity Management product processor. The structure can become active only after Banker's approval.

13. Can I use Liquidity Management application from mobile?

Yes, it is supported on following devices -

- Tablet Landscape view (All Liquidity Management transactions)
- Tablet Portrait view (Refer Section 9 Mobile Touch Point for list of enabled transactions)
- On Mobile view (Refer Section 9 Mobile Touch Point for list of enabled transactions)

14. Are all the parties displayed in the party selection dropdown?

No, you can view and select only those parties where appropriate access has been provided.

<u>Home</u>

